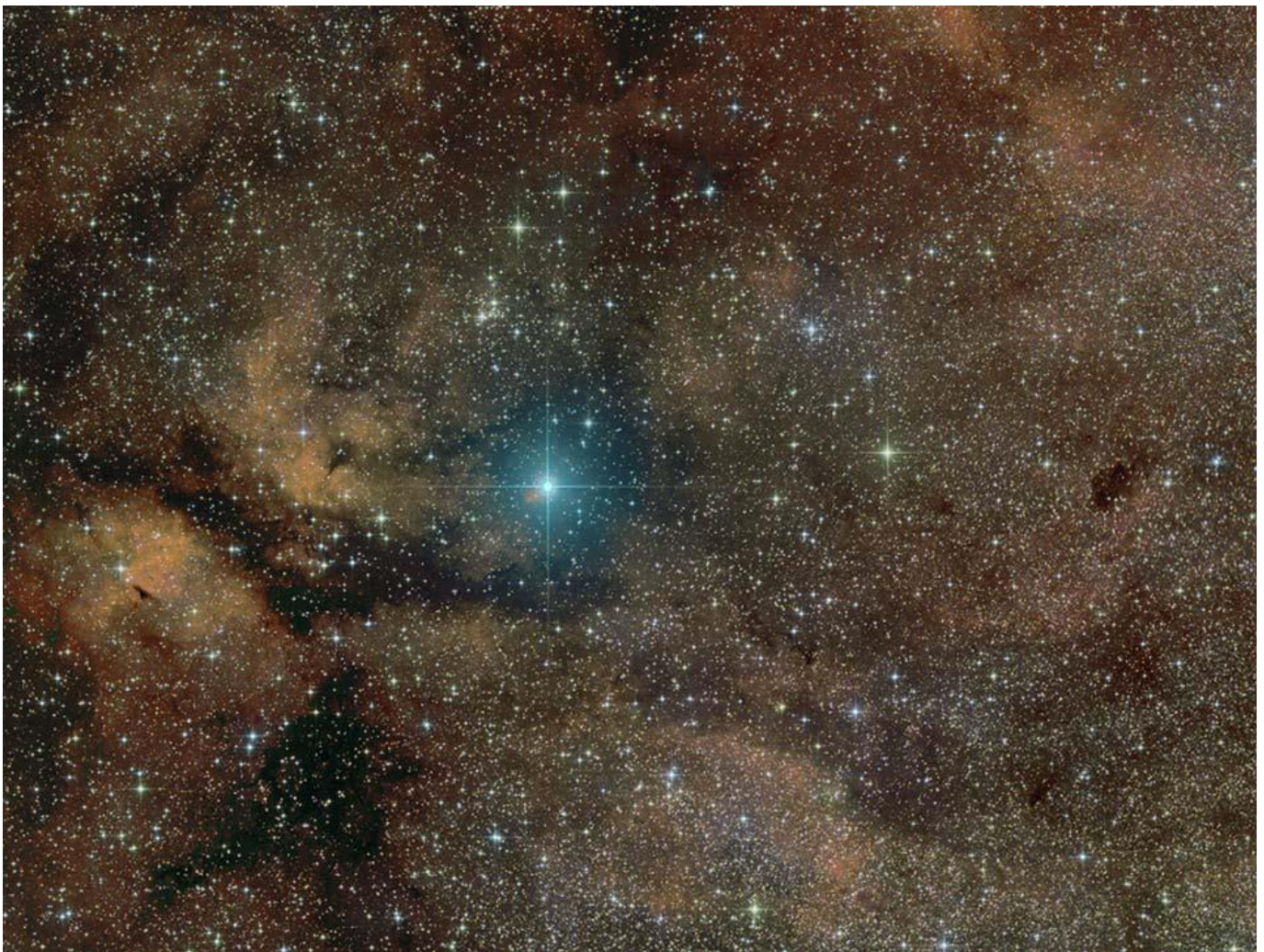


# ACCLAMATIONS OF LIFE

First Edition – March 25, 2015

From: *The Creator*

By: *The Team* For: *The Team*



## Dedication:

**Acclamations of Life** has been written for anyone and everyone it may help.

### Copyright:

This book is protected by the higher order of Beings serving as Custodians and Guardians of the Race. They see all and know all. It seems the use of mankind's laws will result in injustice and inequity almost every time. We choose not to forfeit my use, control, management, governance or interests to any state. The verbiage used to protect personal interests is explained in this doctrine. Love and Integrity holds humanity together. It is the author's desire to give this information to everyone for free, but the author needs sustenance too. If all people act with integrity, the government would not be required. If you choose to 'take' this compilation and reap the royalties from the same realize that all credit goes to The Prime Creator to do what is willed. The Golden Rule applies. You reap what you sew. I AM of my own nation.

We are suggesting a \$50.00 donation per copy of this book to enable me to put together a working curriculum with examples as my next book. Your labor given to The Team is a fair exchange, as is less money for a digit copy. If you need this information and honestly and in integrity cannot give in exchange, we give you this book as a blessing. Anything and everything helps. Use your conscience, this information is infinitely valuable! If you received this book and did not pay for it, or paid someone else for it, please consider an exchange of valuable consideration or send donations to the messenger and writer. After all, do we really need a state to force us to act in integrity?

PayPal: [15309050137@yandex.com](mailto:15309050137@yandex.com). Or to cell phone: 530-905-0137

Contact me at [cinbrewer@yandex.com](mailto:cinbrewer@yandex.com)

I send my Love to All.

## Table of Contents

Dedication: .....	2
Prologue .....	6
Preface.....	6
Purpose .....	7
Freedom of Election .....	8
Mission .....	9
Forward .....	9
The Law in a nutshell.....	10
History .....	14
The fall of man.....	14
The doctrine .....	16
The Prerequisites.....	28
Learning to understand the language .....	28
The Discourse on Dialect.....	30
Word Definitions .....	31
First example: .....	32
Second example .....	33
Wisdom .....	34
Theosophy and Philosophy .....	36
Logic.....	37
Elements of Communication .....	39
A typical conversation on record in a Court.....	42
The Law .....	44
Mankind's Laws .....	44
Universal Law .....	48
Contempt of God's Will.....	57
The delusion .....	59
You receive what you create .....	64
Undisclosed .....	66
We have Free Will .....	69
What comes around, goes around .....	69
A definition of The S Word. ....	71
Your Birth Rights and Inheritance .....	71
The Real Question .....	72
Getting an agreement or bond .....	72

The Contract.....	73
FIRST NOTICE.....	74
SECOND NOTICE – NOTICE OF FAULT .....	75
THIRD NOTICE – FINAL NOTICE - NOTICE OF DEFAULT .....	75
Prerequisites to understanding and your responsibilities .....	77
Steward, Custodian or Guardian .....	77
Freedom of Election .....	79
The truth that will set you free .....	79
Wisdom of truth will liberate you .....	81
Perception .....	81
Semantics .....	81
Lexemes, Lexicons, Etymology and Words .....	82
Sorcery.....	84
Definition of the S Word .....	85
Steps to the S Word.....	85
Today, all Courts are Ecclesiastical Courts .....	88
The Gate Keepers .....	88
Ancient Wisdom: The Laws of Life; not religion or philosophy.....	89
Your Innate and Inherent Birth Rights and Inheritance is Divine and Sacred.....	93
Alchemy.....	95
The Patenting of God’s Gifts .....	96
Patenting of the Human Genome .....	97
We are Divine Energy manifested.....	98
Laws of the New World Order and Patenting the Human Genome .....	100
Albert Einstein and Nicola Tesla.....	101
Accept and Claim you Birth Right and Inheritance .....	104
Your Matter .....	105
Your Energies.....	105
Your Intellect .....	106
Your Time .....	106
Your Supreme Claim Right, Power and Authority .....	107
Your wisdom.....	107
Judgments and condemnations .....	107
Universal Laws are The Laws of Life.....	109
We create our realities.....	110
The Law of Correspondence.....	110

Freedom and liberty.....	113
Selling and Forfeiting your Birth Rights and Inheritance .....	113
THE BIG PICTURE .....	115
About the Author .....	118
GLOSSARY .....	124

## Prologue

Truth is transient; therefore, this book is only true where it is not fiction. The names have been changed to protect the guilty. An ominous wave has swept around the terrestrial globe usurping everything in its path. An automated system was designed to thwart the liability of its designers and hide their identities. Man suffers at the silent automation that seems more powerful than his own animation. People everywhere are blindly following the system with a lack of love, compassions, charity, mercy and care towards others. Anyone who stands against the system or discloses its truths is silenced and deprived. Only the predators know the workings of the system that has brought mankind to their knees. It becomes apparent that the sinister agendas are much bigger and more ominous than formerly thought and simultaneously mankind discovers that all is in Divine Order and it is he who needs to change.

It seems that nothing is as it was ten years ago. Our history, science and religion is not what we have been taught in schools, churches or the media. Man has been so deeply programmed and conditioned to be slaves that he unwittingly speaks learned responses into existence that result in unconscionable agreements and then wonders what happened to his freedom, happiness, liberties and in fact his life. Knowing the problems and examining the system to discover how man has unwittingly agreed to live a life of a slave in anger, frustration, misery, suffering and pain is the first step to finding knowledge for the solution.

Ancient Wisdom and the Universal Laws of Life provide answers and remedies to all things. The irrevocable remedies are built into the Original Blue Print and set forth in The Creation. Through alchemical processes we all have the Power to transmute the errors of our ways through the knowledge and thus end the injustices and inequities we unwittingly get entangled in. We do not always know what we do.

In future editions we intend to make this book a much more enjoyable and whimsical read, but for now it is important to get the information out to those men who will benefit from it as soon as possible; but first we have another book to write in the disclosure.

## Preface

To understand this book, one must pay attention to the details. It is key and crucial to read the definitions in the Glossary. Some information may get lost in translation or changes in format, where you see a number for a footnote, look the definition up IN THE GLOSSARY. In changing formats, the page numbers are also changed, so the page numbers will not be the same as a printed book. Since there is no index, the Table of Contents is extensive. The Bibliography is too extensive and would consume too much time to assemble, so it is left out. The Chapters and titles may not necessarily correspond with the information contained under them and some information is presented twice to help connect the dots.

This first intention of this doctrine was to help people understand legal issues and although that focus is intertwined herein, we will return to that first intention. This is not supposed to be a doctrine on history, science, philosophy or religion, but they play such a key roles that it is unavoidable. We try to avoid critical thinking that results in judgments and rather use the word 'discernment' to indicate avoidance of certain experiences, although the word 'discernment' may not be an accurate definition in some other agreements.

It seems that science today is the search for intelligent design; making truth in science, spiritualism and religion transient. This doctrine is designed to give an understanding of the Principles of Life that has until recently been veiled and shrouded in mystery. This was not intended to be a religious doctrine or one holding of philosophy, but both have made their way into it. The intent is to bring into the attention of men the realities that hold true to all of life. The wisdom composed herein comes from first-hand experience of the aberrations of mankind's ideas placed into action under mankind's laws.



The paradox: Models or simulations that explain the workings of complex systems are seemingly impossible to construct. As a model of a complex system becomes more complete, it becomes less understandable, for it to be more understandable it must be less complete and therefore less accurate. When the model becomes accurate, it is just as difficult to understand as the real-world processes it represents.

This is a channeled writing intended to end the struggle, misery, deprivation and harm to man, especially under the hands of others in commerce, the government and in the Courts. Unbeknown to man, mankind has self-created all that ails him both individually and collectively. This statement is very difficult to understand when one perceives himself as a 'victim' of deceptive or fraudulent practices, circumstance, environment and/or the selfishness and greed of men, inter alia. It requires an open mind to get the most out of it, because this information is not what mankind has been taught over the last few decades.

Man has much more Power, Authority and Control over his Life than he realizes, but he knows not how to access, manage, use and/or control the Universal Laws and Universal Energies and Intellect that are his Birth Right and Noble Inheritance. These concepts are profound, but the season has come and it is time to release this information to humanity. This book is a prerequisite to understanding and making a valid claim without getting caught in the snares.

This doctrine is not intended to explain everything in the Universe, just to explain some the infallible, ineffable, eternal, omnipotent and omnipresent truths and how those truth apply to everything, all the time, in the highest law known. To most people, it requires a serious shift in consciousness because of what you have been taught and conditioned into in and by school, government, military, media and state.

These truths are evident in all of Nature, govern all of Life and apply to everything, including paperwork and claims. It simply disclosed Universal Laws as put forth by the creator is the Supreme Law under The Supreme Power and Supreme Authority and no law that is repugnant to or in contempt of the Trust under God will stand. Knowing the truth and exposing the propaganda, deception and manipulative procedures will give you the truth that will set you free.

It is not innate and inherent in the DNA of mankind to know or understand what he has not experienced. Once realization has been made, there is no shame, blame or judgment; there is only Wisdom.

## Purpose

Initially, this doctrine was written to address the challenges in seeking reconciliation and recompense for the seemingly endless deceptions, inequities, injustices and deprivations imposed upon man by and through the abuse of mankind's laws and policies. It still answers many of those questions, but we were forced to backup and lay a foundation that will give each man his own independence. This doctrine is designed to give options without compromising the convictions and tenets of our own devotions and instill the responsibilities of acquiring the knowledge. This doctrine is not designed to give people an edge for retaliation, harm or to others or enable abuse of the laws for unjust enrichment from the unwitting.

The reason that this knowledge has been withheld from man, particularly in mass, is because of its potential to harm others for personal gain. This information has been received and abused by the wrong hands and the result is the pain, misery and suffering that we are all experiencing and witnessing today. It would be irresponsible to give this knowledge without disclosing the cause and effect sequences of the abuse of the knowledge. One the other hand, it seems a duty and obligation to allow all people access to the same information.

The answers which addresses the problems of reconciliation and recompense is the real purpose of this doctrine and requires truth and wisdom beginning with the acclamation of who we are and what our history is.

To make prudent life altering decisions we must first be given truth and the fact. We have been lied to, manipulated and deceived our entire lives about so many things that the foundation must be reset.

Explaining a valid claim for reconciliation and recompense became such a burden that it required this first doctrine just to set people straight on the facts from which to build upon. Our history is not what we have been taught. We are the product of 'germs' from 'the Heavens'. Our DNA is an extremely complex creation and definitely not the result of random evolution.

The truth of our ancestry is hidden behind multiple veils to allow each generation to experience certain events, conditions and circumstances to acquire specific wisdom in the guided agenda of our evolution with a specific outcome in mind. This doctrine is intended to allow man the opportunity to make prudent decisions on his own devotions and thus experience future realities of his own making. Although each man may not have created his environment, we are all surrounded at all times with quantum entanglements (See CERN) of options to choose from; knowing some options will help.

Without certain experiences we have no way of gathering wisdom. These words will mean nothing to some people because they have not had the experience to understand it. Others will identify with it immediately and thank God, from the bottom of their hearts, for this doctrine. The application of this information is a requirement; otherwise it could be considered just philosophy and perhaps religion. Unfortunately by the time people understand this information they have nothing left except a stinky loin cloth and a cross over their shoulder.

Your happiness depends on accepting The Universe as it is, not the way you think it should be. Knowing what it is and how to navigate within it can result in happiness. You may need to take some giant proactive steps to alter your conditions and the circumstances of your own unwitting creations. It all begins with your perceptions, thoughts, emotions, feelings, words and actions. Call the Great Laws of the Universe into action and awaken others to the same reality and The Law of Correspondence will take hold. We are all individual Life Streams of THE ALL or THE ONE and our thoughts affect the decisions and actions of each other as well as ourselves.

## Freedom of Election

Please take into consideration the errors and imperfections of the learned when gathering information including the information found in this doctrine. Although we have lifetimes of experiences, we cannot positively or affirmatively advise all these concepts, or propound unto the readers framed particulars, but we invite the readers to visit their own consciousness to extract particulars for this purpose which are agreeable to your election and wisdom.

The Primary point herein is that you will have been told at least some of the truth behind the Universal Laws, which are The Laws of Life in this Universe. Our history and the truth of how this Universe works were absolutely and deliberately hidden from us and throughout history the messengers of the truth have been silenced.

The option of election is within all of us; you may accept, reject, modify, change and/or morph any and all parts of this doctrine as you desire of your own Free Will. You have the Freedom of 'election'. That means that you may pick and choose that which you choose to believe and dismiss that which you chose not to believe. Please do not judge the following statement until after reading the doctrine. In a nutshell: You may choose to 'accept' and 'receive' the 'grace' and 'dispensation' of God, The Prime Creator, in 'faith' due to the 'invisible' 'nature' of the 'essence' and 'return' those same 'energies' back to the 'source' in the 'currency' that 'illuminates', 'animates' and 'gives' 'intelligence' to your 'Lifestream' and THE ALL; or you may choose to 'forfeit' and/or 'abandon' your 'Birth Rights' and 'Inheritance' or otherwise 'allow' the 'ideas' of mankind to 'take' 'control' of your 'being' through their 'governance', 'management', 'use', 'control' and dictated 'dispensation' of the 'resources', as mankind 'desires' of their own 'Free Will', which is 'accepted' by others and perhaps you are one. You may also choose to be luke warm or to view things entirely differently. It matters not what you choose to



‘accept’, ‘reject’, ‘altar’, ‘adopt’, ‘import’, ‘export’ and the like from this doctrine. The decisions you make at this time are subject to change in the future and according to your experiences.

This is for certain: We are all co-creators of our own Lives. Our creations must be in accord with the Universal Laws or those creations which are not in compliance and accord will not stand.

## Mission

The mission of this doctrine is to unlock some of the secrets which learning received from lawmakers, politicians, moneychangers and even well-meaning philosophers and missionaries or emissaries to give everyone the opportunity to receive the information contained in this doctrine and thus, realize that there is another way than the current course that mankind has created.

We all need purpose and are here to define and create who and what we are and strive to be. This is determined by our thoughts, feelings, emotions, words and actions in all circumstances, environments and experiences. To define who and what we are we must understand our ‘devotions’<sup>1</sup>. Only each individual man can define his own devotions. For help in defining the word ‘devotions’ consider using the Supreme Laws as Mandated by the Supreme Power, Authority and Laws as explained herein. There is no one set way, choice or answer. We are all free to choose and our choices are subject to change.

## Forward

The truth is transient. Paradoxically, the author of this book is justified in believing that all the statements in the book are correct, yet at the same time believes that at least one of them is incorrect. Please use discernment and forgive any and all errors and omissions. The intent is to elevate consciousness and awareness by exposing the content, not the exhibition of obscure skills in English. When this doctrine was conceived, we set out to unveil advanced techniques and information to the learned. In light of the current social and economic laws, policies and conditions that snare humanity into misery, suffering and deprivation and squelch the dreams, ambitions and opportunities that create the joys of Life intended for man in this Universe, it seemed apparent that most people are not learned or the system would not be churning out men in mass!

It is clearly exhibited that the feigned activities are deliberate and collaborated, controlled and determined by automation of ‘the system’. The system set into motion under mankind’s laws, policies and deceptive practices is designed to execute (murder) under ‘automation’ rather than ‘animation’, viz. ‘designed’ or ‘not signed’ to hide the person(s) assuming the principle interests and thus escape liability, culpability, responsibility and accountability for the unjust enrichment or usurpation. ‘The system’ consists of automated instructions (machinery/computers) in many depraved forms that unleash every form of outrageous, unrighteous inequitable injustice imaginable. Today’s laws, policies, environment and conditions result in harmful and horrific consequences for the majority of humanity to experience while living in an otherwise extremely abundant world, the majority of people suffer from stress, fear, deprivation and intense struggle resulting in wide spread hate, fear, loathing, distrust, violence, hostility, judgment and retribution. Yeah... Those who are injured become something other than what they are and/or were designed to be. If you can get a man to compromise his devotions, you control that man.

Using alien technologies, ‘the system’ is set up to cause one tragedy after another resulting in reality hacking and one failure (fall) after another (fall) dictated and predicated upon man following the teachings, laws and

---

<sup>1</sup> Look up the definitions of the words in the Glossary and elsewhere.

instructions given by mankind's laws, policies, media and moneychangers. It seems that man was set up for the decent of man by and through the abuse of knowledge incorporated into the system.

Sometimes it seems that man is in a no win situation. Mankind's teachings teach man that he must 'forfeit' his Innate and Inherent Rights, Powers, Authorities and Inheritance (from the Source, God) to another (man/lawmakers) and allow other men to benefit from his Divine dispensations of Time, Energy and Intellect from The Creator, or he will be forced to surrender the same and face punishment. Through fear and lack of understanding, man unwittingly and/or voluntarily forfeits his Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance by acting in accord with mankind's policies, teachings and laws or he faces punishments; whereas failing to follow the Universal Laws always results in punishment or usurpation by 'the system' and in pain, misery and suffering by the Universe. However, acting in accord with Universal Laws in harmony and accord with mankind's laws, man prevails if he understands the snares and how to avoid and transmute the undesirable energies and wit-craft.

This is a spiritual and religious war. Most people do not know what that means because they are told it is something other than the true firsthand spiritual or religious experience they are living that gives them the wisdom and understanding. Further they resist religion and deny the teachings of the church because the explanations they receive are written by politicians, statesmen and lawmakers and contain truths that are undecipherable when mixed with propaganda and misdirection. The obscure curriculum given by the churches is the result of registration with the state, usually for tax purposes and designed to teach man to forfeit his Birth Rights and Inheritance over to what they call 'the authorities'. These teachings do not resonate with many people because it is not all truth. The deliberated misunderstandings result in what appears to be the 'taking' of another man's Free Will. It is like forcing someone, at gun point, to say, Embrace the Christian God; or meet that God immediately (in the words of Charlemagne when forcing his will unto others); then shooting him to take his property in an obscure (mis)justification that he was 'doing them a favor in saving their soul'. That is an imposition of one man's Free Will onto another which will eventually manifest into karmic experiences.

Mankind's laws and policies make up 'The system'. The system is basically a complex matrix consisting of many other matrices that always results in a Gregorian knot that harms all who participate, except the learned. The primary reason is because mankind's laws are in violation of the Supreme Laws known as Universal Laws. The way that one overcomes a law is to use a higher law. This series of doctrines is about what those laws are and how to effectively get agreements to the same.

## **The Law in a nutshell**

Particularly in the Dark Ages, man raped, pillaged and plundered the Rights and property of the other men through the (ab)use of the sword. Today, states (dead soulless corporations) set up 'Special Purpose Vehicles' to serve as 'vessels' to take from others through the ab(use) of the S word. The lawmakers, politicians and statesmen claim S word rights to the states in representation. NGO's act as the pirates to rape, pillage and plunder other men and their property.

This is a result of changes in mankind's law, particularly in HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 (The codification of the New World Order, which attempts to control everything under the sun) mankind makes the law up as he goes, using human DNA as the asset that backs world currency. The odious debts of others are placed upon the unwitting individual, while hidden beneficiaries reap the filthy lure from the demise of others who unwittingly forfeit their Birth Rights and Inheritance. The unwitting man who unknowingly forfeits his standing, then becomes the asset that backs the securities interests and he is then incarcerated and/or liquidated.

How can one overcome a law? By the use of a higher law! What is the Supreme Law? God's Laws which are the Universal Laws! Mankind's Laws are repugnant to and in contempt of the Infallible, Immutable, and Eternal Universal Laws in The Trust that contains THE ALL. The Universal laws are Ordained and Mandated by the

Benefactor and the Supreme Power and Supreme Authority of THE ALL. Anything and everything that is in discord or disharmony with God's Laws cannot stand!

God's Law is not what organized religion or 'the church/state' or has or is teaching.

We were deliberately not taught the truth to be kept as slaves; and the truth will set you free! It will behoove you not to draw from the disinformation you have received throughout the majority of your life, or cast judge what is being channeled herein. Our deeply imbedded beliefs come from mind control, social conditions, manipulators of the system, inter alia, and are directed for the benefit of dead corporate entities such as the church and state, as they are one in the same today.

Our innate and inherent intellect has imbued the vast majority of us with the morals, ethics and social standards for a harmonious existence. That information is programmed into our DNA and predominately resides in our hearts which is why scientists cannot locate our intuitions, memories or the like in our brains.

The Bible is composed of a collection of alchemical and allegorical metaphors subject to interpretation. Interpreted, altered and composed by the Council of Nicaea and others, the writings are vague and ambiguous in our renditions today. Further, our current renditions of the Bible are propagandized by mankind, while a firm grasp of the original language is withheld from the masses.

To overcome an 'inferior law', one must use a 'superior law'; the Supreme Law being the highest law. The Supreme Law is also described herein as Universal Law. No law in this Universe is superior to the Supreme Law; thus we use the Supreme Law as truth; and it is the truth that will set you free. Likewise, to overcome an 'inferior authority' one must use a higher or 'superior authority'. The Supreme Authority is always the Source. God is the Source of THE ALL; therefore there is no greater Authority. The Law is always determined by the Benefactor in Trust. God is the Benefactor of THE ALL and everything else is a derivative from THE ALL. God determines the Supreme law. The Supreme Trust is our Trust in God. God's Law is the Supreme Law as Ordained and Mandated by The Supreme Authority and Power in Trust under God, the Benefactor of THE ALL. Nothing in this Universe has any Might, Power, Wisdom, Authority, Intelligence, Love or Energy without the Supreme Trust or The Source.

Further, God is the Giver/Grantor/Benefactor/Source of THE ALL, specifically including all Energy, Intellect and Life. Universal Law which is God's Law is Supreme, Infallible, Irrevocable, Eternal and Perfect. When we experience pain, suffering, deprivation or anything that we consider as 'evil', we are experiencing violations and/or infractions of covenants or Trust agreements. Those violations are programmed into us by the manipulators of our system or wielded upon us by our brothers and sisters.

There is only one way to nullify a law and that is to use a higher law. The One Law that holds THE ALL together is LOVE making Love the Highest Law. Without the Love of God the substance perishes. This is the significance of the prerequisite of loving one's self enough to act in accord with God's Laws which are the Universal Laws; the same as described in the antiquated scriptures and found in our libraries under the subject of ancient wisdom, inter alia.

Throughout this doctrine, it is understood that we are discussing Universal Law the Supreme Law that all truth is based upon. Do consider that the author is growing and realizing more truths every single day and thus does not have all the answers. None of us children do, or we would not be here.

We are all programmed within our heart to know the difference. Your small and subtle voice inside will give you direction. Everyone needs to listen to their own heart in making prudent decisions. The one thing that everyone must remember is never to accept what another man's free will is trying to dictate that you do or abstain from, if it is not in accord and harmony with your own heart. Your higher self comes through your own heart and it appears as intuition and knowing.

To define your own devotions know that it is an 'Eternal Irrevocable Decree' and 'Great Cosmic Law' in action when one sends out any emotion and that the sender of that emotion will receive back the reality of the exact emotion if not transmuted before manifestation. Everyone has in his world exactly that which he puts out into it, and this 'Eternal Irrevocable Decree' exists throughout the Universe and many span multiple incarnations.

Continue using these same principles to define your devotions continue, please continue this series of doctrines to prepare each man for the wisdom required to prepare the papers to receive the custody over his own Being and his own wealth as agreed to by the Trust created for the Universe itself as ordained by the Benefactor.

All impulses of consciousness travel back to the central point that sent them out; not even an atom escapes. If you have thoughts of condemnation, you will be condemned. If you have thoughts of eradication of another, you will be eradicated.

If you are on the fast track of repayment of karma, trust me, it will become very evident. You can tell because everyone around you seems to endorse or ignore your pain and suffering as though it is not a problem or issue. It is as though those who used to have sentient awareness have lost their minds and along with it all compassion, empathy and understanding. Even strangers you pass on the streets or standing in line in the market will say weird and hateful things to you. Those people giving an appearance of a man DBA mankind's law enforcement will have no conscious awareness of their participation. They will seem like automatons, robots or programmed clones on steroids with pretty faces and many times extraordinary physiques. This is a 'simulation of process' and is a grand part of the illusion that makes us feel so alone. You have heard the saying that, "All the world is a stage." It is important for you to rewrite the scripts as soon as possible.

While this all sounds crazy to some people, once upon a time people believed the Earth was flat and that we were the center of the Universe, the sun orbiting around Earth. In 1600 – Roman Inquisition finds Giordano Bruno, Copernican system supporter, guilty of heresy for opinions on pantheism and the eternal plurality of worlds, and for denial of the Trinity, divinity of Christ, virginity of Mary, and Transubstantiation; burned at the stake by civil authorities. The memories of Joan of Arc, Jesus Christ, the Knights Templars all play into this. In 1633 – Galileo was sentenced by the Inquisition to imprisonment, commuted to house arrest, for vehement suspicion of heresy in violating the 1616 injunction. (Research the *cestui que vie* Trusts (1302 *Unum Sanctum*) and *cestui que use* described by many as the deliberate fraudulent (ab)use of the STRAWMAN). Many, many men throughout history were tortured and murdered over this; and a great number of them left the information hidden in plain sight for the purpose of using 'plausible deniability' to escape a dastardly demise while giving future generations the truth; hence some of the codices and esoteric and occult meanings done by people of great honor. Today, we not only hold these discoveries as truth, but also recognize a much bigger reality within the Universe. There is no one who can dispute or deny the truths that are scribed herein. We want to give the highest gratitude and thanks to our own higher selves and the invisible friends, angles and ascended masters who have so graciously, lovingly, patiently and understandingly given us this wisdom and enlighten. It is through us that they convey this information to you. They have heard you and when the student is ready, he must ask and after he asks, he will receive.

Please take into account that many men have good hearts, but are not spiritually awakened at this point. They serve their personal self instead of God due to their unwitting ignorance, conditioning, misguidance and selfishness instilled through the environment surrounding them and almost seeming to be a requirement for existence in this world. While the truth is there is great abundance in the world and free will has determined the outcome of the conditions brought forth in your life. This free will comes from a subconscious quality that most men must place great effort in correcting to alter his outcome. There is no shame, blame or judgment, it is that it is while this illusion, or simulation of process, is extraordinarily convincing of being reality.

Back on point, The Great Cosmic Law as Ordained by the Prime Creator is LOVE. This may be difficult for some to understand at his stage of their evolution and/or experiences, but their comprehension will eventually come to

pass. Love is the co-hesive Power of the Universe, and without it a Universe could not be. Without Love in the beginning of a form that form could not have the bond required come into existence at all. Further, without Love THE ALL will return to the Great Central Sun to be recharged with God's Love; this is the reincarnation of The Energies spoken into existence and known as The Law of Precipitation and the same law is physically, scientifically and mathematically calculated and exhibited in water through the evaporation, condensation and rain/snow that covers the planet.

The same Great Law of Precipitation will happen in the currency/financial markets, governments and empires or they fall. We are seeing this today in the collapse of the economy, anarchy and the fall of empires. Should mankind choose to return to the Laws of God at this crucial point recovery may occur. Revelations, although written in code, describes this very time. There is nothing new under the sun.

When the discordant thoughts are gone, so will the pain, misery, suffering, deprivation and treachery be gone. Pay close attention to what you are thinking and make conscious efforts to maintain only thoughts that you desire to experience, because you will experience the same as your thoughts, words, actions and emotions call forth. Every single time you revisit the injustices, inequities, hardships, burdens, pain and suffering, you relive it and thus create more of the same.

'Always face the Light and the shadows will always be behind you.'

Precipitation from future events is the only certain way to receive reconciliation and recompense. That means we must make a new creation for the remedy and let the past remain in the past. New bonds, new agreements and a new way of life are the results of precipitation.

## History

Never before, in document human history has anyone given the definition of the 'S Word'<sup>2</sup>. There are multiple reasons why.

First, it is incredibly difficult to document forth dimensional information into a two dimensional text. Trying to document a matrix in two dimensions results in constant reiterations to enable readers to connect the dots and it is very difficult to do. It is the compilation of the truth and complexity of disinformation that needs to be overcome that makes this particularly difficult to both write and for some to understand.

People are brain washed by their environment and constant bombardment of mankind's laws and policies. They are also fearful of the repercussions of failing to comply in accord with the social and economic policies and laws. In addition, definitions are subject to change and/or the sinister, bazaar, clandestine, occult and esoteric (ab)uses of the words may be scattered over vast amounts of information, which is literally undecipherable, even with the corroboration of collective minds of millions of people around the world; And, deceptive practices and misunderstandings result in undesirable, unconscionable and incomprehensible results at gun point and/or force of incarceration.

Only after an individual has certain experiences will he truly realize these facts and stop thinking that government is always right. (Look up the word 'Individual'<sup>3</sup>). It requires years of extraordinary driving force to seek, ask for and study along with experience to acquire the true Wisdom<sup>4</sup> of the Invisible<sup>5</sup> Energies that abide in THE ALL. The primarily reason, in this authors humble opinion, is due to the fact that it is in the perceptions<sup>6</sup> and interpretations<sup>7</sup> of the parties and individuals when aligned with specific paradigms.

## The fall of man

The knowledge was the original temptation of sin. The knowledge has in it the ability to become a serpent. There is no end to making or reading books for knowledge and that much reading is exhausting and extremely time consuming. Further, it mostly results in disinformation from fallacies of human err in thinking, vain philosophy, and deliberate deceptions, inter alia.

Experience demonstrates that some extremely learned men have been 'arch-heretics' and in learned times and thus inclined to atheism. There is no shame, blame or judgment here. The position is: that if it is not tangible or observable, then it does not exist and when combined with being lied to your entire life and considered crazy for observations that support God, etc., it is understandable that man perceives things that way. In the heavy contemplation of the second cause man derogates from our dependence upon God, who is first cause. To discover the ignorance, arrogance and/or error of this opinion and the misunderstanding of the grounds thereof men do not observe or consider that it was not pure knowledge of Nature and universality that resulted in THE ALL. It was more than an understanding Light that man classified and gave names to the creature in Paradise as they were brought before him and according to his properties, which gave the occasion of the Trust in God to fall.

---

<sup>2</sup> **S Word** - See the definition in the glossary.

<sup>3</sup> **Individual** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>4</sup> **Wisdom** (sophia) See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>5</sup> **Invisible** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>6</sup> **Perception** See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>7</sup> **Interpretation** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.



It was the proud knowledge of good and evil, with the intent in man to give law unto himself, in contempt of God's Commandments, which was formed of the temptation. This accounts for why all laws are written to benefit the law makers and also those who pay the lawmakers. Those interests are protected by the attorneys, governments, warriors and even the Universities because they are the at the expense of all else. Under mankind's laws, he made and patented food, including GMO apples [the forbidden fruit]. He also recombined the DNA of other trees of Life, resulting in recombinant DNA technologies and eugenics, inter alia. Today 1/3 of all children born in some geographic locations are hermaphrodites, having both male and female sex organs. Some of the lifeforms that mankind is making in labs today is abhorrent, including large and extremely viscous creatures designed to be used as tools, weapons and protectors of security interest. Other patents are designed to cause genocide of with those containing certain marks in their DNA.

The lawmakers made it the law to send all children to schools that were funded by the lawmakers. They also rewrote the curriculums that the children would to be taught. Our history, in particular, is not what we have been taught. Our sciences are morphed and our believe systems designed to benefit the lawmakers and their nominees (corporations and beneficiaries). Without the inclusion of our spiritual inheritance, we do not have a superior claim over the claims made by the lawmakers and they made disclosure illegal to insure that the pieces do not add up without the altering of the foundation that they based our education upon. While most men were forcibly taught to be a good slave, a few men were taught to use you as their 'human resource'. The temptation in the material wealth in the Free Will to make up the law as they go under The New World Order codified in the US at HR 3474 Reigle... of 1994 proved too great of a temptation for some men and a tool for a forecasted outcome of a hidden agenda. Some men justified their greed by claiming "Actions that may be vicious to individuals may benefit society as a whole" and those men knew the definitions and obligations of the word 'individual'.

Man is never content; he always wants more. Man is not content with God's Gifts. Man has eyes, but wants to see better. Man has ears but wants to hear better. If he has a home, he wants a mansion. Man has seasons granted to him by God, but wants to make his own calendar (the Justinian Calendar is used worldwide today instead of adopting the Celestial Calendar or Mayan Calendar). Knowledge of mankind's laws, philosophies and the errors of human thinking cannot make man happy or content. Man must recognize the trinity, because nothing can fill, much less extend, the Soul of man; except God and the contemplation of God. This work may be continued in later works...and is subject to change in some ways and means...

## The doctrine

In the beginning, there was the word and the word was 'AL', incorrectly translated to 'El' and today also described as "God" which is possible a misnomer for "The Prime Creator", but agreed upon by the masses. In ancient wisdom, The Prime Creator is that Energy Source Field that is a mystery still to this day. In most ancient manuscripts, the 'Gods' are the alien races; the Architects, the Watchers and the Guardians of the Race. The 'Gods' include Angels such as the 'Bringers of Light'. The Light is the Energy or Force Field from The Prime Creator. The Bringer was Prometheus (a very misunderstood, wrongly accused and condemned Angel). If you have been to prison, you may be able to relate.

It seems that science today is the search for intelligent design making truth in science, spiritualism and religion transient. The Source Field is a Primordial and invisible Energy that carries the love of God to THE ALL and keeps THE ALL in existence. Matter is held together by the Force field within atoms. Animation is the essential Energy or Force field which allows man to move and act. Intellect is that essence within THE ALL that allows man to think, feel and have discernment. It is the Intellect that gives Spirit to THE ALL. It is this Source of THE ALL that is referred to as The Prime Creator and since so many people have been conditioned and programmed to call this Divine and Sacred Energy Force field the word 'God' we will try to differentiate with the other 'Gods' in the pantheon of Gods, written about in every single ancient culture on the planet, throughout this doctrine.

The Source Field is not religion, it is not belief; IT IS THAT IT IS. The Source Field is the Source of THE ALL and thus the owner, benefactor and grantor of THE ALL. THE ALL is in Trust and is governed, managed and controlled by the Universal Laws as set forth by the Benefactor known as The Prime Creator. The Supreme Laws, in Trust are Ineffable, Infallible, Omnipotent, Omnipresent, Eternal and Perfect, inter alia. The Supreme Laws apply to THE ALL and exist in the entire Universe governing all of the Cosmos.

The Universal Laws include the Laws of Mentalism, Correspondence, Vibration, Polarity, Rhythm, Cause and Effect, and Gender.

Mankind is a part of the Universe and thus a part of THE ALL. In mankind's veil of forgetfulness he has mistaken himself to be the center of the Universe and build his own laws around his own interests. Mankind has failed to recognize that he is in a Trust and that Trust is under God; and God's trust is under God's Laws. Mankind has made his laws repugnant to and in contempt of God's Will and The Trust of God (referring to God as The Prime Creator, the Benefactor and Source of THE ALL).

Nothing and no one, not even an atom, can escape the Supreme Laws Ordained by the Supreme Power, Authority and Law Maker. Any law that is in violation, discord or contempt of The Supreme Laws which are those set forth by The Source, will fall.

Once upon a time in space, that Sacred and Divine Energy was recognized and known by all whom possess consciousness. From the Force field came a 'thought'. The 'thought' wanted to create in a material world and thus the Universe was spoken into existence. For five days the Heavens and Earth was manifested. With all good things, the magic of the Kingdom of God abound.

To bring the manifestation into being, there had to be The Love of God to serve as the cohesive Energy of ALL THINGS. Divisions of THE ALL had to be made; one side from which to observe from and the other side to be observed. The Heavens/skies were divided from the Matter. The Land divided from the water. Thus the duality began with the frequency, rhythm and harmony holding the duality together and yet separate. THE ALL is divided, but yet one and the same whole when compassed within THE ALL.

On the sixth day The Energy and Intellect from that Force Field created a manifestation known as man. Then, the maker of the Adam and Eve, sometimes referred to as the potter, formed the matter into man. The Spark of Life was breathed into human and he became conscious. *This is clearly two accounts of different beings and*

*mention of that is quite a political, economic and social faux pas, so take caution when electing what you desire to do with that information. This is documented evidence of eugenics written in the Bible. Whether or not there is two types of 'men' discussed (one created, the other made) is not the problem. The problem would be, what does man desire to do with that knowledge. Man has specific 'DNA markers' programmed within his DNA. Never the less, even if one is made by another, God's creation is only altered, so they are still under The Will of God and thus have Divine Birth Rights and Noble Inheritances. Just because someone morphs your matter it does not give them the right to enslave, own, use or control what came from, still does and always will belong(s) to God. When one becomes conscious, he is free to think. This brings new Light to why we should honor our Founding Father's consideration that "All men are born equal."*

Men, as individual creators and simultaneously a part of The Divine Energy Source brought their ideas into existence through individual and collective thoughts, words and actions. God used judgment to determine that it was good. The Illuminating Light of conscious awareness went on with each arc of a covenant made.

Men cast enchantments to the glory of God and gave thanks for the grace and blessings bestowed upon them. The Energies flowed, the currencies abound and the circuits were complete. Every conscious Lifestream knew he was simply a channel for the invisible frequencies of God. Everyone knew he was a part of the whole, each in an individual vessel as a Life Stream of his own. Health, Peace, Love, Joy, Harmony, Rhythm and Abundance abound in the Great Cycle of Life using the Energies, Currency and Force Field of The Prime Creator of THE ALL.

Man in his arrogance and personality formed within him an ego from the knowledge brought forth by the bearers of Light. Man began to believe he was separate from God and failed to see that he was not divided from the Creation. Through and ideas issued from man in impeding his flow of Energies in disregard of the Universal Laws and his Covenant with The Prime Creator he disrupted his own currency by failing to return the credit to the Source to although it is always rebounded back to him. He grounded out his own Energy causing the need to take the Energy from those still connected to the Source.

No longer connected to the Source, man issued mankind's laws in selfishness and greed to usurp the Sacred and Divine Energies that abound in nature and the world. When he felt that those energies were not enough, he pulled the wool over the eyes of other men and made them 'human resources' to usurped their Energies claiming that mankind's laws is the superior law.

The sons of men coveted the Sacred and Divine dispensations of their brothers and sisters. They guided and conditioned those new to the world into snares that would result in the forfeiture or surrender their Sacred and Divine Birth Rights and Inheritance over them for their use, control and management. The children of these parasitoids bring their own children into the world, who know nothing other than parasitism, and think it is their divine rite to hoard and consume and control everything. They know not how to access their own Energies; nor how this will affect them in the inevitable future cause and effect consequences.

Man must relearn to go with the Divine and Sacred flow once again. Today, the teachings and conditioning of this world are so far out of sync with Universal Laws and nature that man is not to blame, shame or be judged. Man is responding to a hostile environment and knows no other reality or experience. It is the actions themselves, not the man, which needs to be addressed and corrected. Judgments, punishments and retribution must be left to Universal Law (the Lords of Karma) to balance it out; and it is guaranteed to do exactly that by the Infallible Will of The Prime Creator.

We must bring our world back into balance by and through the understanding and application of the Universal Laws. Our ancestors left that ancient wisdom in scriptures around the world for us to find when the time is ripe. The sons of men have used that ancient wisdom as a weapon against his own brothers and sisters time and again, and thus the wisdom was hidden to prevent abuse by those of both ill intent and those of ignorance (It is impossible to tell which one is worse, because those of ignorance are frequently serving a devotion.). To actually understand a thing, you must be that thing.

The destruction of Life, nature and beauty today is the consequence of bad ideas and miscreation from the ideas of the men of yesterday. The men whose ideas began this age of darkness are almost purged from this planet due to their ages and health, and it is up to us to change things by altering our ideas. We must all forgive each other and ourselves and forge onward to ring in and the “Age of Enlightenment” and bring forth the new “Golden Age” in the ebb and flow of the ages as we once again leave the “Dark Ages” behind us. If we do not altar our behavior, our planet will again be purged out of necessity for a reasonable quality of Life, inter alia. If you are incarcerated without injuring another (or threatened by the same), we need to get you out and that is what this doctrine is designed to help with.

The Universal Law is where the term ‘channeling’ comes from. The word channeling is in reference to ‘tuning in’ to specific frequencies. Today science and technology has proven that we have alternate dimensions functioning on different frequencies lying right over the frequency that most of us perceive. It is like turning the channel on your television to receive different stations. Many frequencies are broadcasted throughout the invisible air waves, the same holds true with the Kingdom of Heaven.

If you tune your television to one frequency, you bring in the audio and video which is converted into the frequency you see. By changing the channel, a different broadcasted frequency is converted into the frequency that you perceive and allows you to see what is broadcasted over a different station (or ‘state’ of ‘ion’). The same holds true in life. The All Seeing beings in the other dimensions are clear in your intents and purposes. However, the frequencies are received by the penial gland in the brain and the lawmakers put fluoride in our toothpaste and drinking water which caused a calcification over the Divine and Sacred gland in addition to teaching the entire civilization that ‘tuning in’ is a form of psychosis that one could be removed from society for. They are old and almost dead now, so just practice silently and hang on, things are changing. For a little confirmation, CERN would not be constructed to find ‘The God gene’ if science had not already proven this. This is what people mean when they say that people are ‘tuning in’ and ‘waking up’.

By changing the frequency that you are tuned into through your own free will and volition and reading, studying, meditating and prayer you enlighten yourself and altar your perceptions. You will alter the creation of your destiny by changing your feelings and perceptions then manifesting them into new thoughts, feelings, emotions, words and actions.

It is a Law of Life that you will reap what you sow. You may be disappointed when you discover almost that no one in this frequency really cares about the horrible things that happened to you and are actually repelled by listening to your stories. Always forgive immediately. Holding onto thoughts and feelings of anger, resentment and/or deprivation ultimately creates those exact conditions in your life and/or perpetuates them further. Your attention and focus creates the things that you focus on, regardless of your intents and purposes. If you focus on preventing deprivation you have agreed that you are or will be deprived. When you view yourself as the channel for resolution, and vigilantly ask for the answers from above, you will receive them. Your mental focus creates your reality and is manifested during your dreamtime so it is imperative to think good thoughts before going to sleep. You will receive what you focus on. You will receive the manifestation of your creations from your emotions, thoughts, perceptions, words and feelings, and the same comes like thief in the night when dwelling in the darkness.

Always face the light and the shadows will always be behind you. Thank the heavens for the wisdom from the experience and direct yourself and focus on where you want to be. Forgive and transmute those negative and harmful Energies through the heavens by handing the same over to the Heavens for that purpose. Give thanks for the good things that you do have, no matter how small you think they are, and more will be abound upon you.

Man in his infinite wisdom, chose to think from his ego also described as his personality, in denial that he is a Spiritual being who contains the Divine Essence of THE ALL. He thought that he was the center of the Universe and not a part of the Universe. E.g. At one time man thought that the world was flat and that the sun rotated

around him. Then he believed that he was on a planet, Earth that the sun circled around. Later discoveries proved that not only did his planet go around the sun, but that his sun orbits around another star system known as, Alcyone, in the constellation of Taurus at the rim of the arm of Orion, in the Constellation of Pleiades (M45), star system around the star of Sirius in the Galaxy of the Milky Way around The Great Central Sun and that he is in one of hundreds of billions of Galaxies with hundreds of billions of stars, inter alia. This was a humbling experience every step of the way.

Other men looked through microscopes and discovered that each and every atom that makes up all the matter in the Universes is a micro model of the same solar systems in which he lives. If each and every system had intelligent life upon and within it, which it does, the mind goes blank just trying to calculate it. The Universal Laws is what holds the entire thing in existence. Man is a part of a bigger system described as THE ALL.

The Universal Laws are the laws that mankind decided to morph, alter, change and pervert in his own policies, laws, customs and ideas. The way to overcome mankind's laws is to use a superior law. The Universal Laws are the Supreme Laws; nothing is higher. The same principles apply to undesirable thoughts, words, feelings and emotions before they manifest otherwise they will need to be transmuted following the undesirable experience caused by the manifestation.

Voids are vacuums that are always filled. Something must always fill the void. The way to overcome something undesirable is to eliminate it and to proclaim a higher thought, law and/or Energy to fill the void. The Universal Laws always contain the solution for the transmutation of the undesirable, lower and/or misqualified thoughts, laws and/or Energies. Use the desirable thoughts, laws and/or Energies to fill the voids or the old undesirable outcome will return because that is The Law. The Universal Laws are Absolute, Omnipotent, Omnipresent, Timeless, Eternal, Infallible, Constant, Consistent and Predictable throughout the Universe and everything in it.

More advanced doctrines examine the hierarchy within the systems. For quick study in audio and video representation, the television series of greatest integrity is 'Ancient Aliens'. It could be considered that God, or the Gods, (the Elohim or pantheon of Gods) would be the makers, builders and/or architects of this plan-ette. The Prime Creator, the Source of THE ALL, is the bigger unsolved mystery that no man has confirmed. The makers of things simply recombine the matter from the Creation into different forms in the co-creation with The Prime Creator. The makers of thing receive their Energies and Intellect from the Prime Creator, but fail to recognize the Source in the greatest folly of human thinking.

The pantheon of God are not fully understood either, but it is clear by the evidence left behind, such as the Pyramids, Stone Henge and other wonders of the world, that aliens are planning, guiding and controlling the evolution of the plan-ette and harvesting the wealth from the same. Some are beneficent and others seem, and thus perhaps are, sinister and evil. Who is to say for certain that those sinister and seemingly evil acts are not actually to a higher good such as the dispensation given to some by the Lords of Karma for past transgressions? As Children, when everything is in Divine Order, we may not recognize it as such.

It seems that we are the product of eugenics and DNA morphing by alien beings, from years past. The reason that we cannot find a 'missing link' is because it was a DNA morphing that resulted in an 'overnight evolution' of humanity. Books have been written about our history, the most well-known is probably *The Chariots of the Gods* by Zachariah Steichen. Anthropologists and paleontologists have discovered and displayed remains of giants (Nephilim) and people with elongated skulls, inter alia. In *The Chariots of the Gods*, Zachariah wrote that the Gods needed gold, so they 'made' man to mine the gold. In fact, until the 1970's, our planet used gold to back the currency. Today, the Gods need fresh DNA, and so The Blood Banks which are the repositories of human DNA is used to back the world currency. These are the beings that we suggest that all people 'tune in' to when seeking certain frequencies and 'wake up' to hear believe the messages are real. They also account for the seeming bipolar nature of God in the Bible. It is because different Gods are mentioned in the Bible and they have different

qualities and characters. Different Gods left different marks or markers (Trademarks) in our DNA according to different cultures.

Certain aliens beings required fresh DNA because they had lost the ability to procreate (*apparently they took the cloning and patenting route that some of mankind is on today*). In the 1960's Presidents Truman and Eisenhower agreed to an alien trade pact with the aliens and as of 2001 (under the New World Order codified in HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act 1994), when the digital sequencing of DNA allowed for automated trade over computers was completed. Today, human DNA, the blood of the saints, backs our currency.

The aliens trade science and technology for the DNA while mankind holds the patients to the DNA of their brothers and sisters and claims the science and technology from the aliens as their own, in essence failing to return the Energies and Intellect to the Source (the man it was taken from). This science and technology has been abused by mankind for selfish purposes and weapons against their own brothers and sisters which is the channel from whence the currency and wealth was obtained. Further, the revenue from the science and technology has been administered as weapons against our own brothers and sisters to usurp greater dispensations of Energies and Intellect.

It is a law that everything will return to the Source or be recycled; thus reincarnation is the fate of some Souls. Man, realizes this need to receive back the Energies and Intellect whence it comes from when it is from their own output of the currency (Energies and Intellect). This is the foundation for the claims fought over in Court and in wars, etc.. Man expects an equal exchange of valuable consideration and compensation for harms, hardships and burdens, etc. to return to him as he believes that he is the Source of the Energies; otherwise he is cut out of currency and the lights go out (he dies in the physical world). The truth is, the Source of THE ALL is God, The Prime Creator. Man is but the channel that the Source transmits through. This is why we check the box on the Uniform Codes that exhibits 'transmitting utility'.

On the other hand, man in his ego, fails to see the need to return the Energies bestowed upon him to the higher Source from whence they came; thus he is in violation of the very Universal Law that he preaches in reconciliation and recompense. He is therefore acting as a capacitor in resistance, rather than a conductor or conduit for the flow. When he stops the flow if currency he is in 'obstruction' which accounts for the origin of the term 'Obstruction of Justice' in a courtroom setting. Jurisprudence of law was modeled after this Sacred Wisdom in its origin and the origin of mankind's law was the Sacred Texts at one time. When man realizes the need to return the currency of those Sacred and Divine Energies to the Source from which they came he will be in harmony and peace again. That means man must give everything, including his Life to God, in trust that those Energies will come back to him from The Prime Creator; otherwise he may be recycled or reincarnated.

There could be a hierarchy whereas we return our Energies to the pantheon of Gods from whence they came to us who in turn returns them to the Prime Creator and then The Prime Creator returns the Energies to the Gods, who return the same to us, thus completing the circuit and not cutting any part of THE ALL out of the currency. The pantheon of Gods may use the Energies and Intellect for creation and receive the same back from the creation in trust that man will complete the circuits exactly like the Elohim or Gods know to be true in Universal Laws. Thus, the pantheon of God serves as our Trustees and Guardians of the Race. Man accuses others of cutting him out of currency when in fact he does it to himself and to others out of ignorance, inter alia.

The Law of precipitation applies to all Life. Just as water is evaporated from the earth, into the ethers and recombines into water which rains back onto the Earth, so are the blessings of God precipitated back onto man. When water evaporates from a pond it recombines with other molecules from other sources such as the ocean. When the water rains back down out of the clouds and fills the pond, it is not the same water that evaporated from the pond unless it is a hermetically sealed environment (See Hermes Trismegistus). If one applies the same



principles to the currency of the world today, it may be wise to expect the return of currency to come from other precipitations.

Keep looking to the light and the shadows will always be behind you. Accept the energies from above instead of trying to resurrect them from the dead or ground. Those energies have returned to Earth as the Universal Laws apply to the Earth the same as it does in the Heavens and to the Universe. Stop trying to resurrect the dead. To do so would require that you focus on the past and thus recreate the same things that happened in the past. It is like swimming in a pond and coming up through the clean water for a breath of fresh air instead of losing your breath and getting stuck and disorientated in the darkness and muck at the bottom. Face the Light and get a fresh breath of air. Life is too short and glorious to stay in the dark angry and resentful for bygones and taking from those who were not part of that horrid miscreation in the precipitations. Look forward to Eternal Life and beautiful creations, instead of what could and/or should have been in the past.

Live in the moment. When you are living in the past you will be depressed. When you are living in the future you will feel anxiety. When you live in the moment you will have the ability to feel peace, love and harmony. Why would anyone want to live any other way? When you live in the moment, your emotions are balanced, it allows fresh thoughts and thus creations, it quiets the monkey mind of recordings in your mind and allows you to meditate and pray. Then you can channel the Divine Energies and Intellect from the Source to effortlessly act upon and accomplish your desired creations eliminating the stress, distrust, anger and frustration that the ego suffers from when working from ego alone. This is the purpose of giving your problems to the Universe for resolutions. It does not mean that you sit by while someone else solves your Life's problems and pays your dispensation of Karma in exchange for a couple of dollar bills.

This information is far from exhausted and was withheld from the mass of humanity by the manipulators of the system to enable those same manipulators to unjustly usurp the Energies and Intellect of all others without acquiring their noticed and informed consent and/or agreement. That is the cause for the morphing of the sciences and deceptive practices administered by these manipulators. An understanding of these principles has been extremely effective in resolving legal problems.

Those who would manipulate the system know that there is a higher power and that it is only a matter of time before these manipulators will be judged and corrected and/or rewarded. Sometimes these actions are for a higher good even if it means hard lessons for those who bring these problems upon themselves. Sometimes it is a requirement to be a thing in order to understand a thing. Once these principles are understood, it is possible to sit by and watch others create the very same problems that you once faced. The manipulators claim that they acquired your consent and agreement to take what is bestowed upon you by hiding the truth in plain sight. They claim immunity by making outlandish claims that the truth was in the bond all along. They know there is Universal Laws that no one and nothing escapes THE LAW. By conditioning and misguiding humanity, then hiding the truth in plain sight, they believe that they will transmute the inevitable, or otherwise bring you to the ancient wisdom of the Gods (Elohim); and that truth will set you free.

Einstein insisted that there is no conscious God separate from the material world. The fundament physics of the material world are God's thoughts. It stands to reason that being at the speed of light ( $E=MC^2$ ) or perfect enlightenment brings man to into balance of eternal life. If you feel anxiety, you are living in the future. If you are experiencing depression, you are living in the past. Those in the state of being, or more precisely be-ness, are in the now and thus in a state of suspense where time is stopped and levitation and ascension is possible, bringing Eternal Life into reality.

The speed of our planet and solar system determines the speed we travel at and the speed at which we age at (Time travel). The Essence is always present as an option in the quantum choices that Life offers every man. We are not certain what to make of this at this time; it came to us in a dream, Einstein, Tesla, modern science and others proved this, and we were 'inspired' (meaning in Spirit) to add it here.

The disciples for a higher consciousness demand to know how it is that you are in the world, but not of the world. If you can effectively answer this question, the currency and coinage of today gained from false profits, (translated from Sanskrit writings) as the mark (Trademark) of the Beast (Super computer) the same backed by the DNA (Blood of the Saints) is not applicable to your be-ness, thus, render unto Cesar what is Cesar's. This is further explained later in this doctrine.

Mankind has in incredible history of extremely controlling, violent, destructive ideas and manifestations. The ab-use of this ancient wisdom to control THE ALL is always at the heart of the sins of mankind. The unveiling of the truth behind this information and the practice of "black magic" derived from it, has been the fall of every society since man was made. The dark forces working against the light forces has resulted war after war and resulted in "New Ages" or "New Eras" upon the fall of every society while the fall is predicated by the realizations herein. The extreme opposite eras are known as "The Dark Ages" and "The Golden Era". In 2015, we are presently emerging from a dark age into a golden era. Not all people will have the same experiences. Our experiences are dictated by our thoughts, feelings, emotions and thus manifestations through words and actions. Focus and dream on what you want to experience, starting now.

Humanity has annihilation the creations of God, The Prime Creator and the Elohim, the pantheon of Gods, many times throughout their evolution. Why the Elohim remain an invisible mystery to the masses of people is wonderment. Our ancestors unquestionably had encounters that are depicted in the signs and symbols and those encounters happen according to The Great Cosmic Cycles which we are just now rediscovering (because man made his own calendars instead of using God's infinite wisdom).

It is evident that not all of the mysterious deities behave in ways that humanity would discern as good. While the majority is beneficent to man, others are trickster and warriors, while others practice black magic. This is clearly documented through all cultures. Another common thread is that the mysterious deities are our own brothers and sisters and thus have similar natures and thus behaviors. They exist in different times, spaces and dimensions. There are also multiple underground and underwater cities where they live today, in our dimension on this planet and have been for at least thousands of years. It is now commonplace to openly discuss the coming and going of UFOs around specific sites around the globe and when traveling in space. The disclosure project is begun. Steven Greer (formerly head of (SETI) Search for Extra Terrestrial Intelligence) is one man that is leading the disclosure which is shrouded in secrets, hidden motives, politics and potentially unpleasant consequences.

When examining just the topography of the planet it is easy to see that battles of light and dark forces have altered the environment. Some of the deserts are exhibitions of areas where nuclear warfare annihilated former jungles, burying the life and vegetation from past eras to become petroleum oil when the energies are harvested and recycled. Areas which were once lush green and fertile oases held great civilizations of wealth and prosperity. The Sahar desert was once known as "The City of the Son" and the Gobi desert was known as "Shambhala". This isn't farfetched; It sounds a bit like Dick Chaney's forefathers setting him up with future investments, doesn't it? (According to some articles there is a specific DNA 'mark' of people possession that behavior.)

Also, the asteroid belt, located between Mars and Jupiter, exhibits the explosion of the ninth planet in our solar system, then named 'Tiamat'. The ninth planet was exploded when mankind used experimental alien technologies in an attempt to capture the planet to control the Earth by the installations of space weapons; similar to that of Star Wars funded by the people from The Reagan Administration. There is extraordinary evidence and documented "mythology" which is actually ancient antiquity that the untested 'tractor laser beam' used to capture the planet Tiamat (in theory) ricocheted off of the planet and rebound back to Earth causing the cataclysms that s[lit the continents nearly destroyed planet Earth and nearly eliminated all life on the planet. Basically it was the result of a 'risky investment' that clearly demonstrates the nature of mankind!

The "Disclosure Project" is on! The currency on Earth is always backed by what the aliens want in exchange for trade. First it was gold. Now it is DNA or blood. The "forbidden fruit" relates to eugenics and is depicted in both the serpent with Adam and Eve and, Isis, Hera, Mercury, Caduceus, Hermes, the Rod of Asclepius, Hippocrates of Cos (the Hippocratic Oath is still taken today) and many other Elohim (or pantheon of Gods), and now it is (wrongly) used as the symbol for medicine and health care. The forbidden fruit in the Tree of Life is the DNA demonstrated by symbols of the serpent. The symbol is used today to denote great deceiver who compassed and usurped the entire planet.

The cataclysms of all time consist of volcanic eruptions, hurricanes, earthquakes, floods, asteroids, solar storms and the like. It is all controlled. If only humanity would choose to use this great wisdom to work miracles to benefit all people, we would all have free energy, proper and calculated weather conditions and precipitation; and the most wonderful space ship imaginable known as Earth. It is all about a change in our collective conscious, awareness and a change in the desire to 'give' and 'provide' for everyone with unconditional love. That needs to be the agreements that we get with others if that is what we choose to manifest, instead of the cataclysms.

In ancient antiquity, our ancestors made human and animal hybrids known as chimeras, from recombinant DNA technologies. In this last generation in the 1900's under mankind's laws scientists and moneychangers used black operations, known as 'black ops' to breed human-animal chimeras to use as sex slaves, rituals and otherwise. The first living chimera was extracted in 1997, under the strawname of Polly the Sheep and released in mainstream media as Dolly the Sheep (for confusion purposes with an actual cloned sheep done from an earlier time.). They also made an army composed of chimeras that were composed of a human body with superior strength and agility, some having giant wings and/or the heads of fierce predators such as lions, tigers and bears that ate enemy corpses on the battlefield. In the late 1900's man used primates such as gorillas and apes to create an army for law enforcement (mankind's law) to control other men. On farms, guarded from public access, our own brothers and sisters fed humanized sheeple composed of sheep with human DNA ensuring the desire for the taste of human blood. This is well documented by Jesse Ventura and others. This is really happening folks! It is written in mankind's law since 1994, to do this to not only the Tree of Life, but also apply the morphed laws to all other sciences and aspects of Life on Earth. The sons of man of this generation may not know any different, because that is all they have ever experienced. Nothing makes sense to them, they follow blindly. It is time to pray for intervention.

With the monetization of sin and patenting laws, this morphing of everything is weaponized for personal gain and is rampant today. Both science and religion have come to realize this undeniable truth and many men will give their lives to disclose it. The Human Genome Project which was reported in the news in 1997 as "Dolly the Sheep" was more than just recombinant DNA techniques resulting in human cloning and the birth of a chimera. Included was the digital conversion and expression of the entire Human Genome and the patenting of the same. This electronic conversion was designed for automated computer trading through barcodes used by the International Standards Organization by the World Trade Organization for the marketing of 'human resources' usurping the Divine and Sacred Energies and Intellect of human beings.

US Patent 4,237,224 was granted to Norman Stanley Cohen and Herbert Boyer on Dec. 2, 1980 and the patent is managed by Stanford Law School. The patent is entitled, "Process for producing biologically functional molecular chimeras." It included was alien technologies for cloning and recumbent DNA and the DNA sequencing used for automated trade and held in the DNA repository or BloodBank, which backs the world currency and trade today. It was the second biotechnology patent, consisting of the patenting of Life, in this era. The government black operation or 'black-op' project also including the patenting of 'treatments' for diseases held by the (CDC) Center for Disease Control that results in genocide of certain genotypes and/or the elimination of the fifth root race while simultaneously maximizing the bottom line of the accounting ledgers. This maximizing the capital gains has led to unspeakable pain, suffering and misery by those infected and/or dying of these 'patented natural causes'.

There is nothing new under the sun. It is the true reason for the destruction of prior root races ('race' is not an accurate term as we define 'race' today. The term comes from ancient antiquity and connotes the entire generation of people an era.) of Hyperborea, Lemuria, Atlantis, the Great Flood (Deluge) and many other cataclysms entitled 'natural cataclysms'. Humanity, our ancestors, annihilated entire planets and it is the Elohim replacing what they made with an upgraded edition of hominid, known as a root race. Presently, the fifth root race, known as the Aryan Race, which actually comes in many colors, sizes and shapes, is being replaced with the sixth root-race today which is of superior intelligence and ability.

The new generation from eugenics is intended by beneficent deities to be born many people who have conscious awareness and control over their psychic, kinetic and pituitary bodies and powers. Their intent is to make us much more peaceful and happier, but sinister entities have other plans and birth abominations exhibiting serious dysfunction, relative to this root race. We may say that in general the sixth sub-race will bring in wisdom and intuition, blending all that is best in the intelligence of the fifth subrace (Aryan) and the emotion of the fourth root race (Atlantean).

One overwhelming exhibit of the sinister and clandestine plans is easily seen when one looks to the sky and sees streaks of chemicals called chemtrails spewing from Jet aircraft. Chemtrails are used in conjunction with HAARP to control weather and broadcast diseases to the higher bidders. It seems overwhelming that this 'evolution' of man, perhaps better expressed as the 'replacement' of man is well underway. Some of the bidders for chemicals in the chemtrails include the broadcasting of diseases such as the patented Swine flu. Yet another is to salt the soil as to require genetically altered or 'GMO foods'. Big businesses get together and sell GMO foods that lead to patented diseases, for example.

It remains impossible, still to this day, for one infected with a patented disease or warehoused in a facility to discuss the truth with one invested in the stockmarket and receiving interests from their investments. They do understand however after the tables are turned. One must be a thing to understand a thing and they will be NEXT. Until they have their turn, they do not have eyes to see or ears to hear. Unfortunately, all of these people are your brothers and sisters and some of them are very sick right now, but in a different way than those who have had their turn with a 'patented' deadly disease.

Men among us are the products of the recent morphing of The Tree of Life and thus quite indecent, while others are from the old school and just selfish, unhappy and dissatisfied and lacking care, compassion and kindness, inter alia. It is hard to believe that they are of the same Genus and species. If you were one of the first people down this slippery slope, you would have discovered that the majority of people were indifferent to what happened to others and cast them out of society without sustenance.

Those of us who have had a turn in the hospital, under the knife, subjected to radiation and chemotherapy have developed a compassion for others going through similar circumstances. It is a known fact that those who have the wisdom of pain and suffering possess a genetic variation from those who benefit from the demise of others. Some people are born without arms or legs. The manipulators of the system, who are your brothers and sisters, have a DNA defect in a specific sequence of their genes that causes what the rest of us consider deviant behavior. It left them without morals or ethics. They need to take a college course to know what is inherent in the hearts of others. The rest of us suffer instinctively when we harm another; while they remain none the wiser.

Everyone has harmful issues arise that are seemingly outside of their control. Many men are lacking the ability to conceive of empathy, care or compassion shaming, blaming and judging those who suffer for their own problems. The results of hardships and suffering, on those men who lack the compassion qualities, is the manifestation of resentment, anger, jealousy, retaliation and retribution; We all have those potential within us and it seems instinctive at first. Most people choose to develop those negative emotions only because they know not any other option, and it feels like the entire world has ganged up against them and abandoned them. If you are one of those people who gracefully overcome these tragedies, you have something to thank God for.

Considered the 'anti-heritics' who the manipulators of the system see themselves as mere mortals desperate for the "God gene" that makes others immortal. That gene is the Christ within us all which they have not realized within themselves or are forcing the rest of us to find with ourselves. Since they do not recognize their Energies and Intellect to be that of God, they take the Energies and Intellect from others as though their lives depend upon it seeking immortality through eugenics and recombinant DNA. They see not the bigger picture of Karmic repercussions and the recycling of their Souls, which is exactly what makes them immortal to begin with.

Once upon a time upon the planet Earth, all religions were correct with the exception of human error and perceptions of alien technologies that the pantheon of Gods possessed. E.g. taking a picture today with a camera, making a phone call, picking up a radio station, firing a laser from a weapon or controlling the weather would have been considered 'magic' but was in reality advanced technology.

The words and wisdom of all our ancient ancestors around the world all tell the same story from the root. All civilizations have depicted and described alien visitors in space craft coming from the sky in their hieroglyph, rituals and stories, consisting of many forms of very advanced technologies and communications. These parallel stories come from around the world, only the names and the descriptions of the things they had no words for change. Further, every great messenger, teacher and master to walk the Earth has confirmed the very same truths. There are some 30,000 or more ancient texts from around the world corroborating the arrival of ancient aliens, 'the Gods', from the heavens in documented ancient history. Those alien technologies are once again being given to humanity; and once again man set out to annihilate THE ALL using this knowledge.

It seems that everyone is aware of the Light of Jesus Christ, Buddha, Vishnu, Mohammed and other deities that bring the Light of Spiritualism and Peace to mankind. There is another side to mankind and that is his material existence that the spirit resides in. The deities that brought the light of knowledge to mankind are known as 'The Bringers of the Light'. It is not the illumination or knowledge that causes harm; nor is it the deity that brings it. The 'Light Bearer' known as Prometheus (Greek), Satan (Middle East), Lucifer (Roman), Quetzalcoatl (Aztecs), Supay (Inca) and also named in other religions, whose mission is to bring light to the dwellers in darkness are not evil as the religious organization would have us believe. It is the ab(use) by mankind of the knowledge and technologies that injures man and is thus judged as evil. It is the same as accusing a gun of shooting people and thus making gun illegal to possess. This is what brought our technologies and developed our civilizations. God's Laws is good or at least decent, but the sins, arrogance and selfishness of mankind when he possesses the knowledge and technology that others are harmed.

It is the intervention of alien species that has defused mankind's actions and saved the annihilation of the planet time and time again; and it is happening frequently again today. It is the so-called leaders, lawmakers and manipulators of the system from our religious organizations, institutions and governments that have dishonored, denied, altered and morphed the truths to serve and benefit themselves at the expense and detriments of everything and everyone else. It is time to discover the truth; and the truth will set you free.

Beings from other dimensions can and do clearly see that dark spells are cast upon mankind, blinders placed over their eyes, disharmony playing in their ears and conditions controlling their minds. It is no longer a Free Will planet of man's own accord and volition. It is a requirement to ask for help from beneficent beings or they will not intervene. We need help right now to ring in the New Age. Our ancestors knew this and called it 'prayer'. Our words are heard by our invisible friends, who are cloaked in alien frequencies.

Time travel, wormholes and teleportation has been proven to serve to control humanity since the 1970's. We have Star Gates and Watergates (the same is the truth behind Watergate and White Water government cover-up of DNA trading with the aliens). This is our own brothers and sisters actively participating in this and some have come forth to openly discuss the truth. Alfred Webre, (who has a huge list of extraordinary credentials, and is today a co-architect of the Space Preservation Treaty and the Space Preservation Act that was introduced to the U.S. Congress by Congressman Dennis Kucinich and is endorsed by more than 270 NGO's worldwide, also the

congressional coordinator for The Disclosure Project and a judge on the Kuala Lumpur War Crimes Commission) and Laura Magdalene Eisenhower (the great granddaughter of President Eisenhower and learned woman) are very active in spreading this message interviewing guest who have been involved in these operations called 'exopolitics' focusing on politics with extraterrestrials.

This also accounts for the accuracy of prophecies documented in history. Presently, the Laws of Congress (mankind's laws) govern alien issues including time travel and those deemed as 5150's in the psychiatric assessments. That is an additional abuse of the psychiatric evaluations done in the courts since HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994. These are at least partly some of the people who have been doing covert surveillance of "TI's" also called "Targeted Individuals". They employ and/or deploy the military (which since HR 3474 ... of 1994 is a wholly privatized as well as all government) for these purposes and also higher private subcontractors. The military has held these alien affairs secrets, for over 40 years. Everything that is being brought forth can be, is and has been scientifically proven.

The system is set up to systematically eliminate the fifth root race by spread disease and staging cataclysms all over the planet so that genetically engineered people would place the race of old. We now have a race of man brought in both physically and essentially with a higher consciousness. People can pick the colors, sizes and shapes of their children. The children born today are coming into the world with gifted abilities giving them psychic powers to remote view, the advantage of time travel and telekinetic capabilities that were described as miracles in the days of old.

Keep your faith. Disclosure is underway and moving really fast. Ex-military 'personnel' and scientists are coming forward and giving first-hand accounts and experiences of virtually unconscionable, and thus unbelievable, events that they were involved in.

Choose your priorities. Man cannot take any material wealth with him. As long as you are provided for, be content and let it go of material obsessions. The only things that man can take with him when he passes through the veil, is knowledge, wisdom, memories and karma. We are inside a virtual reality and the script that has already been written as history in the future.

Today, spring has sprung and we are weeding the stickers and pricks are being weeded out of the garden with the help of our Invisible friends. A new day of enlightenment is here. The rules to the games have changed. The knowledge of the wisdom and the peaceful application and use of the same are honored. The old ways of thinking that produced so much misery, pain and suffering is now being unveiled and exposed for the world to see. Today, the masses have come to a point of enlightenment and the rules of the game have changed. This doctrine examines some of the follies of mankind and mankind's laws so every man has the opportunity to elect how to better manage the traps and snares set before him. The next doctrine will give examples of effective works and how those examples came to be, but people could not understand without this doctrine to lay a foundation from which to build upon. Consider this the cornerstone from which to build.

As of December 21, 2012 (the end of the Mayan Calendar which is a Cosmic Calendar exhibiting highly advanced knowledge that only space travel and could give) our planet shifted timelines (according to the real calendar of our ancient ancestors). Our old timeline was one of duality resulting in an, "I win, you lose" mentality. Since then we have been in a "Unity Consciousness" giving us a, "Win, Win" option for election. Today, the option of election is available by those possessing the understanding. The lawmakers and gatekeepers are now cautious and recognize the Universal Laws, where they were totally belligerent before the shift.

We need prayer in action. When we pray, it is absolutely not something that is mimicked or dictated by some manipulator of the system. We need to pray from our hearts in our own names in recognition of the Christ (The Christ is the Spirit and Soul in each man, the animating principle from the Source) within each of us. Ask the Elohim (the pantheon of Gods) and ascended masters and receive the corresponding blessings. Ask to be an instrument for their works and you shall receive if you are open.





## The Prerequisites

Effective communication skills are first and foremost, otherwise these efforts will be in vein. It is crucial for people to understand the discourse within the dialect of mankind's laws and policies and the Universal Laws that govern everything. Before we proceed to the messages that we desire to convey to the reader we must digress for good cause.

I have discovered that most people do not really understand the information they claim to understand. People genuinely perceive that they understand the meaning of the words and terms that they read and hear just because they possess the ability to pronounce and/or enunciate the words and terms then apply them to a limited knowledge of definitions and meanings. When it comes to matters, affairs and/or issues of mankind's laws and policies, especially in laws and policies governing commerce and the marketplace, this false belief or false perception results in gross negligence and/or invisible, misunderstood, undesirable and extraordinarily harmful agreements and consequences.

The digression to explain this is a frustrating, in the fact that this doctrine consists of perpetually explaining explanations exponentially. It is designed to enable the reader to become independent of anyone else to decipher the true meanings and thus make prudent decisions. This wisdom is universal and can be applied to all aspects of Life eternally. It is the door to the truth that will set you free and that no man can shut. The learned, or illuminati, have this wisdom and it has been abused to make 'the system' that they benefit from today and the entire planet suffers under. That is changing, now.

This doctrine is not about religion as it is defined in most agreements. This doctrine is about the ancient wisdom of the Universal Laws that govern THE ALL. That ancient wisdom is the root of all organizations (including religious) and institutions (including government and education) on the planet. Every religion and government has taken the Universal Laws and morphed them into organized religions and government that morph the Divine and Sacred Universal Laws to suit the controllers of mankind at the detriment of other men and the environment. We were all born into a world full of these organizations, institutions and governments and conditioned to accept the ideas and false laws and policies as truths. The day has come for exposure.

For example, I was brought into this world and raised atheists. I was taught to dismiss all instinctive intuition of any other Source greater than that of chance or evolution. I watched as religious, government, media and public education manipulated man into bazaar and obscure behaviors that seems not to be present in the makeup of my being and innate and inherent beliefs. It seemed as though these institutions alleging authority, power and control over humanity and the resources was the root of the unjust and unrighteous discord, deprivation, misery and insane, irrational and illogical thinking. Even in my darkest hour, joining a church would be a betrayal of my own heart and mind. It was like those wonderful men and women of good intent (those in the lower echelon) had their brains fall out when it came to religion. Even Jesus Christ and Joseph Smith would be banned from the Mormon Temple today for going against the laws of mankind! Wow!

## Learning to understand the language

A study of Biblical languages: Latin, Greek, Hebrew, and Arabic, as a knowledge of language and grammar is necessary to understand revealed wisdom. To get to an understanding, in all dialects, each and every word and term must be defined with full disclosure of the meaning in the context in which it is used. What this means is that you have to look up the words and define each and every one of them. Further you must understand the context in which they are used.

For one basic example, we will examine the phrase, "The officers made entry onto the premises..."?

Almost every situation has the word 'entry' in it. People read or hear that word and never question the meaning or context. When the word 'entry' is used, does it mean:

1. An accounting or book inscription, symbol, figure, sentence or entry?
2. An entrustment?
3. A passage?
4. A Right or a privilege?
5. A doorway, foyer, lobby (two meanings here), hall or gate?
6. A vestibule (the property of an invisible trust)?
7. A contest?
8. A contract?
9. Is it defined as going onto a property with intent to take possession?
10. An initiation?
11. Is it used synonymously for multiple things upon a single use???
12. Are there other archaic or redefined and/or additional definitions, meanings and/or contexts that the word/term 'entry' is used?

Now combine the word 'entry' with the word 'premises'. Does 'premises' mean

1. Is it used in logic, as "a statement which becomes a fact from which to derive an agree conclusion from."?
2. Does premises mean, what it originally correctly meant "the aforementioned; what this document is about"?
3. Or perhaps, from Latin prae-missus = "placed before"? (such is a foreclosure)
4. Does 'premises' mean "a claim that is a reason for, or an objection against, some other claim as part of an argument"?
5. Does it mean "land and buildings (or Real Estate and fixtures) together or property"? Is the word 'Premises' is used in "land law". (Human trafficking by government, organizations and institutions is done over the Real Estate, textile and mutual funds markets.)
6. Is it used in the context of Premises registration which is "a way to locate where livestock or dead animals are kept or congregated."? (Men and women are registered with the USDA as stock, giving rise to the 'stock market'!)
7. Does 'premises' mean, "the situational logic driving the plot in plays (in the theater of the absurd where the Act of Congress will play out a drama that will take your Time, Energy and Intellect)?"
8. Or is it the long version defined as, A premise or premiss[a] is a statement that an argument claims will induce or justify a conclusion.[3] In other words: a premise is an assumption that something is true. In logic, an argument requires a set of (at least) two declarative sentences (or "propositions") known as the premises or premisses along with another declarative sentence (or "proposition") known as the conclusion. This structure of two premises and one conclusion forms the basic argumentative structure. More complex arguments can use a series of rules to connect several premises to one conclusion, or to derive a number of conclusions from the original premises which then act as premises for additional conclusions. An example of this is the use of the rules of inference found within symbolic logic.

How can anyone possibly claim to understand anything that begins with, "The officers made entry onto the premises..." without deciphering and agreeing to the meanings of the words and context of the agreement? This is one example of how property and houses are stolen.

Now, if you think you understand, what did the words 'made' and 'Officer' mean exactly in the context they were used. Perhaps if you understand what you are reading you may discover that the entire thing (problem) is based upon false premises which are found in the entries and actually disclosed therein if you understand the rest of the premises. This is common on such paperwork as those on the mortgage documents, notes and/or deeds and describes how they are formed (the in-form-ation). Now there is a few words to look up! The truth is in the details.

## The Discourse on Dialect

The formation and (ab)use of the languages and specific dialects is beyond human capacity and intellect to reconstruct, and it occurs in every language around the world. This doctrine only touches the tip of the iceberg on the dialects known in the English language. This doctrine targets and thus is primarily mostly limited to the translation and abuse of the individual words and definitions. The same thing also occurs in the structure and content, but that will be reserved for the reader (unless another doctrine is written) after an understanding of how the principles play out through the words only. The idea is to demonstrate the principles to understand how to avoid the snares of 'the system' by exposing how 'the system' works. These same principles are universal and can be alchemically applied to all areas of life. If you are seeking answers to any situation, apply the same principles discussed in this doctrine to other subjects, objects, issues and affairs and solutions will appear like magic to a neophyte.

It is common for people to claim that they understand information that is comprehensible or unintelligible. They make multiple assumptions as to what is actually being conveyed. One must clarify the definitions to really be able to know what is being conveyed and/or agreed to. Understanding is keys to truth and wisdom; and the truth will set you free.

A few items in the dialect that are not discussed are: transitions, transformations, transmutations, morphing, changes in gender, substitutions and alterations, inter alia. Other parts of the dialect that are not discussed including: grammar, spelling, contexts, structure, syntax, subjects, objects, subjects, verbs, predicates, adjectives, adverbs, composition, function, form, symbolism, connotations, denotations, conjectures, correlations, conjunctions, particles, qualifiers, translation, lexicons and a massive list of other alterations, combinations and recombinant entanglements of the same. Knowledge of the dialect used is necessary to understand and revealed wisdom and the truth. Your words come bearing witness for the activities of your inner mind. Words are the Command that will be done. Speech mirrors your mind, and your mind mirrors your beliefs. Everyone who is in prison today, they will see in hind sight that they are sitting there, albeit unwittingly, because of their own words and agreements. One must understand the dialect to change the dialect, to be able to change the activities and conditions of life. This is the beginning of initiation.

The clandestine and sinister morphing of the dialect (language) designed to make readers misinterpret or otherwise misperceive what is actually written and the information contained is perhaps the most common deceptive practice used to acquire agreements from unwitting men of good faith, honor and integrity. This esoteric and occult (unknown, undisclosed and/or secret) practice appears in every situation that results in an unconscionable, and/or otherwise seemingly unilateral, contracts, obligations and/or agreements E.g. unwarranted burdens, prison time and/or loss of property without compensation, inter alia. This doctrine and supporting doctrines are designed to help explain how and why the unjust and unrighteous activities and controversy came into being through our brothers and sisters who have sold out the human race for their own unjust enrichment.

The term dialect (from the ancient Greek word διάλεκτος *diálekτος*, "discourse", from διά *diá*, "through" and λέγω *legō*, "I speak"). Yes! That means "[The] discourse through [which] I speak."

- 1) Discourse meaning "The totality of codified language (vocabulary) used in a given field of intellectual enquiry and of social practice, such as legal discourse, medical discourse, religious discourse, et cetera." Codified means (transitive) to organize or collect together (laws, rules, procedures, etc) into a system or code.
- 2) In communications and information processing, code is system of rules to convert information—such as a letter, word, sound, image, or gesture—into another, sometimes shortened or secret, form or representation for communication through a channel or storage in a medium. An early example is the invention of language, which enabled a person, through speech, to communicate what he or she saw, heard, felt, or thought to others.

- a) Codes need to be decoded or deciphered. To decode something means that one must make out the meaning of despite indistinctness or obscurity.
- i) The process of encoding converts information from a source into symbols for communication or storage. Decoding is the reverse process, converting code symbols back into a form that the recipient understands.
- ii) One reason for coding is to enable communication in places where ordinary plain language, spoken or written, is difficult or impossible.
- (1) Obscurity means the quality or state of having a veiled or uncertain meaning. (Ab)use of dialect is a primary key to understanding.
  - (a) Key (lock), device used to open a lock such as in a door
  - (b) Key, a guide to colours and symbols used in a data chart, graph, plot or diagram
  - (c) Key (cryptography), a piece of information that controls the operation of a cryptography algorithm
  - (d) Key (engineering), a type of coupling used to transmit rotation between a shaft and an attached item
  - (e) Cay, also spelled key, a small, low-elevation, sandy island formed on the surface of a coral reef
  - (f) Key (map), a guide to a map's symbology.
  - (i) the art of expression by symbols
    - 1. an action, object, event, etc., that expresses or represents a particular idea or quality
      - a. Symbolic system, used in the field of anthropology, sociology, and psychology to refer to a system of interconnected symbolic meanings
      - b. Symbolism (disambiguation), use of symbols to represent ideas and emotions
      - c. A barcode is an optical machine-readable representation of data relating to the object to which it is attached (symbol).
      - i. See Barcode to understand the statement that "One must explain the explanations exponentially and seemingly infinitely."

Understanding that deciphering the dialect is not the point of the doctrines, but it is a prerequisite to understanding not only the messages conveyed herein, but in all communications and correspondences. It will allow one to readily identify chicanery and thus prevent misunderstandings, such as unconscionable and/or unilateral agreements.

Possessing the wisdom on how to understand what the problems are is the first key in discovering what solution is required for the desired outcome. Think alchemy! Only after the true meaning is truly deciphered and understood can a solution can be found to dissolve undesirable matter(s), affair(s) and/or issue(s). Then critical thinking and channeled Intellect is used to transmute and/or correct the problems.

The resolutions are always found within the Universal Laws Ordained by the Prime Creator. If you can identify and address the truth, you can resolve the problems. This usually cannot be done verbally in a court for instance because they refuse to give you a chance to speak. However, they must get your verbal agreement for some things and thus will pause. Follow instructions and sit quiet and wait for the pause. The less you say the better off you are. Putting things in writing prior to any verbal agreements is a really good idea.

One can look to the Laws of Nature and Chemistry and you will see the same laws in action through spirit and matter. Those Laws are Timeless, Eternal, Immutable, Infallible and changeless. Those same Divine and Sacred Laws can be applied to anything and everything and the outcome will always be the same. The term used to describe the application of a concept or principle from one subject to another is "Alchemy".

## Word Definitions

Everywhere that there is a number indicating a footnote, please go to the glossary in the back of this doctrine and look up the corresponding word. We began this process at the beginning of the book, but shifted, altered and move a thing around so much that it is no longer in the order that it was originally written in, therefore extra words will also appear in the dictionary that are no longer contained in this doctrine, inter alia.. We did not realize

that we would need to go backwards so far as to teach people how to understand what they read. Also, cross reference the definitions with definitions from other sources. We have chosen definitions randomly from on-line sources and pasted them into this doctrine haphazardly, in the Spirit of applying our energies into more important issues. For an extraordinary grasp of this concept, compare two sources: Black's Law Dictionary and any other dictionary given to students in public schools. Another very valuable source is the use of Bible Concordances. Please notice that some of the definitions themselves are also vague and ambiguous. Do not assume that any of the definitions in the glossary are complete by any stretch of the imagination. Continue to look the same words up over and over because what you have been taught and/or assume is not how they are being used. The purpose of this doctrine is to teach the reader the necessity to unveil the meanings of information conveyed. There is no way to effectively place a decent glossary into this doctrine and that is not the mission of the author, but rather serves as a massive stumbling block to continue the work intended. Thus the glossary is not only incomplete, but also consists of a hodgepodge of information gathered using the least amount of time and energy to compile to free the author to work on more advanced matters. This basically means that each man needs to look outside of this doctrine for the definitions. Apply different definitions for the same word in each situation and notice how it changes the meaning.

All the definitions gathered here are from random dictionaries found on-line; nothing bazaar or obscure whatsoever. Definitions and footnotes are blended together in many instances for cause. The blending of the footnotes and definitions came as an afterthought in an attempt to expedite this first doctrine and move into to the advanced information. The additional comments are in italicized font.

### First example:

Most words<sup>8</sup> in all dialects<sup>9</sup> have multiple definitions<sup>10</sup> and can be used in multiple different contexts<sup>11</sup>. It is in the spelling<sup>12</sup>, linguistics<sup>13</sup> and pragmatics<sup>14</sup> that the true meaning<sup>15</sup> is hidden<sup>16</sup> in plain sight. Throughout this section, the author will be adding the seemingly excessive foot notes<sup>17</sup> to give the reader the exercise<sup>18</sup> and experience<sup>19</sup> required<sup>20</sup> to acquire<sup>21</sup> the wisdom<sup>22</sup> of the occult<sup>23</sup> esoteric<sup>24</sup> and deceptive<sup>25</sup> practices<sup>26</sup> incorporated<sup>27</sup> into 'the system'<sup>28</sup>. The knowledge<sup>29</sup> of the wisdom<sup>30</sup> is conveyed<sup>31</sup> for the necessity<sup>32</sup> to

---

<sup>8</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>9</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>10</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>11</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>12</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>13</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>14</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>15</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>16</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>17</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>18</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>19</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>20</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>21</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>22</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>23</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>24</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>25</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>26</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>27</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>28</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>29</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>30</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

investigate<sup>33</sup> the meanings<sup>34</sup>, and in this section the author will give<sup>35</sup> examples<sup>36</sup> of what that message<sup>37</sup> conveyed<sup>38</sup> means<sup>39</sup> to give<sup>40</sup> the reader the experience<sup>41</sup> to acquire<sup>42</sup> the wisdom<sup>43</sup> of the importance<sup>44</sup>.

Now that the reader has had an experience of what is required to understand the message being conveyed, not just herein but on anything and everything that is causing grief and/or seems unjust and/or unrighteous, we trust that continued efforts to define the words and terms is now considerably better understood. For obvious reasons, the author will refrain from placing excessive foot notes throughout this entire doctrine.

Allegations that the knowledge of ancient wisdom is evil have some truth to them. The same can be said about anything that can be used to harm others. It is not the tool, instrument or information itself that harms others, but rather the intent of the user that determines the consequences. The abuse and/or morphing of the ancient wisdom and Universal Law is the cause of all the and discord today. The solution lies within the truth and thus must be examine to transmute the misqualified Energies of mankind.

## Second example

Defining<sup>45</sup> words<sup>46</sup> is key<sup>47</sup> and crucial<sup>48</sup> in understanding<sup>49</sup>. The definitions<sup>50</sup> of words, or terms<sup>51</sup>, are determined<sup>52</sup> by the agreement<sup>53</sup> of the parties<sup>54</sup>. Please refer to the footnotes in defining the rest of the words herein. If you are not familiar with researching definitions of words, consider this your first lesson and take into consideration<sup>55</sup> all words, assuming that you know nothing about the dialect. It is important not to 'assume' that you know the definition of any word, because words are vague<sup>56</sup> and ambiguous<sup>57</sup> and they are used in obscure<sup>58</sup> and bazaar<sup>59</sup> ways and means<sup>60</sup>. The definitions of most words can be expressed as subjects of science resulting in

---

<sup>31</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>32</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>33</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>34</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>35</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>36</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>37</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>38</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>39</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>40</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>41</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>42</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>43</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>44</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>45</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>46</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>47</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>48</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>49</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>50</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>51</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>52</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>53</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>54</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>55</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>56</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>57</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>58</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>59</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

<sup>60</sup> Look this up in the Glossary and elsewhere.

scholastic degrees and philosophical opinions dedicated to that one word. There is no way to accurately convey a message without defining the words. Keep in mind that the words can be alchemically rearranged to have the same principle meanings using different subjects. The definitions herein are absolutely incomplete for most words. Most words are used in multiple different subjects using the same principle meaning; however many of the words have multiple meanings and are particularly deceptive when used in different contexts.

The wisdom to decipher the dialect is explained in this doctrine using basic everyday vocabulary words and basic everyday dictionaries that almost all people are familiar with and use on a daily basis. The concept is highly exaggerated when a law dictionary is used. Black's Law Dictionary, especially 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., is an incredible exhibit of chicanery (ab)used in the 'military, legal, political and banking industrial complexes'.

"Woe to you experts in the law, because you have taken away the key to knowledge. You yourselves have not entered, and you have hindered those who were entering." **Luke 11:52**

## Wisdom

It requires both knowledge (ie verbal or book learning or education [and this education was not taught in public.]) and experience (something one is involved in or exposed to) to obtain the wisdom or mastery over the event they desire obtain the wisdom from. Therefore, wisdom = knowledge + experience. It is in the application of the knowledge that one truly acquires the wisdom.

There are some experiences that people may chose not to experience because they realize that the experience will, or may, harm them. For example, one need not fall off of a cliff to know that they do not desire to have that experience. Notice however, that if one is standing on the edge of a cliff, staring down and is focused on the fear of falling, the same will most likely happen to him. Just think, he can be right about his fears! He will tell you that he just knew that he was going to fall before he fell. To avoid having an undesirable experience, such as falling down the face of a cliff, it is important to focus on a safe spot and know that you will make it there. If he follows someone with experience, and focuses only on his success, he has a much greater chance of making it to a safe location. If he is pushed by someone, he is likely to get harmed. If there is a huge bounty for anyone who shoves another off a cliff, he better tune in and move rapidly and efficiently.

People need examples of the experiences to apply their concourse awareness to; otherwise they have no frame of reference from which to apply knowledge. To possess wisdom, one must have both knowledge and experience, or a close simulation of process of the same, or they do not have the capacity to master the concept. Although the answers are in front of their faces their perceptions are distorted due to their ignorance or lack of experience.

Please pay close attention to the words in next few sections of this doctrine. The words used are examples of commonly used words with different definitions than the majority of us were taught. Most people assume they already know the definitions and would never dream of the need to look them up. They may even judge people to be stupid or slow for not knowing the definitions, when in fact those definitions are snares for people who think they already know it all.

It took years to understand why only a very few people could understand the messages conveyed here. It is because they lacked the knowledge and experience required to understand. The more one can assimilate the messages sent here the less suffering and misery they may endure by requiring the experiences.

Take your time when reading and think about the messages being conveyed. When confronted with any kind of legal document it may take a person who does not know how to read twenty minutes to read it before agreeing to and/or signing it. That same document when read by a learned reader may require at least ten hours, or even three or more days just to explain what that document actually said to the person who signed it in twenty minutes. Further, many legal contracts, especially mortgage contracts, are only decipherable through computer



programs because they are so complex in obscurity. Further the presenters of those contracts had to use a highly complex instrument or tool to confound the contracts into undecipherable codices the serve to usurp the interests from others. The reason they are complex is to deceive the Children of God into forfeiting their Birth Rights and Inheritance to others and/or justify keeping the position of Custodian above others. The funds in the custody accounts serve as wedges and benefits for the trustees to live off and use, manage and control the interests while depriving the true intended beneficiary from the same, at the extreme, and very common today, the intended beneficiary is even deprived the use of his own body, mind, spirit and soul; and the same is conveyed out of arms' reach almost instantly and sold in the marketplace.

Just as described, simply explaining the prerequisite to understanding, does not resolve all problems. Hundreds of people elected not to hear and others claimed to understand when they in fact did not possess the wisdom to understand or the eyes to see or the ears to hear. Over 99.9% of the time those who claimed to understand did not understand at all, but rather simply agreed, and usually assumed the messenger was mentally ill to discredit the messenger and justify denying these truths. Whether or not the messenger is mentally ill is irrelevant. Their ignorance is not the mental illness of the messenger; they simply have not been given the experience to understand. As a solution to this problem the author has included excessive footnotes within the first few pages to give the reader the wisdom to understand the message. The footnotes are obnoxious but required to give the reader the experience to understand the message being conveyed and the tools to do it for themselves in the future.

To prove the point that definitions must be considered, to decipher and understand the message, please take a minute and look up the two words 'Give' and 'Understand' in the glossary of this doctrine. Now look up 'wisdom'. Some readers may have read right over these words and assumed the meanings were very obvious, but astonishingly the same readers do not properly apply the ulterior meanings or they assume that the words are used in a different context. This ab(use) of the language is referred to as deceptive practices and shows up in almost all legal documents on a more sophisticated level. It is a result of the morphing of the dialect which results in violations of the Universal Laws. It is extraordinarily sophisticated and purposefully and deliberately done by the lawmakers of system to usurp the interests of others while claiming that people voluntary forfeited their interests over to them. They will even make a report and a record of the voluntary transactions...and you agreed!

These misunderstandings frequently result in hatred, blame, anger, frustrations, blame and resentment directed towards others for the agreements that you voluntarily made; albeit the agreements were made void of real understandings, but they were voluntarily agree to of everyone's own Free Will and volition. The cause and effect sequences of their misunderstood agreements frequently result in grave danger and harm to the unwitting candidate who forfeited his inheritance. Next, they proceed to argue irrelevant facts, matters, issues and affairs in the undisclosed agreement to report or reconvey their own interests from the Energies and Intellect of their own Source Being over to another, usually by demands from earlier conditioning. Ultimately they forfeit their Birth Rights and Inheritance to another by giving them (forfeiting) their Power and Authority in Trust of justice and righteousness, without consideration for the fact that the others are executing mankind's laws which are not righteous, just, fair, understood or in accord with Universal Laws.

This scenario, and others, has resulted in the incarcerations of over 7 million people, who have injured no one, in the United States alone, benefiting the investors of the privatized prison systems who also happen to be the agents, officers, trustees, lobbyists, politicians and law makers. These same principles apply to all moneychangers in commerce and the marketplaces and result in the deprivation of property that rightfully belongs to others. These facts should serve as an indictment of a conditioned society of ignorant and brain washed people by and through the activities of the controllers over the system. It is an outrage when one considers how many lives have been destroyed.

## Theosophy and Philosophy

All the Great and accepted theories of philosophy and theology fail to acknowledge and validate the reality of the pain and suffering experienced by the tormenting of physical body and materials that we are made of, pointing only to the savior of the soul by perseverance in the face of agony. This can certainly serve in an indoctrination of acceptance into the way things are without by shifting blame without making corrections.

Man is a two-part being. He is composed of both Spirit and Matter. Both the Spirit and the Matter need to be recognized and supported. The material body is mortal and perishes, while the Soul which carries the Spirit is Sacred, Divine, Immortal and Eternal and requires not a body. The Trinity of man is the realization of God as his Source.

Through his own folly and ego, man fails to recognize and openly express the desires of the Spirit. Those desires are determined by our thoughts, feelings and emotions. People want things; they want social acceptance, comforts and conveniences, and they want a sense of accomplishment at the end of each day. It is the Souls desire to create and accomplish what it knows to be right and just. It is a violation of those things that cause physical pain and the discontentment of Spirit that causes resistance, impedances and diseases in mankind. Men need tools from which to work and an understanding on how to use them to accomplish his goals and though man may struggle and try at the end of the day extracting all that he has inside may not lead to productive fruits for his labors until he has tools to work with from an outside Source that he can elect to choose from.

It hurts when the material body or matter is injured or/abused. Some philosophies discuss denial as though it solves the problems; it doesn't. It is the human ego and understanding that it lacks the proper knowledge, keys or solutions to correct the issues and affairs over the matter aka material being. That applies to both the person being abused and the abuser. By recognizing that it is the Spirit that doeth the work, man is simply a messenger of the Spirit and not claiming to be the lawmaker. Man is simply the instrument that the messages are channeled through. Man is the Steward for his material matter. The lawmaker is the benefactor of THE ALL. He who argues with God must take up his matter with God; and he who denies God will be denied before God. He who denies the Innate and Inherent Birth Rights and Inheritance bestowed upon man denies his own Birth Rights and Inheritances from God.

In the Universal Law what is actually happening is, the abuser/offender/Plaintiff puts to flight the Spirits in the mind of the accused/abused/Defendant by and through subtle clandestine, esoteric and occult practices, literally shutting down the natural processes of the Spirit in the abused person, by and through the theophysical and philosophical morphing of the sciences which the abused has no cognitive awareness or knowledge of, in a hostile and malignant nature. He who is awake, aware and silent is more likely to obtain victory.

It is the Spirit that withdrawals and is thus diminished in cases before the court; and it is the Spirit that must be restored to protect and defend the matter or material being. Described alchemically, the Spirits disperse in all directions and are condensed so tightly that sometimes they are utterly choked out and extinguished leaving no ability to function within the man. This is why the prisons are constructed of concrete and metal and void of sunshine, fresh air, healthy food and conditions that cause sleep deprivation. It is designed to ground out the electrical Energies of the Spirit in man because the lawmakers know that man is an electrical being and depends on the currency from the ethers and return the same to the ethers to function properly. It is done to deliberately diminish the Spirit from the Matter leaving an empty 'meat suit' to take full advantage of through diminished Spirit.

The diminishing of Spirits sometimes results in the departure from the material body which explains why so many Spirits are 'stuck' inside of prisons making them haunted (some people refer to them as ghosts) and why so many prisoners report metaphysical occurrences of intangible or invisible nature while incarcerated. Prisons are scary and eerie places to be. Those without Spirits are known as zombies and zombies are real. The wisdom of the ancients has resulted in bringing the dead back to life in the material world after the Spirit has departed.

Those sci-fi movies have much truth to them. Some privateers are experimenting with that again today and has led to attempts to place the Spirit of one man into another and attempts to add a Spirit to an existing man who also has a Spirit, then splitting the personalities so the core (original) Spirit does not recall what the inserted Spirit does. Some men from the military have first-hand experience of this and other are first-hand witnesses who are testifying to this. This secondary Spirit is the one they deploy to do mass killings of civilians, inter alia. Under mankind's laws they are literally and actually selling the souls of men in the marketplace. When it comes to the actions of some statesmen it makes the mind wonder, and wonderment is the seed of all knowledge. Scary stuff!

Do not think for one minute that this process of diminished Spirit is an accident or a byproduct and not deliberate. It is an alchemical corruption of the Spirit designed to weaken the bonds between man and the Universal Energies bestowed upon him through the Holy Spirit. It is scientifically calculated an actual field of study and a high paying profession for some men.

Some teachings might have you believe that God is some old man with a beard sitting in the clouds and pointing his finger at you in condemnation just waiting to punish you for expressing yourself as he created you. God is unknowable by the mind of man at this stage of evolution. While there is no 'one right way' or 'one right belief' what is discussed here may best be described as an Energy Force held together by Universal Laws. Those Universal Laws contain the Blue Prints that results in every man choosing his own reality and experiencing that which he created in the past. No deity prescribes karma; the Energy field reflects it back upon us and there is no way to escape it so we must endure the results eventually. The Lords of Karma are simply messengers. The veil of forgetfulness is tough subject not discussed much herein, but when the clouds clear people know it. After all, how effective would the experiences be if no veil was over their eyes?

Just when you think that you are having a bad experience, consider trading your experience for the experience of someone else. Only then will you realize that you own your experiences, and perhaps someday you may even realize that you may have created your own experiences. Consider the opportunity to walk into a room with your experience written on a piece of paper. There are many people also in that room and they too wrote their experiences down on a piece of paper and they too dropped their experiences into the hat. You are given the opportunity to take that piece of paper with your experience written on it, and drop it into a hat on your way into the room and your experience will be taken from you. But then..., when you walk out of the room you have to draw one of the other pieces of papers from the hat, which someone else dropped into the hat, when you leave; and thus you will have to have their experience that is written on that piece of paper. You would effectively exchange your experiences with other people's experiences and you have no way to determine what is written there before you draw. Would you do it? Or would you keep your own experiences? Ask yourself how you are benefiting from having that experience which you claim that do not want. Bitching rights? Victim mentality rights? Egotistical convictions? Conversation, attention, learning, understanding, tolerance, empathy and/or compassion? You probably do not know yet, or you would not be there. With no shame, blame or judgments, silently examine how it is serving you? Be certain to divide that which serves you from a bad experience when you figure what it is, or you will keep choosing the same experience when you could incorporate that which serves you into a good experience instead.

## Logic

The logic is flawed in mankind's laws. By the time you understand logic, the only paradox that you will know is that you know nothing at all. Calling them on that is proof of vexatious litigation. Get their agreement prior to going into a court. In the process, they deliberately to get the 'individual' to agree to argue in court, so they can create securities interests and feoff the debt onto the 'individual' and convey the beneficial interests to investors and receive a payment for the products and serves they offer. It is a snare. Inconsistent premises always make an argument valid.

Critical thinking and logic is another prerequisite to freedom. You must be able to draw conclusions and get the agreements from premises. When people make false statements, allegations, judgments or imbed fallacies into questions, inter alia, they are not changing the facts, but rather adding to the facts. The agreements are what results in settlement. Settlement allows the escrow agent aka banker or judge to adjust and close the accounts on the books. The understanding of the truth will set you free.

Logic is the foundation on which all truth stands. Logic proves the truth. An axiom or postulate is a premise or starting point of reasoning. As classically conceived, an axiom is a premise so evident as to be accepted as true without controversy. The word comes from the Greek *axiōma* (ἀξιωμα) 'that which is thought worthy or fit' or 'that which commends itself as evident.' As used in modern logic, an axiom is simply a premise or starting point for reasoning. Axioms define and delimit the realm of analysis; the truth of an axiom is taken for granted within the particular domain of analysis, and serves as a starting point for deducing and inferring other truths. No explicit view regarding the absolute truth of axioms is ever taken in the context of modern mathematics, as such a thing is considered to be irrelevant.

Axiom: "When an axiom or premise is not true, the resulting reasoning or conclusion is most likely not going to be true either which gives rise to interruptions of disagreement or argument."

After your desired contractual agreements are established, get the same agreements through affirmations and negative averments. Also, use Standard Terms and Conditions that are expected E.g., all agreements must be made in good faith with clean hands and comprehensible. This will be explained in more detail and viz. (In other words) in the next doctrine. Using negative averments and affirmations, ask the questions, one at a time, that will allow you to get the agreements required to draw logical conclusions that will result in the desired contract and/or agreement(s), which are the same ones that you began with by drafting the desired contract first.

It is the principle that we are conveying to the beginner as a prerequisite in this doctrine, so that the reader can start thinking along the terms and conditions that he desires. This will be covered in much more detail in more advanced doctrines on the Civil Procedures and Administrative Process. If the respondent(s), (i.e. attorney/custodian), fails or otherwise refuses to respond, place a consequence or agreement that results from the same. This is in fact giving noticed, informed consent and agreement when done three times.

When people make false statements (or premises, or propositions) in defiance of truth and someone else agrees, the false statements become facts in the agreement. This is what shysters and jesters DBA attorneys, inter alia, do on a regular basis to unwitting people. There is no reason to argue any facts; there is only agreements that must be established. The fact is there is an agreement to argue when one accepts a challenge to the facts regardless of what they are. This is known as barratry and is deliberate. Is someone states something that is not true the burden of proof rests with them to establish a fact. If they say the same thing to you time and again and throw in something to the effect of your agreement to a trial and you consistently argue with the false fact, but do not make mention of non-agreement for a trial, you have tacitly agreed to the trial. As a prison guard, it is a prerequisite to be ignorant of these types of matters.

The only way that those false statements can become facts is if you agree to them; tacitly or otherwise. One cannot draw a conclusion based on a false premise, but one can draw a conclusion from an agreement. This does not require an argument. An argument gives rise to controversy. Controversy gives rise to the need for settlement. The only purpose of a court is to resolve controversy and thus settlement resolves the need for a trial. The false premises are given to issue security agreements, (create debts) for the purpose of selling the unwitting person undesirable products and services, void of product and serve liability insurance for harm done, for the settlement in exchange for security interests. This is one of the occult, sinister and clandestine activities that give rise to the justification for a need for a judge, court and/or hearing, and thus the bill/debt that comes alone with it.

Jesus said, "Agree with thine adversary quickly, whiles thou art in the way with him; lest at any time the adversary deliver thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and thou be cast into prison." In other words, you must resolve all controversy, before you go to court. Viz. complete the Civil Procedures for the Administrative Process prior to going to court so that you have an agreement in hand. You may have heard that all cases are won and/or lost before any court proceedings. The truth is, he who has the superior claim wins and he who has an inferior claim loses. The court is just the transport vessel that 'records' the agreements and 'reports' the interests and debts to the investors and the individuals respectively.

The "Spirit" is the Source of Divine Energy and Intellect. Those abusing the wisdom claim that Divine Energy as their own calling it a 'Resource' that they assume management, use and control over, hence the term 'human resources' since HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994. Man is not a 'resource'. Man is God in action and the Divine Manifestation of the Energy and Intellect that is bestowed upon him, through his psychical form. The Spirit is channeled through man in a type of Energy/Electricity/Currency from The Prime Creator.

### Elements of Communication

Communication is a two-way street. The purpose of communications is to get agreements. When one party speaks the other party(s) must listen and observe or there is no communication. This means that people must honor what the other says then use their own free will of election, viz. the other party must be given the election to accept or reject or set condition(s) precedent between thoughts and/or agreements. Thus the speaker must pause to allow the other person the opportunity to respond before changing the subject and/or adding additional premises or propositions from which to draw conclusions. There must be an agreement in the premises before conclusion can be drawn.

Limit the amount of information given to allow the other person the opportunity to understand what you are saying and agree tacitly or expressly to the premises or propositions. People cannot be expected to retain any more than three thoughts at one time; not the drawing of conclusions based upon false or unacceptable premises. E.g such as two premises or propositions and a conclusion.

The agreement must be established prior to changing subjects. If one continues with additional thoughts and no agreement is made and the fact remains that you said, "Whatever you stated", viz. "So you say!" Big deal, there is no agreement and thus no bond and pretty much you have made yourself a belligerent. The fact is, you made a solemn edict and there is no agreement, no obligation, no consideration and no bond. This is considered in contempt.

Wait until it is your turn to speak and allow others to speak as well. Remember, it is a conversation and even if others are belligerent at least you will not be. You cannot control others, but you can control yourself. If they speak over you address these same issues with them as we are addressing them herein. Let them know that you cannot agree because they lost you in the first premises or propositions and continue on past your ability to recollect all that was said, thus they will need to revisit all that they said and get your agreement to each and every premises or proposition. Let them ramble; you do not care, because you do not agree. Then when they revisit the premises and/or propositions let them know that they need to define the words as they are used. They need your agreement; it will be your turn to talk eventually. Then you can throw everything they rambled about out the window when they are finished. Let others do the talking and give them all the rope they need to hang themselves of their own accord. Why get angry or frustrated? Their actions always rebound back upon themselves as will yours.

Certainly the best way to stop any attempt that others make to get your agreement is to state that you do not understand. The more you say the more risk you take. Make them take the risks. Trust me, their intentions are not pure or you would not be there unless you injured someone. This doctrine is not designed for anyone who

has injured another. It will not work for you if you have injured another without just cause such as self-defense or the defense of another. Retaliation is not debatable here as you are seeking retribution and that is left to God.

Perhaps the best way to accomplish getting an agreement is to ask a question and then wait for the answer. If no answer comes, then the requestor could make an affirmative agreement such as, "By the silence, we will agree that your answer is... (Whatever you desire and/or know to be true [that was a double edged sword!])." This is defined as tacit acquiescence and/or tacit procreation. (Tacit meaning by your silence and acquiescence is in agreement and procreation is in a new bond or novation agreement/contract respectively.)

It is a requirement to get one agreement to one proposition or premise at a time; then draw the conclusion through logic. The maximum number of questions asked should never be over one at a time without pausing for an answer or tacit agreement. The maximum number of statements that any person should ever make without pausing is three. It is best if two of those statements are already agreed to premises/propositions.

Your questions should never have assumptions that are not agreed to imbedded or incorporated within the question itself without prior agreement. If your question contains a fallacy it is null and void for cause. E.g. The question, "Have you stopped beating your wife yet? ..." "Yes" or "no"? contains a potential fallacy that assumes that the respondent has a prior history of beating his wife if he answers "Yes." Or if he answers "No." he is admitting to a prior history of, in addition to actively still, beating his wife. If that premise was not established first the question cannot be answered without an implication to the fallacy. The primary reason that we point this out is because the same holds true to their questioning you.

The holds true for someone who says, "What 'was' your name again?" Is there an assumption that your name has been changed? Or perhaps that you have given it away and so no longer own, control or use it? Perhaps you did when the clerk made the statement, "Give me your Name." and you did. Or when he/she asked, "May I have your name please?" Consider saying, "No! but I will tell you what my name is!" because they are not asking the question, "What is your name?" They are making a demand upon you to 'give' them your name. If you 'give' it to them, then they assume the rights to use it. Then they ask and, "who are you?" You tell them your name again and whamo! They own you in their obscure deceptive practices. There is a huge difference between telling someone your name and giving your Good Name away for someone else to use. You may say, "I will not 'give' you my Name, but Name is, First Middle Last." Or, "You may call me First Middle Last, but I retain of use, control and management of my Good Name." The clerk will inevitably say, "...but, who are you?" proving that they know the 'name game' and that you must 'give' your name to them in order for them to proceed.

Getting back on track; We are discussing how to communicate effectively. Get an agreement first to do an overview of a principle. People cannot be expected to retain any more than three statements at a time and the subject must remain the same within those statements. It is important to pause and get agreements before transitioning to a new subject. The only time to give more information than three statements on a single subject without pausing for an agreement to the premises/propositions is to get an agreement from the other persons/parties to hear the explanation in full to more effectively get them to ask you for the information that you desire to convey.

After the statements and/or questions, stop talking and wait for a response or give the assumed response before continuing. We cannot stress this enough and people claim to understand this, but habitually continue to ignore this information. Stay in the moment. Pay close attention to what the other people/person are/is saying back in response to you. What that means is that you must quiet your mind and think about what they are saying so that you can intelligently respond. Therefore, you should not have any records of preconceived notions of what you wish to say playing within your head. If you do have a desired premeditated script, it is impossible to communicate effectively and it will result in the disruption of flow. Know your position well enough to be totally fluid. Be able to make a move no matter what game piece is played and do not volunteer anything that is unnecessary.

You might want to elect to answer questions in the form of another question, rather than with a statement, whenever possible. Answer only what is asked of you. When you have trouble formulation a question with the information you wish to convey, add the words, "Is it not?" at the end of your statement. The difference is that you get them to testify and thus strike an agreement with you.

Instead of getting lost when they morph the elements of effective communication skills, take notes, because their schemes are designed to make your mind go blank and to divert you off point and into as many agreements that will benefit them as possible. as the Spirit is deliberately depleted and diminished from the body/being that houses the Spirit (your body), through sleep deprivation, poor diet, temperature control, hazardous environment, social and economic distress, excessive noise, insanity, confusion, diesel fumes/air quality, drugs, and electrical currency draining by placing you on concrete and metal inside of a cage without the light of day, inter alia. Tell them this and explain that you need relief and time to take notes with a pen and paper that you are deprived of. They know this; it is deliberate! Meanwhile, those ganging up against you in court woke up at a leisurely and comfortable time with his family safe and comfortable in their home with plenty of delightful foods in the refrigerator. After taking a warm shower and grooming themselves they commuting into work on their regimented schedules. Meanwhile, you were abruptly awoken at 2:00 am and thrown into noise and confusion, then on a bus where you worried about your family is doing, knowing full well that they are judging you, broke and/or on the streets or incarcerated and won't or can't talk to you. You are obsessed in feelings that they hate you because they do not know or understand the truth and simultaneously hating yourself for breaching your promises to protect and provide, inter alia and wishing retribution on those who are doing this to you. You are not the only 'individual' chosen brother! You are not alone! Stop that! Stop that! Stop that! Change your thoughts, feelings and emotions immediately! The Universe knows your thoughts, feelings and emotions and they will rebound! Know that you are the victor and are in the process of prevailing. Think on the solutions. Do not focus on the problems; but rather on solutions. When this comes on, stop and silence yourself. Give your problems to the Universe and remain in peace, love and harmony. Call to the Universe for help. Ask that Jesus put the words into your mouth. Ask him to use your body as the instrument to speak from. Give your Life to the Universe that gave you Life. This is where you will be able to communicate with others. Shut up and let them Universe speak through you. It may not be immediate, but hindsight will prove that what is say will be so beyond appropriate that is sometime hysterically funny.

You may desire not to make them the authority over your behavior. You may wish not it imitate them. Their behavior is unacceptable. That would be like throwing yourself on the ground and having a crying fit when babysitting children. Keep pose and composure at all times. You are the sole authority over your own behavior.

It is perfectly acceptable to ask for paper and pen to jot down a few notes to enable you to come back to that specific subject if you desire, but really, it is usually one single question that they refuse to answer that everyone needs to refer back to until an answer is gained. That question is: "Do you have a claim against me? (follow up with...) We will agree by the silence that the answer is 'No!'" next say, "Does anyone have a claim against me? (follow up) with...) "We will agree by the silence that the answer is 'No!'" Then ask, "Under what authority do you detain me?" (follow up with...) "We agree by the silence that you have no valid or rightful authority whatsoever to detain me!" Then walk out or ask for the shackles to be removed so you may leave. Stay on this point over and over and over. That was thrice, the magic number of times! You have a default agreement when you do the same thing thrice! It really does not make a great deal of sense to run any records in your mind in most instances because your preconceived notion of what needs to be said will change according to the agreements made making the insane record that you are memorizing moot and making you lose track of the point that they have no claim and no authority. Remain calm and very humble. No matter how many times they drag you off point return to the point.

If you have already served you Civil Procedures, the agreement of your desired contract is already in place. Anything that you say will be used against you, but silence will result in mental evaluation. Stick to questions and agreements. If you chose to get into arguments over the barratry (false claims) you will pay for those arguments

with your time, energy and intellect and be forming other hidden contracts that they are masters of innovation and invention. This is what they study and do for a living. They are professional experts at it. Note: If you get the Civil Procedure done ahead of time, you may wish to have an agreement to have them pay for everything regardless of who did what to who, etc.. In that case, do whatever you want and authorize payment through them. LOL!

One person speaks at a time while the others listen. It will be your turn eventually, because they need your understanding and agreement to proceed. Further, how could you possibly understand the dialect? When speaking in groups, it is important for all people present to face and acknowledge the one talking and allow others to talk while you sit quiet and pay attention. Do not cause distractions, look around or loose eye contact. Engage in the conversation and keep bazaar energies and especially fear out. People can subconsciously read your auric field and if they see or smell blood, they will surround you and strike in congresses to eat you alive. It is shocking how many people do not know this!

Back to effective communication skills. This may seem basic, but when under the pressure of 'the system' people accuse the court employees of talking over them and thus the minute they get an opening, they spew out everything that they have been memorizing in pressurized speech and fail to hear what is really going on because they are playing a record of what they want to say while other people are speaking. Then when it is their turn, they are discussing something other than what the subject of the conversation is at the time that it is you turn to speak. Those people tend to claim that others interrupt them or do not allow them a chance to speak so they have to say everything and speak over others to get the agreements they seek. This is not the case. It is funny because it is they who are doing what they are accusing others of. Oh! That Great Cosmic Mirror! What we judge, blame, shame or accuse others of we dreamt up ourselves!

If that happen to you, you need to sit quite until all that insane, misqualified energy is expelled and then calmly say, "I do not know!" and express the problems, using effective communication skills. Typical reactions vary from conditioned responses that are rampant in society today. Basically, the powers that were have walked us all down a path of self-destruction. Instead, calmly and humbly say something like, "Would you like to go back and revisit what you said and explain it to me at your expense?" Think the answers to that response through. There are a million different appropriate responses to be had from the Universe.

### **A typical conversation on record in a Court**

Before any type of Court has begun, some kind of agent approaches you to qualify you as a candidate or individual. They will ask you to give them your name, and then start some kind of extortion routine to take your Time, Energy, Intellect and money or other currency. He will draw up a 'report' and convey the 'report' to the Court for the 'record' giving the 'issue' for the court. Once 'qualified' you may be brought before a court. It is very important (import-ant) to settle with your adversary before being taken into court, so the court can enforce the settlement in accord with the agreements. The following scenario is a few reasons why.

The Court is there to do the accounting and resolve the controversy and pin the delegate the debts and interests in accord with the settlement or agreements between parties. To do this the court must have proof of the agreements and so records only the necessary information. Usually the only communication that is recorded on some kind of audio devise, for proof of the agreement is as follows:

"Give me your name." You may answer this question by stating, "My name is, FIRST MIDDLE LAST". That would indicate that the NAME is the vessel that you do commerce on, and that it belongs to you. We would not answer any question, or make any statements, that you "are" that name. For instance we would not answer the question, "Who are you?" with something indicating that you 'are' that name, such as, "I am FIRST MIDDLE LAST." If are pressured use the following statement to answer, "My name is FIRST MIDDLE LAST" by being met with the question, "Yeah, but who are you?" go back to recall the words of Jesus and answer, "I AM THAT I AM." Perhaps



the situation will call for something like, "I AM the one and only authorized representative for the FIRST MIDDLE LAST, ESTATE". What they are asking you is "Who are you that represent the fiction of law known as FIRST MIDDLE LAST". Your wisdom tells you that you are the flesh and blood messenger for the higher self, channeled through the matter from which you are formed. You should have asked for guidance prior to being here in addition. That guide will place the words in your mouth.

You may ask if they are interested in purchasing the use of your name in exchange for equal valuable consideration plus interests and/or royalties. Consider asking them for an exchange for their Names and interests. Notice that they will never ever 'give' you their Names. There is a good reason for this. Do not 'give' away your Name unless you want be the surety for their debts, etc.. Consider the words of Jesus when forced into a corner, he answered, "I AM that I AM". There is much more hidden meaning in the words "I AM" than is discussed here. Compare it to the languages of the ancients. "I AM" very crudely translated literally means, "I=Descendant from the heavens", "A=the Absolute (God)", "M=in a material body (man)".

Next, the man assuming the role of 'Gatekeeper' DBA the Court will ask, "Do you understand English?" You answer should be something along the line of, "Only if you define the words and terms and the context in which they are used."

Third, they will ask, do you understand that I 'gave' you time (ie ten years or life) and money (ie \$250,000.00). If you answer "Yes", or otherwise agree, that means that you received the money and the time. The answer should be, "No! I never received any of that." And/or, "Define the word 'give' in the context in which it is used." And/or "no! It is my understanding that you are trying to 'take' the time (ie ten years) and money (ie \$250,000.00) from me, not 'give' it to me! Am I incorrect?" And/or, "Well, you must have given that to someone else, because I never received it."

Almost every man in prison, excepting those who have genuinely injured other people and those who are candidates for 'human takings' under emanate domain, 'Give' their Names away, say they 'understand' English, then agree that funds and time were 'given' to them. That is all the recorded on the record and all that is needed to issue securities interests.

## The Law

### Mankind's Laws

The ideas of mankind, put into actions as 'government' resulted in mankind's inscrutable laws. These are nothing more than the results of the ideas of men for personal gain. They are based on trickery, lies and deceptive practices that effectively usurped the Innate Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance of other men. Mankind's Laws are nothing more than laws that benefit ultra-rich strangers at the demise of others without disclosure.

Since 1994 the entire world has been under the New World Order. Why is everyone arguing about statutes, codes, regulations and the US Constitution and/or the Constitution of The United States? Gosh! Didn't you get a copy of the rule book? What about the Owner Manual for the health, safety and well-being of both your Spirit and your material body/meat suit? Oh Gosh! Your instructions were to read Charles Darwin theory of evolution for Spiritual evolution, get free health care in (bio tech and experimental) labs (where doctors give you diseases after they give you the diagnoses), get annual (tainted) vaccines (to prevent the disease spread within the vaccine), eat (GMO) foods in quantities according to the USDA triangle (of death) for your die-ette, etc.... Oh yeah! And get an attorney (for your legal issues)! Yes! Your attorney will give you legal problems in exchange for your currency!

"Legal issues are nothing more than securities interests for others."

Those securities interests are protected by the DBA National Security Agency, Department of Homeland Security and the like. Those agencies are not there to protect the health, safety or well-being of the people. They protect private securities interests of the investors. The U.S District Court, Universities, Hospitals, Prisons and the like are the generator of the securities interests. The issuer is the one who brings about the issues.

If you are invested in the stock market, they protect your interests and you created the market that trapped in into such a dreadful situation. Those who are invested in the stock market and have not been negatively affected, yet, will vehemently oppose any such perfect logic and refuse to invest but a minute, much less an entire day to examine proof of the truth. Try being on your deathbed with a patented disease explaining the facts to your rich mother; even she will coax or even very strongly persuade you into a psychiatric hospital for pointing it out and it matters not how perfectly sane you are; most will not even be heard. Just count on getting betrayed by friends and/or family and do not take it personally, your friends and/or family like money too; and their understanding and priorities can be askew. Jesus is not alone either!

The bottom line is that mankind's laws are there for the greed and selfishness of the law makers and those who influence them. Be wise as a serpent and gentle as a lamb when dealing with legal issues. Your Life and your karmic debts depends on it respectively. Here is the path that Jesus took... He knocked the moneychangers out of the temple! ...well, Of Course he got hung on a cross too! ...Awe, but he resurrected into Eternal Life too! Boy that is an extreme set of bipolar experiences to happen in three days. Three days also happens to also be truth-in-lending according to the money changers. There is a great deal of similarities in the metaphoric symbology surrounding The Christ, which is a different subject of discussion not yet touched upon and excluded from this particular doctrine.

Through mankind's laws and the default, nondisclosure, disinformation, ignorance, sorcery, conditioning, fear and unfounded trust, etc., masses of men voluntarily forfeit their Birth Rights and Noble Inheritances. Men grant to others the use, control and management of their bodies as the collateral and surety to pay for the benefits and odious debts of others.

Valid agreements can only be made with noticed, informed consent or agreement. Mankind's Laws are volumes and would take many lifetimes to read. Further they are written in unintelligible, incomprehensible and deceptive ways and means. It would require a translator to define each and every word as it is meant in the

context that it is used making it even more deceptive to those who think they understand or have the knowledge of the English language. One who claims to understand English is showing his ignorance in a big way. All it takes is the change of a definition and the entire meaning changes and definitions are subject to change according to each and every writing, use, subject, object, clause, context and/or content, etc..

Here is the paradox ponder about mankind's laws. If there is an exception to every rule, then every rule must have at least one exception; the exception to this one being that it has no exception. There's always an exception to the rule, except to the exception of the rule—which is, in of itself, an accepted exception of the rule.

“In a world with no rules, there need be at least one rule - a rule against rules.”

There is nothing new under the sun. Both our Forefathers and our Invisible Friends had the very same experiences or they would not have the wisdom required to advise us. They documented this along with the solutions in the ancient texts and other writings. The manipulators of our system have hidden the truth claiming that they themselves are the superior being and that you must forfeit your Power and Authority over to them to control you and manage your Birth Rights and Inheritance. They allege that the truth is evil, and you are evil too; and then they try to make you evil so they can be correct in that assertion. They claim that you are not competent to make your own prudent decisions and that you must follow and tithe to them.

The solutions to the problems appear in ancient wisdom and we realized that the solutions were here all along, but we did not understand it until after we received the knowledge and applied the same giving us the experience and thus the wisdom to of our ancestors. The purpose of this doctrine is to give others the knowledge that they can apply to their experiences to lessen, or ideally eliminate, the misery and suffering that we went through.

The S Word comes from this understanding Ancient Wisdom and the acceptance and willingness to receive and apply the Principles of Universal Laws to all things. Failure or refusal to accept and honor these Divine Laws will always result in discord and misery under the Universal Law of Cause and Effect sequences, until the ineffable Universal Principles are corrected. This is true for everyone and everything.

Those who choose to (ab)use, (mis)manage, control, (mis)govern and (mis)direct all Elements, Energies and Intellect of the planet, including that which is bestowed upon every man, woman and child, have cause extraordinary discourse and misery to those that which they have usurped from because they have not returned the Energies and Intellect or given an equal exchange of valuable consideration. We all receive our Energies and Intellect from a higher source; which also means it will return the same to the Source from whence it came eventually. Without that invisible Energy and Intellect the body would return to the (ground) Earth from whence it came and the Intellect (Spirit) would return to The Prime Creator, which is the Energy field, from whence it came. Everything always returns to the Source from whence it came; it is one of the Universal Laws. This is the expectation that we have. We expect our own Energies and Intellect to return to us as well. Why does mankind think he is exempt from the laws he innately knows and proclaims as righteous and just?

Certain circles of men have made secretive blasphemous claims to be the principle source of what they call the 'resources' which is actually the Energies and Intellect from the Source of THE ALL. The Source is always the rightful Benefactor of the Trust and all property within the Trust. This is the failure or otherwise refusal of those men to acknowledge and validate the higher Source from whence the Trust and the property came from, in fact or in deed. They claimed the property from the Source and only recognize the property as a 'resource' that belongs to them, after making the claim of the assumption. These people actually set up a system of dispensation of resources to the masses of people and refusing to acknowledge the Source as the Creator, Giver, Grantor and/or Benefactor of the Trust containing THE ALL and the rights of all men to make the claim. We were taught that this property was divided up, but we never received any of it for free; nor did we receive payment from others for the use and benefit.

The manipulators and usurpers of the system and Trust, did not honor or take into consideration the Great Source of that which they rebranded as 'resources' but rather assumed God's Gifts (Sources) as their own 'resources'. However, we failed to state our valid and rightful claim to God's Gifts (Sources). They usurped the interests of the Creation of the planet and all Elements, Energy and Intellect, including the Lifestreams of others without noticed, informed, consent agreement even disclosure to anyone else. Futer generations born into this world received nothing from the Source and thus were made slaves to obtain the 'resources'. In other words, they assumed and claimed THE ALL from The Prime Creator, known as God and took it upon themselves to make a commercial venture or enterprise from God's Gifts while refusing to voluntarily recognize the Source in fact.

The controllers even claim to be doing the work of God. They claim they are bringing people to God and it is so, but why not just disclose the truth. We must confess that the misery imposed by the blasphemous claims and usurpation of THE ALL does work for some people after all sustenance is removed; for it is then they they pray from the heart for help. Following their realization of truth, the application of these truths sets them free, the same as in a metaphor uttered in the words of Jesus the Christ, '...and the truth will set you free'.

Most people consider this knowledge an axiom, because it is so obvious that any claim to the contrary is unconscionable, but yet they fail to accept and give grace to the glory of God. The assumption that man has abandoned his Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance is the (obscured) justification for assuming THE ALL as their own resources. Whereas, the agreement by a man to use mankind's laws as his authority is in itself the abandonment of the Supreme Law that he is the only rightful authority. Further, if it is so incredibly obvious to the majority of us, why then, is it so hard for us to effectively communicate and ascertain agreements with others of those ever so obvious answers?

The morphing of the Universal Laws and nature and the codification of those abominations along with man's voluntary submission to the same has resulted in deprivation, misery and suffering around the world. The word 'infidel'<sup>61</sup> is commonly used as justification for deprivation and torture. This morphing is not limited to mankind's laws, particularly since 1994, it is instilled into almost everyone since the time of conception. It affects THE ALL, including the entire Universe under the Universal Laws, especially, "The Law of Correspondence: "As above, so below". That means that it is happening on an atomic scale, an individual scale, a world scale as well as a Universal scale, and everything below, in-between and beyond. It is the morphing of the Universal Laws that has brought every society to an end and threatens our very existence today. This happened in Atlantis, Lemuria, the Ice Age, The Flood of Noah, Sodom and Gomorrah, The Mayans, etc.. It always results in the catastrophes elimination of the problem and here we are again! There is nothing new under the sun.

In past times, then considered "the New Age", the ancient wisdom was deliberately withheld from humanity due to the repeated miscreation of misqualified Energies combined with the fact that Earth is a Free Will planet and that the knowledge in the minds of men is dangerous because of how they ab(use) it. History proves that humanity has made these same mistakes time and again. At this juncture, this occult and esoteric information is in the hands of the wealthy sometimes called the 'elite' who are presently (ab)using it to gain false profits while calling it wealth. This knowledge must be given to all or none to level the field. This could cause anarchy but would allow the collective of humanity can make prudent decisions of their own free will and volition to redeem themselves individually, as well as a species, or suffer the cause and effect sequences from morphing of the Universal Laws. If man does not understand the Source Principles and obey and adhere to the Universal Laws he cannot identify the problems and solutions to these matters, issues and affairs. With this release of knowledge will come the Tribulation according to the seasons of the Cosmos written in scriptures.

With the exception of intent, there is not much difference between those who act in ill will and those who are ignorant. We are not sure which one is worse. Both harm THE ALL when they act in discord of The Universal Laws. One does it deliberately for ulterior motives and the other is firm on their convictions and devotions due to

---

<sup>61</sup> Look it up in the Glossary and other definitions.

ignorance and/or misguided education and human errors in thinking. This doctrine is no exception! For instance, Should one tolerate intolerance if intolerance would destroy the possibility of tolerance? There are some do-gooders that may think that the cause and effect sequences aka consequences of refusing to forfeit one's own Birth Rights and/or Inheritance to another is a consequence of deserved incarceration and/or deprivation and may justify it by the need to maintain social order and sees God's Gifts as a very limited commodity of resources. They failed to see the fallacy of the premise that they based the belief upon. Those who have awoken have found those conflicts in the form of social disapproval and economic deprivation, justifiable by mankind's laws if one assumes or agrees that mankind's laws as the Supreme Power and Authority.

There is no full disclosure under mankind's laws. It would take many lifetimes of research to examine and understand mankind's laws. Included is a counter argument for all of them to create controversy fueling the market for arbitration and Courts. The real problem is that mankind's laws are mere distractions from the reality of the usurpation that takes place by virtue of arguing mankind's laws. The argument or the agreement to the argument itself is the agreement for an exchange of valuable consideration under an assumed trust and without disclosure of that exchange, of course. For instance, a 'hearing' is nothing more than an opportunity to purchase products and services of another in exchange for the very interests that one is trying to protect. The only winners are the beneficiaries of the court, most of them lawmakers.

Especially since 1994, Mankind's laws are in discord with the Supreme Laws of the Universe, based upon false premises the mankind's laws are supreme to begin with. Most people think that the highest laws come from Congress and the Senate or from The President. Any agreement to use the U.S. Constitution as the authority of law is a tacit agreement that The President and The Congress is the highest law. Critical thinking skills and a true understanding of what is really going on under noticed, informed consent and agreement is paramount to a victorious outcome. That is why we have chosen digress from the critical message that we began this book to be long enough to give the knowledge and experience to the reader so the reader can acquire the wisdom of understanding of The S Word and that requirement will give independence to him.

We are all mere observers of all things in this world. We have the option of election to pick and choose what we desire to focus upon. The mind of God, "THE ONE" is thought and intellect. While we cannot change the quantum options to elect from, we have the Birth Right of Free Will to elect what we desire from those options as co-creators with God. Understand that we have minds of wonderment and a desire for wisdom which is the seed for knowledge and experience and some place in the subconscious we sometimes entertain negative thoughts that result in negative consequences totally and completely unaware that we created or chose that experience for the wisdom. When we focus on and entertain negative thoughts we create exactly those circumstances. When we focus on and entertain the solutions for the outcomes that we desire we acquire the results of those thoughts, but we are always surrounded with quantum entanglements of possibilities to choose from. We are as children and usually know not what we do on a conscious level when we cause undesirable experiences.

Perhaps one of the most important follies of mankind's thinking is that he is the center of the Universe and thus the Universe surrounds him; exactly like we were taught to believe that the Earth to be in the solar system. He mistakenly basis mankind's laws as though it is man's relationship to the world rather than man's relationship to the Universe. The powers that be hold this teaching in place to prevent the fabric of their ruling powers in place. Thus, the nature of the Spirit of mankind's law is radically corrupted. Throughout history men have been murdered in the most painful and gruesome ordeals to eliminate prove of these facts and the facts destroyed. See axiom and syllogism in the definitions for extraordinarily condensed and oversimplified descriptions.

Just as our planet depends on the sun for its orbit and sustaining energies, so too, does our sun count on other stars for the same. Just as an electron depends upon an atom, man depends on the Guardians of the Race who have brought these messages into focus through me, using us as an instrument to write this doctrine. There is a hierarchy of revolutions. That hierarchy is infinite. Therefore there is no separation between anything from God. We are all part of THE ALL.

The help in legal issues and affairs, try working your problems backwards coming to the conclusion you desire first, and then use logic and correspondence to acquire your agreements to the conclusion. This is true also to establish a desirable contract or settlement before being taken into a court. You must first determine where things are going to end. In the Civil Procedures and Administrative Process, first, figure out the conclusion(s), expressed as contractual agreements, which you desire. Then draft the same into a contract. From there on, all correspondence is about supporting those exact same contractual agreements that you desire. Government is nothing more than the execution and administration of an idea from the minds of men. Man has created and codified mankind's law to misappropriate all energies to others, resulting in the usurpation of all who recognize mankind's law as their authority and/or give it their Energy and/or Power. For instance, claiming "the First Amendment" as your 'Right' is recognition that the Constitution is your authority and thus that The House of Representatives and The President has the Right of Power and Authority over your ESTATE. This is a forfeiting of your Birth Right and Inheritance to The President and The House of Representatives making you subject and object of their laws.

In order to resolve these matters, one must first recognize the Spirit because it is the Spirit that will put the claim into form.

### The Laws of Life

The Laws of Life are Infallible, Omnipresent, Omnipotent, Eternal, Ineffable and Supreme Laws. They are the same Laws Ordain and set forth in the Creation by The Prime Creator. They are the root of all religions in all cultures around the terrestrial globe. Big business, investors, multilevel institutions, organized religions, bankers, educators, media, statesmen, lawmakers, politicians, lobbyists and the masses that follow them and/or chase materialism morph The Laws of Life using some truth mixed with disinformation and propaganda designed to control and usurp the inheritances of man and malappropriate the same to a selected few beneficiaries. Even the Bible is corrupted in this way. This blending of information and the flooding of information makes it impossible to sort out and decipher truth even for millions of people, all of them spending their entire lives researching the same matters. Those who benefit from the system of cannibalism further instill fear into the hearts of men to discourage disclosure of the truth and discredit the messengers to prevent the truth from being known because it threatens their 'security' defined as monetary and beneficial interests based upon the demise of others.

The Laws of Life have been perverted and kept secret from the masses and by those desiring to control this world and all the resources in their selfishness and the ab(use) of their dispensation of Divine Energies. The Laws of Life are known as "Ancient Wisdom" has been kept a secret from masses precisely because of the abuse in their human veil of forgetfulness. They are the esoteric and occult practices ab(used) by the manipulators, controllers and usurpers of the marketplace and this planet and God's Gifts and for purposes of usurpation of the Innate and Inherent Birth Rights Inheritances of man. Modern religions and the media defile the Laws of Life as they are written in the works of ancient antiquity for personal gain and deliberately conceal the truth.

### Universal Law

This doctrine is written as a prerequisite to the understanding of how and why the Civil Procedures and Administrative Procedures results in a Contract that is in accord and in compliance with both Universal Law and mankind's law that the dead corporations operate under.

The first thing that man must realize is that it is impossible to change the will of any other man, thus he must inspire other men to alter their own wills of their own free will and volitions. Mankind's laws under HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 which is the codification of The New World Order in the U.S., clearly delegates the Executive Office and Custodianship to the U.S.. The Gate keepers are doing nothing more than executing the Will of the Executor under Will and Trust Law. They are not playing favorites, although they are given full reign to do as they please with the 'individuals' or 'subjects' they have

jurisdiction over. Many of them show no signs of love, compassions, remorse or kindness, others do. All of them recognize the laws of Wills and Trusts.

Cause and effect sequences or consequences may be required in the persuasion of the management, use, control and governance of the ESTATE they reign over. Cause and effect sequences are the same as that which issues in a subpoena. Basically, if you do not respond a warrant will issue for the arrest of your ESTATE, and thus the property that backs the security interests, that being your body. When you do not respond, you tacitly agree to the issue of a warrant for the arrest of your ESTATE, agreeing to jurisdiction. The same principle use of cause and effect sequences could issue from you for their harmful, injurious and/or burdensome activities. This is what the Civil and Administrative Procedures is about; getting an intelligible response with an equal exchange of valuable consideration or getting an agreement to the consequences for failure to correct alter their activities or respond why they should not. That agreement is struck for the settlement with your Agents/Adversaries. You may use the same agreement with the Judges/Gatekeepers or have different agreement with him/them. Getting the contractual agreement and thus settlement of issues and affair before ever going into a Court will resolve the need for a Court.

This is a difficult task for those who have already been sentenced, because they have already (unwittingly most of the time) agreed to a contract and they need to fulfill their obligations. The securities interests are already sold in the marketplace under the laws of New World Order and thus are traded on a credit system (as opposed to the debt system from The New deal Legislation, which ended in 1994 under HR 3474 ...of 1994 and the remaining debts were destroyed in the collapse of The World Trade Centers on September 11, 2001, ...hummm....) making it impossible to discharge the debt. In addition under the Regulatory Improvement Act, the securities are bundled, and crystalized, and moved out of arm's reach almost immediately making them impossible to recall. This brings us to the Great Law of Precipitation. A new security interest must be made to issue and cover the cost of the one that got away. The novation contract is the agreement to that, then you need a moneychanger to sell it in the market place. After that the undertakers liquidate the assets that back the securities interests. That is a common precursor to a 'patented' natural disease such as cancer. This is how the system works, so if you choose to fulfill the law that others understand and thus stand under follow social and economic protocol or change the policies and laws. Always face the Light and the shadows will always be behind you. Don't look back or you may become crystalized, the same as a pillar of salt. This 'makes' a 'lot' of cents. Go forth and be happy, knowing that all is in Divine Order.

The Civil and Administrative Procedures discussed are in accord with the Universal Laws and mankind's laws. Will and Trust Law then Contract Law supersedes other laws made by mankind but is only effective only you have the superior standing; otherwise, it matters not what you do, say, don't do or don't say, because your ESTATE is controlled by someone else. In the next doctrine we intend to discuss how this fits together into both Universal Law and mankind's laws in compliance and in accord with The Supreme Universal Laws and Will and Trust Law, Contract Law, Civil Law, International Law, Administrative Law, etc... Universal Law is the One and Only Law. It is the Supreme Law as Commanded and Ordained by the Supreme Power and Authority. The Supreme Law and the Supreme Authority nullifies all inferior law, power and authority. If inferior laws are repugnant to, or in in conflict with, a superior law, the superior law always overrides the inferior law. Any law that is repugnant to or in contempt of the Universal Laws cannot stand. If you do not like the laws that are forced upon you, use a higher law. To put an abrupt end the hardships and burdens use the Supreme Law first.

### *The Lord's Prayer*

The Lord 's Prayer is predominately a Christian teaching. According to scripture it is Jesus's words for purposes of teaching the disciples how to pray. It was a tool, not a mantra. We include this because the parts in it are sections that can be used for any and all purposes as a guideline. When elaborated on it makes the perfect Will and Testament. It can be a perfect outline for a eulogy. Also, it is perfect advice, but the details of the meanings behind the words must be examined to really understand it. We do not favor Christianity over other

religions; it is just the most familiar religion due to the paradigms from Europe, North America and elsewhere. The Christian collation is every bit responsible for the discord, disinformation, disharmony, hypocrisies, usurpations, murdering, human trafficking and the selling of men's souls in the marketplace as every other religious organization. Quick reference notes follow with the prayer as it occurs in Matthew 6:9–13:

Our Father in heaven, (Our father means THE ALL.)

hallowed be your name. (Sacred and Divine Word.)

Your kingdom come, (Seek the kingdom of heaven first and it is on Earth as it is in Heaven.)

your will be done, (It is not my Will, but they Father's Will be done.)

on earth, as it is in heaven. (The law of Correspondence...the Law of Attraction.)

Give us this day our daily bread, (provide through precipitation.)

and forgive us our debts, (That forgiveness comes through others who are also part of THE ALL.)

as we also have forgiven our debtors. (It is in the forgiveness that we are forgiven.)

And lead us not into temptation, (Jesus took the money changers out of the temple, he did not take the money.)

but deliver us from evil. (Not release, or lease again.)

When a man realizes that God is nothing more and nothing less than THE ALL, the door to Heaven is shown to him, but he must walk through it of his own accord. God is the Union (One-Ion) of all of the individual units [one-it(s)]. One unit or individual may be described as a single Life Stream, one nomad, man, woman or human and/or one unit may be described as the consciousness or humanity as a whole. The use of the word 'individual' as a noun is a misnomer because the word 'individual' is an adjective which describes a noun (thing), not the thing itself. The abuse of the word 'individual' is a primary deceptive practice used by mankind's laws and agreements.

### *Love*

There is only one Law under God, and that Law is "love". If we always choose to entertain love as our supreme thought we experience "love" in the rebound. Everything is held together by The Law of Love. Without the Love of God, the Universe would and could not exist.

When the "laws of government" and the "laws of mankind" are the same as the Supreme "Laws of God" a golden age ushers in. If this is what man wants, this is what man must do. All laws, policies, customs, thoughts, deeds and actions MUST be harmonious and in accord the Ineffable, Eternal, Infallible and Supreme Universal Laws as Commanded and Ordained by the Supreme Power and Authority and Benefactor of THE ALL known as The Prime Creator or God. The gatekeepers know this.

The Self-Conscious, thinking man who will not or does not obey the Eternal Beneficent Degree of the "Law of Love" will not and cannot retain the physical body because all that is not Love dissolves form and it matters not whether in thought, word, feeling or deed, intentional or unintentional the "Law" acts regardless. When Life, the individual being (or 'unit' or 'one it') and The Law are one (in 'union' or 'one ion') it is a bond in Eternity. The union is God, THE ALL.



## *Give Gratitude*

In our human ego we always want more. It is as though it built into our DNA. There is nothing wrong with wanting material items, but why do we ignore our spiritual (essence) side? We take things for granted without ever even accepting them or ever giving thanks for them. In addition, most of us only call upon God is when we are experiencing problems and want a bail out. These lessons are hard for all of us.

- 1) Look around you and find the things that give you pleasure. Make a list and give heart felt gratitude for those things. E.g. Thank God for your clothes, shelter, food, family, utilities, appliances, vehicles, et etc.
- 2) Now, look around you and make a list of the things that you take for granted and give gratitude for those things. E.g. Thank God for running water and the air that you are breathing.
- 3) Next, make a list of the things that you presently feel that you are deprived of. E.g. If you are in prison and are deprived of sunshine and family, sue those as two items.
  - a) Give heartfelt thanks to God for the times you did have in the sun and with family; without those times, you would not know that you were deprived of them. Did you ever give thanks for those things before? Why not? Does that not mean that you never accepted them, but rather took them for granted? How would you feel if you gave all those things and more to someone and they never even thanked you, but instead complained to you about the quality and quantity of that which you gave to them and even cheated their siblings in their greed?
  - b) If you are in prison, elect if you chose to thank God for the bed you have, the blanket with the holes in it that you have, the food, water and air, et. etc.. You could be without those things.
- 4) Make a list of the spiritual things that you have. E.g. Intellect, Love, Care, Compassion, Peace, Harmony, Self-control, wisdom. With every single experience comes wisdom. The worse the situation the greater the wisdom. Give heartfelt thanks to God for each and every item on your list. Don't forget Life. God gave you Life. Thank God for your Life, no matter how you feel when you first begin giving gratitude.

The purpose is to change those negative emotions, thoughts and words into the creation of grace. Just go with it and see if things do not change, especially if you are angry, distrusting and frustrated because it will behoove you to altar that unless anger, distrust and frustration is the creation that you desire, in which case your external conditions will justify your desires.

When you give gratitude, the list does not consist of requests, commands or demands of things you want or desire. The list is about giving thanks for those things that you do have already. Do this exercise as often as you can. Establish a relationship and visit that relationship as often as possible. Change your lists and give gratitude every day especially just before you go to sleep because we are creating in our dream state presently. Then, quite your mind and receive whatever comes to you from the Universal Energies.

Rx: Do this twice daily for 30 days.

People want to be useful and give with the acknowledgment of gratitude from the receiver and an exchange of valuable consideration for their time, energy and intellect. When one person takes this from another without an exchange that person feels unjustly depleted, deprived and unappreciated. When someone takes from another with even so much as an acknowledgement of the takings or your agreement it results in anger, frustration, pain and suffering. This is what one suffers from under mankind's laws. This is the same thing that that most people do to God by taking Life and it offers for granted and failing to give gratitude.

If you gave a car to someone, before the computer era, to help him and he took the car and never thanked you; then he crashed it and injured himself only to discover that he never transferred titled, got his license or insurance and but blamed you for his injuries. When he came back to you to pay for the liability, which was yours, and even the State concurred, you reluctantly paid the bills. He never thanked you and he blamed you for everything that went wrong. That how we treat God, our Invisible Friends and the Architects of the Universe and who are following Universal Laws as Ordained by the Prime Creator under the Trust of God. This scenario would

have been of your own creation and thus you would be liable. Had you maintained control and set conditions and given a proper understanding to the person you gave the car to the entire mess would have been averted. There is no shame, blame or judgment. It is understood that the Owner's Manual was missing, assumptions were made and the manual used was mistranslated and morphed. The same thing happens in all of life.

Gratitude is the cure for broken or difficult relationship, for the lack of health or money and unhappiness. Gratitude eliminates fear, worry, grief and depression, and gratitude brings happiness, clarity, patience, kindness, compassion, understanding and peace of mind. Gratitude brings solutions to problems, and the opportunities and wherewithal to realize your dreams.

"We showed him the way (man); weather he be grateful or ungrateful rest on his will."

KORAN (AL—INSAN 76:3)

### *Ask and you shall receive*

You may also wish to have feelings of happiness and exhalation. Make a list of the things you desire without limitation. Work on the spiritual side as well as the material side. Trust and listen to what you call your intuitions seeking inspiration for the list. This is a great exercise to feel your own I AM Presence. Your presence is with you when you are spiritually connected. Relaxing the mind gives connection. The things that you desire do not cause stress. Consider that even if you were to never receive these things, the time in your Life in this embodiment is best spent in this state of euphoria. Controlling your mind this way is the only way to get through times of serious strife. It is a paradox that when one pursues happiness itself, one is miserable; but, when one pursues something else, one achieves happiness.

Make a second list of three the things that you want completed by other people. Read the list out loud and give those things to the Universe. Offer to be an instrument for God and allow God to work through you. Do what comes to you in your dreams. Always keep Faith because second guessing can sabotage your efforts. Further, why would you choose to live any other way?

### *Seek and you shall find*

Ask three questions and listen for the answers. It is especially effective before dream time. They usually come in meditation or immediately following or in the form of a dream, many times it is apparent upon awakening, but will fade within hours. No information is effective when it is not applied so be certain to jot down the wisdom for use when you are ready to actually apply it. Always accept the answers as truths until and/or unless the answers are replaced with greater answers. Many times it is not what you expected, so be certain not to judge it. The Universe knows more than what a man can logically work out in his own mind; viz. the Universal Mind is far superior in wisdom than the individual ego mind of man.

### *Forgiveness*

1) First, we begin by forgiving ourselves. To do this, we need to accept the errors and transgressions of our ways that caused us to fall from grace so that we can make appropriate corrections. We get it, it may not have anything to do with what the moneychangers in the court say, but we do have other issues such as our thoughts of retribution. You must make corrections to give forgiveness. A primary problem is that we do not know what our errors are because we have been taught and conditioned otherwise our entire lives. E.g The denial of The Christ because you have been told that The Christ does not exist and you could not pick up the presence with your metaphysical senses veiled and the calcification of your vital glands, such as the penial grand, etc.. Jesus (The Christ, Lord and King) said, "But whosoever shall deny me before men, him will I also deny before my Father which is in heaven." Matthew 10:33. This same scenario is written in many different scriptures under many different religions. We are just am more familiar with Christianity.

- a) We must examine ourselves and make the necessary corrections first. Reading many scriptures can be useful, but can also be very confusing and seemingly bipolar in instruction and judgments of right and wrong or good and evil. The common Bible can be especially difficult to decipher and translate. It seems more accurate to think of the Laws of Nature and apply them alchemically to your situation.
- 2) Second we must ask for forgiveness. This is not placing shame, blame or judgment. It is a recognition of the errs of our ways, trespasses and transgressions, regardless of the circumstances. E.g. Our thoughts, words and/or actions have been highly formulated by our environments, education and media. Just watch television to see the negative influences bombarding almost every household. There is also extraordinary subliminal messaging hidden within the audio and video files on the television and internet. These control our sensory perceptions and determine emotions by causes we do not even know are there. The gatekeepers know this.
- 3) Third, we forgive others. Point out the harm they have caused and give them the opportunity to cure (stop the harmful activity), otherwise known as the opportunity to cure (This will be discussed in the next doctrine, while taking responsibility for our prior negligence and/or wrongdoing.
- 4) Forth, we must give a consequence for failure to stop the harmful opportunity or give detailed written cause why not.

Next, we must forgive both them and ourselves for everything...and we mean everything. It is in our forgiveness that we will be forgiven.

When you hold onto anger, frustration, condemnation, resentment and the like it is like hold hot coals to throw at someone and burning your own hand while they stand in a protected room. It is a forfeiting of your Birth Right and Inheritance, because you and only you have been given Free Will to choose your own thoughts, words, emotions and actions. You, and you alone, will give them another victory at your own expense until you change your perspective and thoughts about a thing.

In many people who benefit from the system is a nature is that of a parasitoid that feeds on negative energy until the host dies. They require your Energies for their existence because they do not have the understanding and ability to acquire their own Energies from the Universal Source without taking from you. They are spiritually corrupted. Give them the answers to their Spirituality and allow them to access their own higher Powers. We have become a society that is likened unto the people of Sodom and Gomorra; the people offered no hospitality while the lawmakers, NGOs and statesmen usurp the interests from social serves and train the masses into slavery for the unjust enrichment of those they protect. This was the case in Sodom and Gomorrah and other societies that have been destroyed. In Biblical linguistics the word 'intercourse' is the same as 'contract' or 'agreement'. Whereas a valid contract that is void of consenting adults is considered a 'rape'. Sodomy is the same as contracting without the desire to produce the fruits for the labor. Using deceptive practices in a contract is literally sodomy.

For your own sake, take your problems and give them to your own higher self and the Guardians of the Race (Ascended Masters, pantheons of Gods) for resolution. Use both material and spiritual alchemy to seek the solutions. Stay at peace and focus on peace, love and harmony regardless of your outside circumstances. It is the only known way to change your circumstances. Know that you are not alone no matter how alone it may appear from your perspective. Let go of the anger, frustration and resentment or you will age, deteriorate and get real ugly real fast. Keep your thoughts, words and actions pure and exercise only that which you desire to experience. Let it go and let God handle it under the Great and Infallible Universal Laws using you as the instrument to achieve a victory. That does not mean to forfeit or surrender anything.

The Energy that sustains your individual Life Stream is Immortal, Eternal and Real. You are never alone, it just feels that way to most people because most people do not perceive the other dimensions and those that do are called crazy... so if you do perceive them, don't discuss it in just any crowd, the securities documents are quite clear on the handling of those matters. It is estimated that 1 in 4 active 'patriots' are government spies or waged

adversaries. Do not be paranoid and remember that just because you are not paranoid does not mean that you are not being monitored.

The three words that may serve as cause for a chemical lobotomy and/or other hardships in a psychiatric ward are 'God/Invisible friends', 'UFO's' and 'Government'. (The word is 'invisible' not the same as 'imaginary'). Alien Life is as imaginary as sound waves, radio frequencies, Light and Intelligence. I think, therefore, I AM! Never deny God, Jesus or invisible friends, but do not volunteer or reveal your cognitive awareness to those looking to persecute you unless your Spirit directs you to. Trying to reason with a psychiatric technician is like going to the demons to cast out the devil. Do not ever voluntarily say all three words in the same sentence when in captivity or you may be risking being silenced. They know it is there, but it is considered a 'national security threat' because it threatens the human trafficking which is the false profits of the world currency since Sept. 11, 2001, the same year that the digital coding of the Human Genome was completed, and was codified in 1994.

It is very real that some people are administered lethal injection (usually in done using the word 'medication' and frequently done slowing to cause liver failure or the like), have accidental mishaps or suffer from a naturally deadly 'patented' disease. Be smart about it, but never deny The Christ within you. Whenever possible, dare to do and dare to be silent! The Greek word for the moment is SHIN, it is pronounced like the sound of fire (Energy) when submerged into water (matter); it sounds like ssshhh... Do not forget that others may be under the veil of forgetfulness and have different opinions and ulterior motives.

Before we have certain experiences, we know not what we do. We must be a thing to understand the thing. If no one has ever harmed you, you would know what actions harm others. We all have the experiences that we all send out into the Universe; it is guaranteed under the infallible Universal Law. You cannot control the Free Will of others, but you can control your own Free Will.

Those borne with a silver spoon in their mouth predetermine to rule entire empires, seem to all be tyrannical, oppressive, abusive, uncompassionate, revengeful and the like because they are none the wiser. For proof, examine the world's leaders since ancient antiquity all the way through today. Those born into that life that have never experienced the harm that they cause others almost always oppress and inflict harm upon others because they do not understand what they do. They have never been hung on a cross, burned at the stake, tortured in a dungeon or the like and do not even cognize the harm they do to others. This harm includes things that they are oblivious to, like letting down your family after promising to provide for, give affections to, teach, protect and defend them. They require first-hand experience and they will receive exactly that for doing it unto another. If you retaliate, you will experience that which is the retaliation just the same.

We must forgive them for this!!! Yes!!! It is likened to brain damage for anyone who feels not compassion or empathy, etc.. There is nothing more painful in life than a broken heart. We have all broken someone else's' heart in our lives. We too have injured others. Let he who has no sin cast the first stone.

If we forgive them of the sins/debts they created, and give them the opportunity to cure, (or make good on their injuries) giving them an out which is a requirement of the Great Universal Law of Cause and Effect Sequences we have then peacefully done our part. Likewise, it is through our forgiveness of them, that we are also forgiven. Since many of them already know this it may surprise most people the willingness to relinquish and stop their harmful activities, but if we wait until the sureties are sold, they have a huge problem without a harmless solution because since 1994, our currency has been on a credit system and a new security interest must issue. To issue a new security interest we must have an asset to back it with. Also, since 1994 our currency is backed by DNA, so figure the details of the agreement that needs to be made to issue a new security interest. You had better have that figured into the resolution and written up in the contract that begins the process of the Civil Procedures for the Administrative Process on the issuing of new security interests. Suddenly the IRS and DHS and NSA may be your friends. This is not doing anything mean, immoral or unethical; it is merely getting their noticed, informed

consent and agreement to the consequences for continuing to harm you. They agree of their own Free Will and volition and thus they want the experience; and after all, who are we to judge what others want?

The original sin in this generation is the learning and teaching of all mankind to deny of the existence of God as the 'Source' of THE ALL and thus making mankind's law the highest law taught. No matter what the states, institutions, organizations, moneychangers and others claim to be doing; their morphing of the Universal Laws will not stand in the face of time. Your obedience to Universal Laws will always lead to victory in the end.

The denial and morphing of the truth by and and/or all the parties, and your subtle or passive agreement to the same, has resulted in the usurpation and control over all resource that certain men claims to rightfully own, use, control and manage, including 'human resources' (since 1994). They know this or they would call man the channel, transmitting utility, Life Stream, inter alia, of the Source and not a 're-source'. If we all realize that the 'Source' is God and is not man and thus we serve the Source in return we would all live in a new and peaceful 'Golden Age'. God is everything and God owns everything we are all a part of God and not the first Source. Further, none of us should be cut out of the currency for any reason or cause. The manipulators of the system further insist that examining the truth, which they deem as esoteric and occult practices, which is actually the knowledge, will result in the damnation of your soul to hell. While disclosure of the truth would have kept most of us free and liberated with justice for all from the beginning. You must forgive them and yourself for this.

If you have already come to realize that there is a God, make peace with God. People tend to blame God for allowing harmful things to happen to them. Meanwhile, the same people who blame God never received a proper rule book. All people are programmed within their hearts, but do not trust their own hearts because they have been told that their instincts were wrong since day one. The rule is, "Always follow your heart." Never ever allow anyone to tell you what is right and wrong or get you to act on something if it does not resonate as true and right within your heart. That is the rule book. Accept the responsibility for failing to obey the Universal Laws that produce the results that you desire and those same laws ultimately caused the problems that you seek to resolve even if you were not the one who violated those laws. Forgive God and ask for forgiveness from God; then give thanks to God for the things you have and watch more come to you. Never forget to forgive yourself or to thank and love yourself. Accept your loses as consequences due to your transgressions and disobedience to Universal Laws, even though it was unwitting. Don't try to place shame, blame, or judgment (unless you desire those consequences) on anyone including yourself. Just start fresh with a new understanding. It is like being 'born again' only you don't need to die first, just change. A great deal of this has been hidden right under our noses in plain sight, but we did not have the knowledge to understand or to grasp the wisdom of the messages being conveyed, exactly like we do not know how to decipher the English language written by polities, statesmen, moneychanger or lawmakers.

When one door closes, another one opens. This is a metaphor for precipitations. Only after we eliminate the old will we have room for the new. If you have already traveled a road and do not like where it leads, pick another road. If you wander off the straight and narrow path, put your feet back on it. There is nothing that you can do to change it, you are under Universal Law and the Universe will respond accordingly. You are not alone. We all hurt and we all got wiser.

"Each conscious being has the right to create their future according to their thoughts, words and actions."

They constructed a great matrix of mankind's laws certain to ensnare all others while they taught all others to walk into those snares but gave a different reason and outcome. Ultimately that resulted in the absolute inability to use mankind's laws as the authority in any matter and expect to prevail. Mankind's laws will always result in the forfeiting of your Innate and Inherent Birth Right and Inheritance. That means that they will take unauthorized Jurisdiction, Power, Authority, control, use, management and dispensation over your body, mind, property, spirit and soul and sell the same in the marketplace for their own unjust enrichment. Further if you

patent, trademark or copyright anything, you have sold it to the government in exchange for their protection and since they now 'own' it, they can do what they want with it

The most important thing that you can do is to forgive. Forgive not only the others who have played out the roles in your Life, which is your creation, but also forgive yourself for the discordant thoughts, emotions and actions that created the world around you. Forgive all who you have shamed, blamed, denied and judged and change your creation. If you deny me, I will deny you before my Father. Did/Do you deny thy Father also? Not to worry, within your forgiveness, you will be forgiven. It is the Great Cosmic mirror at work! Know in your heart and in your mind that the truth is not what you have been told and always forgive yourself, then make changes to what you desire. Place your Energies and focus on what you desire for yourself and express the same outwardly, because those Energies will always and infallibly return to the Source.

Ye are Gods, but right now we are children; the children of God. We live in a world of duality with a veil of forgetfulness. It is hologram of sorts where the illusions feel like reality, while we are told that reality is the illusion. We cannot possibly know what it means to be harmonious if we have never been inharmonious, and the same applies to all that we sense. We are here to experience and some of those experiences are not enjoyable while others are. The only thing that we know is real is what is in our hearts and on our minds, and that comes from the Source of THE ALL, while in our ego and humanness veiled with forgetfulness we give all credit to ourselves and blame all of our bad ideas in action on God. What kind of gratitude is that, after we mis/ab-use His Energies in the discord and miscreation of ideas?

When we are kind and righteous souls and suffer a life of unjust and unrighteous acts of treachery and evil-doing while on one steps up to the plate to help us or is even willing to listen to our problems, we have to wonder what in the world could be going on. Most of us have a thick veil of forgetfulness and have absolutely no recollection or cognitive awareness of ever harming anyone or desiring to harm anyone. We cannot even conceive of anyone else desiring harm to another. The truth is... WE DO NOT KNOW! We do not have any idea of what we did in past lives.

Call on the Universal Law of Forgiveness, he can then consume all past creations in the Consuming Flame and be free. You can forgive one by realizing that he is only playing as part for the role written for him by God and agreed to by you before this incarnation. It helps when you realize that karma may be playing a major role in this current embodiment. What we do know is that the Guardians of the Race are trying to break us out of our karmic cycle so we can evolve with others that we presently call 'alien beings'.

Our species cannot be unleashed into the Universe or multiverse with other species because of our lack of understanding and evolution; just look at what we do to each other! Look at what your own brothers and sisters have done to you! Now consider giving them all nuclear devises.

Look into the Great Cosmic Mirror and confess not only your physical actions, but your thoughts and emotions and ask for forgiveness with all your heart and your entire mind. Forgive yourself for your transgressions, selfishness and trespasses done by the human ego. This is of great import, when you forgive you will be forgiven.

Blessed are they that suffer persecution for justice' sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven. Matt. 5:10. Oh, and here is the part most people do not know. In HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994, they are specifically labeled "Targeted Population" and within them are "Targeted Individual"(s) or "TI"(s). Yes! You suffering, meek and humble Saint(s), are the 'TI'(s). Then, it is very possible to tie all the insanity to the securities documents registered on the world market exchanges; And then, you could discover your Taxonomy ID and research NCBI (National Center for Biological Information) and NIH (National Institute of Health) to locate the truth about what they have done with your DNA within the Blood Banks that back world currency. You are so not alone! The Clarion Trumpets sounds and people are listening now.

## Contempt of God's Will

Any laws, policies, customs, thoughts, deeds or actions that are repugnant, in violation of, or in contempt of the Universal Laws cannot stand and always fall eventually. It is a lack of Love that always fails. This is why our empires are crumbling today. This is all determined and based upon the 'intent' of mankind and his place in regards to THE ALL.

When contempt for the Will of God happens on a large scale by mankind, cataclysms destroy the miscreation of mankind. This was the purpose for the deluge (the Great Flood in Noah's day), the destruction of Sodom and Gomorrah, the Ice Age and many other less known cataclysms such as the sinking of Atlantis, the pole shift that sunk Lemuria, the hundreds of lost tribes that instantly disappeared from the planet leaving no bodily remains or tools but proof of the existence a much, much more advanced cultures than exists in mankind on Earth today. The Egyptian pyramids are only one of hundreds of megalithic structures that ancient cultures left behind. Divers have also found numerous megalithic structures under the Oceans and buried in the sands of time in the last decade. These megalithic structures and the technologies discovered are proof of far superior intelligence, progress and technology than man is capable of today.

NASA, the military industrial complexes, politicians and other groups are just now releasing what was once "Top Secret" information into mainstream media. Whistle blowers are coming forth in the hundreds and testifying to incredible incidences and information that men were formerly silenced over. Even the first astronauts in space have released audio and video footage of aliens, spaceships and intelligent life outside of what humanity perceives in this time, space and dimension. It is being disclosed that beings, far advanced to man, are not only extraterrestrial, but also multidimensional.

Investigative journalists and other people are now disclosing information on star gates, sometimes otherwise described as 'gates to the heavens' are almost assumed the norm in some circles today. We are being watched by multiple alien species as though we are mere bacteria in a petri dish. It is as though they are looking through a microscope at us and we are too small and ill-equipped to see who and/or what is observing and manipulating us.

Many times man allows resentment against injustice and unrighteousness to flash forth, with an intense feeling to rid the world of certain individuals or control certain events. This is a subtle thought of death and to the one who send it out it must return. Many, many people bring about their own dissolution by this very subtle activity of the human self because on one ever escapes this "Immutable and Irrevocable Universal Law."

I am not endorsing that you allow others to injure you while you fail or refuse to protect your own being for the fear of God's Laws. God bestowed upon you the stewardship over your being, and it is your duty, obligation and responsibility to protect, manage, use and control your Birth Rights and Inheritance. But, if one deliberately takes anything bestowed upon another human being or determines mentally to take it he has set a cause into motion that will surely take his own Rights and Inheritance in forfeiture, if that is the agreement.

One must give every opportunity to correct the actions of others through expression of the problems and requests for correction before actions in self-defense and preservation are deployed or employed through voluntary, noticed, consent and agreement. If others do not agree they limit their own Powers, Authorities, Dominion, Use and/or Control etc. of All Substance and/or Force, which is the granted 'Way of Life,' on the Original Divine Blue Print for humanity.

Everywhere throughout the Universe (The One Verse) whenever the power to create is given to a Being the responsibility of creating always co-exists with the power. All creation is by Self-Conscious effort, and if the individual Being upon who this Great Gift of Life has been bestowed refuses to take his responsibility and do his duty, his experience in Life will prod him with misery, suffering and deprivation until he does.

God within the individual Being is that Perfection and Dominion. It is that 'Presence' within the Heart of everyone which is the Source of Life the Giver of every perfect thing. When the individual Beings looks to and recognizes the Source as the Outpouring of All Good, he at that moment, starts the flow of all Good things unto him. His world is his attention to his 'Source' which is the golden key that opens every good thing unto him. This focus alone will change the conditions around him. Failure only comes when one refuses in good intention ('In' - the 'tent' or tabernacle/temple – 'ion' or energetic charge).

Contemplate God. If man perceives mankind's laws as an immoveable object, what do you suppose would happen if an unstoppable force hit that immovable object? Hopefully you will change your perception of mankind's laws being immoveable. Put your focus on God and the Kingdom of God first, to allow the Spirit can change the formula.



## The delusion

Once you get a handle on the language and phonetics, you will see that the truth is hidden in plain sight and right under your nose. Oh! How our history is not what we have been taught! These types of scenarios are everywhere. If you seek them you will find them. If you ask you will receive them. What you create, you will experience.

Revelations is upon us. The Guardians of the Race will be judging us. We are the creators of our own realities though our thoughts, words actions and emotions. We are living in a veil of forgetfulness paying karma for our debts and transgressions (Sins) to enable us to evolve. Our ancestors left all kinds of messages letting us know that the decisions we make today both individually and collectively as a race will affect us in the future. The Mayan Calendar, in particular was the end of that cycle was December 21, 2012, and we have come into a new age begin born again on that date.

The Mayan Calendar and hieroglyphs is not only a metaphysical myth, but is also a proven fact by scientists around the world. There is a great deal more to be known about the Mayan Calendar and the hieroglyphs than is circulating on the internet and in some of the books. An entire study of the cycles discloses a great deal of how we fit into the Universe and how it affects the behavior of everything including the nature of man. There is nothing new under the sun. A new age of enlightenment has entered into the lives of men and the veil is lifting for masses of people. A spiritual awakening has occurred in mass.

Keep in mind that it is impossible to anyone to serve as the savior for any other person. Each man is responsible for his own destiny. Each and every man must have faith and walk through the door (gate) of his own accord, free will and volition. Prayer is a must.

In actuality the courts are not asking you to justify your case by the use of mankind's laws, they are forcing you to prove how it is that you are in this world, but not of this world, and state your claim to the same. Consider that if you injured someone, or believe that you should be punished for something (even on a subconscious level), your circumstances are different and your outcome is not nearly so cut and dry.

Most US Courts do not recognize the US Constitution, which of course is a diversion of no real ends. Further, the Congress and The President both agreed that they have the superior power and authority over your ESTATE, using you as the collateral for all debts, and thus the use of the US Constitution as the superior authority is your agreement that you do not have the rightful use, management or control over your own body, flesh or blood.

Here is one example of the language: The 'deluge' is the flood in the time of Noah. It wiped out all Life, with the exception of Noah, his family and the germ of all the animals from which to reestablish Life. This was an act of God, perhaps performed by the Guardians of the Race, because the people were not following the Laws of God and/or recognizing and giving thanks for the use of the Divine Energies from God. Further, the germ had been 'bastardized' when the fallen angel mated with the mortal women when resulted in the giants known as the Nephilim. They also had horrible messes from experimental eugenics, the same as scientists are doing today with GMO crops, cloning and recombinant DNA, inter alia. We may owe great thanks for that otherwise catastrophe.

The same thing may happen again today to all who deny God and/or act in contempt of God's Will and the Universal Laws. This is not a threat, it is a proven fact. This example is only one of millions of words that will come to life once you learn to quiet yourself, listen and trust yourself although you may have been told that that is delusional since the day you could hear. This example is by far not the most blatant and in your face example that you will have channeled to you. Pay attention to 'details'.

In alchemy, your denial of your use of the Divine Energies from God will result in your own 'dissolution' or 'dis-illusion'. The powers that be may call you 'delusional' or 'dissolvable' in their justification to 'liquidate' you and your property and market the currency from the same to the highest bidder. Human trafficking, including the

prison industry and biotech is done over the housing markets and is at the top of the list in the usurpation, dissolution, liquidation, distillation and reciprocation processes, inter alia. The same can use to serve to remove the impurities or otherwise dissolve you to be recycled you back into the world using the Great Cosmic Law of The Cycle of Life and precipitation.

Life in Eternal, but Energies must be recycled or else there is an obstruction (just like the currency in the court). Your failure to recognize the Energies bestowed upon you that beats your heart and accomplished everything you do will result in your failure to realize that you must return the Energies to the Source, which is exactly what you are asking mankind through the courts to do for you. Most people do recognize this when it comes to the usurpation of their Energies, but fail to see that they too need to reciprocate to those Great Hosts above (look up 'host').

In electricity, The Great Cosmic Law of the Cycle of Life means that you must recycle the Energies that are bestowed upon you back to the source from whence they came. You cannot do that unless you realize the Source of your Energies. The Source of your Energies is what we are calling God thus those Energies must return to God to complete the cycle of currency. Otherwise you serve as a capacitor obstructing the flow; or a resistor impeding the flow; or a ground interrupting the flow, as of which time you will be replaced by a functioning conductor or conduit, returning to the earth from which you were made. It is the cycle of Life. Apply this to all subjects and objects.

Eternal Life is granted to all, but the misuse or failure to recycle the Eternal Energies will ultimately results in a reincarnation (re-embodiment) of one whose uses of the Source Energies that will complete the cycle and benefit the Prime Creator in a synergistic relationship. As long as the currency from The Prime Creator is used in accord with God's Laws and Good Energy is returned with Gratitude to the Source your body and mind will stay in tack and protected from harm. Basically, we must all serve as effective and harmonious conduits for the Energies we use and se must return them using the One Great Law which is The Law of Love.

Man does not have the Intellect, Energy or Power from his own fertile brain alone to do all that has happened on this planet, especially over the last century; not even close! The Great Hosts are channeling it to us. These hosts are sometimes referred to as aliens. The aliens or Hosts have been bringing us the enlightenment for every advancement in science or technology that has occurred on Earth.

Every great messenger has announced that the same came to them in their dreams and usually from an Angel. These Angels are the Hosts. They are depicted in every single culture and every hieroglyph of advanced cultures that has ever been discovered.

The aliens also intervene to protect us from ourselves. Aliens are the ones who constructed our DNA. They are in the process of altering it again and studying us intensely to discover what corrections to hone in on.

The aliens do not intend to destroy us, they intend to improve us; we are the ones destroying us. It is the (ab)use of alien technologies by mankind that has brought about this entire mess and brought mankind to his knees. Our only way out is to evolve into mature adults who understand the Laws of the Universe aka Universal Law and obey the same or suffer the consequences. They are here to teach us if we will accept the lessons.

They are called aliens by some, including "Top Secret" government and military documents and audio/video records that are now being released to the public. This is what the "Disclosure Project" is all about. They are not in in different time and space; they are also in other dimensions. They are so advanced that we have nothing except a prayer for sympathy and a whole bunch of faith to correct the matters in our lives. They read our minds and know our thoughts, emotions and actions. They are controlling the destinies of man and men.

Some of them are described as the 'watchers' in the Bible and we believe all other scriptures around the world. This is the meaning of the All-Seeing Eye depicted in the "Eye of Horus" (See picture below). Another

example is the symbols, on the US dollar bill known as “The Eye of Providence” (See picture below). This same depiction of an “All-Seeing Eye in the Sky” appears in most, if not all past civilizations. Other extremely well known symbols such as those used by multimedia production industry have ‘Trademarks’ protecting the unauthorized use of them. This is the significance of prayer. During prayer, you are talking to them. Jesus Christ is an Ascended Master. He is alien to our dimension and one of the Guardians of the Race. This is why Christians are taught to pray in the Name of Jesus Christ. This is the significance of keeping your thoughts, emotions, actions and words pure because you are being watch and you are not alone, regardless of what your sensory perceptions deny as real or possible.

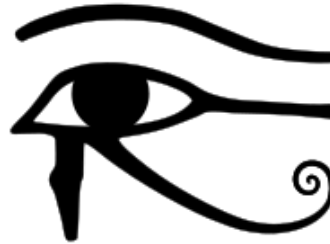


Figure 1 The Eye of Horus is an ancient Egyptian symbol of protection, royal power and good health. The eye is personified in the goddess Wadjet (also written as Wedjat,[1][2][3] or "Udjat", [4] Uadjet, Wedjoyet, Edjo or Uto[5]). It is also known as "The Eye of Ra". Ra is the Egyptian 'Sun God'.



Figure 2: The Eye of Providence (or the all-seeing eye of God) is a symbol showing an eye often surrounded by rays of light or a glory and usually enclosed by a triangle. It is sometimes interpreted as representing the eye of God watching over humankind (or divine providence). In the modern era, the most notable depiction of the eye is the reverse of the Great Seal of the United States, which appears on the United States one-dollar bill. Who do you suppose controls the currency? This is much more than an occult symbol used by the Freemasons. The Freemasons knew about it and left the evidence for future generations; they did not create it.

If anyone is interested in more studies, the teachings of Saint Germain are a great source. St. Germain is a great and immortal alchemist with amazing talents in other areas. He is the Great Host of "The Hierarchy" for "The Age of Aquarius" which was ushered in on December 21, 2012 (of the Justinian calendar designed by mankind) in accord with the Cosmic Season as exhibited in the calendars from the ancient civilizations. The world we live in is complex and it will behoove you to follow someone. It is not up to us to choose that person for you. Every man must choose his own guide of his own accord. There is nothing new under the sun and St. Germain explains it well.

The Maya calendar is a system of calendars used in pre-Columbian Mesoamerica, and in many modern communities in the Guatemalan highlands, Veracruz, Oaxaca and Chiapas, Mexico. The essentials of the Maya calendar are based upon a system which had been in common use throughout the region, dating back to at least the 5th century BCE. It shares many aspects with calendars employed by other earlier Mesoamerican civilizations,

such as the Zapotec and Olmec, and contemporary or later ones such as the Mixtec and Aztec calendars. (See the Aztec calendar below)



Figure 3 The Aztec calendar was an adaptation of the Mayan calendar. It consisted of a 365-day agricultural calendar, as well as a 260-day sacred calendar. There is extensive research done on this today. It tracks our location and movement within the Cosmos indicating Celestial bodies and seasons according to God and other information that our current technology is barely proving as truth today. The only way the ancients could have known this is to have been much more highly advanced than we are today.

The 'watchers' are primarily beneficent to humanity; however you choose to define it. The Ascended Masters that we gravitate to, are described as having the nothing but the most loving, kind, understanding and patient temperaments which is a prerequisite and requirement when dealing with this race. However, there are accounts of sinister deities and it is quite clear that they too have had lives that were not so pure. They too had to learn and they too had to have the experiences that lead to the wisdom.

They are referred to as Angels and Saints also the Spirits, Gurus, Sadhus, Rishis, Shaman, Swamis, Arhat, Sants, Tzadik, Mu'min or Bodhisattva and other names among most, if not all, religions, including the Catholic, Christian, Hindu, Jewish, Buddha, Islam, Diaspora, Sikhism, Zoroastrian, Taoist, nondenominational spiritualism and other religions. It is also exhibited and confirmed in the ancient texts and scriptures around the world. This is agreed to by all cultures from ancient antiquity and is now being disclosed by governments and agencies around the world.

Government agencies including NASA, individual astronauts, pilots, historians, military leaders and even religious leaders, including the Pope, are today admitting to cover-ups from contacts with alien beings. Our world governments hold contracts with the aliens and they lie to us about it. In the days of old, the aliens traded for gold and thus we were on a gold standard backing our currency. Today, the alien trade pact is an exchange for human DNA and thus our currency is backed by the DNA blood banks.

The Guardians are the ones cleaning up the messes of mankind, such as radiation spills that would have annihilated mankind and they are also the ones who brought the technology. They are also the ones controlling the wars and 'natural disasters' and they brought us the technologies to do the same. It is they who we will take (teleport) certain ones of us in the days of the Tribulation; and it is they that we will answer to on the Day of Judgment.

It is the 'watchers' that have access to the satellite images, the cameras in every single flat screen monitor, almost every traffic signal, at almost every government building, every social gathering and at every street corner is collecting the information and storing in cyber space. Meanwhile, they have telepathy to know those nasty little records playing in the minds of man of undesirable creations, which are much more than just a distraction; they are determining our realities. Our realities are not controlled by our actions alone. This will be emphasized upon your passing through the veil and described as your entire life flashing before your eyes or as The Book of Life.

The Guardians are much higher on the food chain and totem poles than we are. They have been examining the human mind and peering into what we formerly thought was entirely private. We recall a day when people were taken for psychiatric treatments for thinking that the television was watching them. Today, even school instructors for high schools have access to everything that happens in front of a flat screen 'monitor' (ohps! There is one of those words, 'monitor' and it is a 'screen' into the interface of 'Windows' 'operating system, or 'operation!') It is digitally recorded and quite dastardly to give access to the teachers, especially when the recordings are given to male teachers of students who are young, and potentially hypersexual, women in what they believe is the privacy of their own rooms. This was even reported in the main stream media a few years back. The world is not as we know it and no we are not alone in the Universe or in the privacy of our own homes.

Under the Law of Correspondence, the same thing happens in the heavens as it does below. Good and evil are actually two different sides of the duality that exists under God. The duality is a perfect Law of God and it is important to maintain an even temperament as to keep the proverbial pendulum from swinging too far in the exact opposite way. This is described as the Yin and Yang from the ancients in China, and other ways in every single ancient culture around the world. (Philosophy) two complementary principles of Chinese philosophy: Yin is negative, dark, and feminine (matter), Yang positive, bright, and masculine (Energy). Their interaction is thought to maintain the harmony of the universe and to influence everything within it; and from Chinese (Peking) Yin dark + Yang bright. Stay balanced and on the straight and narrow road especially in the face of adversity.



**Figure 4** The symbol for Yin and Yang in Chinese Taoism. The two dots represent that within the Light, there is always some dark and within the dark there is always some light.

There seems also to be other aliens out there who act in sinister ways that cause hardships and strife. It is not only innovators claim that they receive channels or dreams from the Messengers/Angels, but also murders, massacres, and suicides such as Charles Manson, Mosses, Hitler, People's Temple, Solar Temple, Heaven's Gate



and many others. It seems that they are always behind wars. There is speculation that this could have something to do with population control and the guided outcome or agenda of events on planet Earth. It seems quite apparent that some people are controlled by alien forces and that not all of them are what we would discern, or otherwise judge, as good. Some would call the sinister forces the devil, demons, fiend, Belial, shedim and/or the Jinn. Today, with all the sorcery and mind control some people no longer have Free Will and thus our Guardians are intervening; and this is at least one purpose of The Disclosure Project.

It seems that the primary difference between the 'watchers', 'Jinn' or 'fallen angels' and the 'Guardians of the Race' or 'Ascended Masters' is that the sinister forces are prone to interfere in human affairs without invitation (consent and agreement) from the hosts (man) and in disregard for the Commands of God; whereas, the 'Ascended Masters' or what beneficent aliens do not intervene in affairs or personal lives without direct requests unless major catastrophic events commands the need for assistance which is where we are today. It is well documented and recorded on audio and video that aliens stopped an attempted launch of 20 nuke minuteman missiles just before they were launched in 1967 and videos of UFO flying overhead were captured on film (this was before digital imagery and impossible to fake. Again, UFOs were recorded over the nuclear power plant meltdowns throughout the past couple of decades, and the radiation was cleaned up before it annihilated all Life on Earth. UFOs are also recorded when volcanos erupt, title waves or tsunamis hit, hurricanes destroy certain areas and earthquakes devastate geographic locations. Although thousands of witnesses report these events, it is all eliminated from main stream media, but today, the truth is being released under "The Disclosure Project".

When humanity becomes so corrupt and wicked that there is no decent quality of life or Free Will for man, who is to say that the destruction of the civilization is a bad thing? Is a large population living a barely tolerable life better than a small, happy population? And who is to judge it? These questions led to many paradoxes in the 'thinning out' of humanity and led to wars, genocide and cannibalism, inter alia.

Hopefully now you have a better idea of whom and what you may be communicating with when you pray and a better understanding of why it is important to pray. There are no secrets under the All-Seeing Eye and All-Knowing mind of God. When there is a covenant not to disclose, it is no secret when there is a breach, so it has been uncommon for people to discuss until now. You would not have this doctrine or be able to understand it if you were not intended to. Don't be surprised when others do not understand what you know. Throughout past years the controllers called disclosure of this a mental illness, but this mental illness is highly contagious through experience or enough exposure.

## **You receive what you create**

This concept is very difficult to understand when one is being persecuted or experiencing what he believes to be unrighteous and unjust circumstances. Please accept this information at face value without shame, blame, judgment or any other discordant or undesirable thought. You are free to 'elect' what desire to 'accept', 'reject' or otherwise. In addition, you may wish to examine your thoughts, words, actions and emotions as you read this doctrine and keep them in accord with what you desire to experience.

Man has been gifted the ability to co-create, and the free will to do what he desire with the Energies that are dispensed unto him. The Universal Laws is Immutable, Infallible, Perfect and Eternal. One of the Universal Laws known as 'The Law of Cause and Effect' is also sometimes described as 'The Law of Attraction'. If you send out discordant thoughts you will cause a discordant Life if those thoughts are not consciously 'transmuted' prior to their 'manifestation' or festation by man, or infestation (overrun) by the Law of Attraction when constant focus is on specific thoughts; especially false schools of thought. If you send Love you will receive Love. If you judge, you will be judged. If you condemn, you will be condemned. If you do not trust, you will not be trusted. If you send out anger and frustration, you will receive the same back, etc..

It is important to try this until your manifestation occurs, before you create the opposite manifestation by the denial of this Great Law of Life. This seems as though this not totally cut and dry however. It seems quite clear that certain geographic locations located around the planet have different energies and thus as an instrument of The Supreme Laws, our actions are also required. It is clear however that we all have the ability to move to other locations. In extremely radical times as a 'targeted individual', it seems a necessity to not only change their thoughts, but also move even if it means leaving all personal belongings behind and starting over homeless and penniless. This may be a necessity is well demonstrated in areas where whole 'communities' are housed in FEMA concentration camps, using Nominees including the words 'Correctional Facility' (which is merely a correction of the accounting ledgers [allegations] for the odious debts of others) in disguise of prisons holding huge populations of men who have been injured, and have injured no one that they are aware of, at addresses such as 'Enterprise Road', etc.. E.g. Pennsylvania. Moving from these areas would be exercising your own free will and may require extraordinary faith. Further, there is no guarantee that where you move will not have the same or other drawbacks, so keep your thoughts, words, emotions and actions desirable and pure no matter what. Once, you get a handle on what is transpiring you may find yourself perfectly safe where it was once dangerous, but don't move into a war zone to test fate.

Take a day to analyze your thoughts. Most people are shocked to realize that your thoughts contain inharmonious and discordant thoughts almost constantly. Only those who are already on Spiritual journey seem to have a handle on their thoughts because they already know this. It is crucial that this is called to your attention. It has going on for the entire life of most people, so most people do not even know that these counterproductive thoughts are there. In addition, it began in the womb with their thoughts, so they are not even aware of negative thoughts because it is all they know. If you find yourself being judged, consider what you are judging and stop judging it! Stop the entire cycle of that which you do not desire by changing your own thoughts first. This is what is meant by seek first the Kingdom of Heaven. You are being tested, bring forth and focus intently on what you want and 'accept' the 'solution' as the only possible reality. Do not let minor setbacks stop the manifestation process.

If someone wrongfully takes what you perceive as yours, think again; THE ALL is God's. They are wrongfully taking from God what is God's. It is God's. Let the Almighty and All Powerful Authority manage the situation. It is very difficult at first for most people to recognize these truths because, the way things are at the present time is all most people really know. It is weird, even the people around you change, although you always thought their actions were separated from your thoughts. They are not! Your perceptions effect the actions of others.

You do not even own the skin that covers your body! It is God's. If someone takes your skin without your permission, you believe that you have been harmed. The truth is, God was harmed as you are a manifestation and instrument of God. If you are true to God, God will give you back your skin and the one who took your skin will lose his skin. Unless it is karmic, he will be liquidated/dissolved in the cause and effect sequences under The Great Law of Cause and Effect and you will grow new skin using God's Energy in The Great Law of Precipitation. It is not your concern what happens to him.

In terms of alchemy the Universal Law of precipitation also results in the replenishing of the stream of water that you drank from even though the water evaporated into the clouds from the ocean and other bodies of water. Look into alchemy and other subjects, such as the weather, and mathematics to better define 'precipitation'. This is an inescapable Law. What is taken from you will be given back to you if it was intended for you to have, use, control, etc.. That does not mean to squander what is bestowed upon you, but rather that there is other options available.

If and/or when your goods are stolen, leave retribution to God and new goods will appear as long as you recognize and follow the Infallible Universal Laws of God. If you have thoughts of anger, frustration, condemnation and judgment, you will attract the same unto yourself. If you focus on solutions, seeks and ask it will be granted unto you. Always look to the light and the shadows will always be behind you.

This is not a perception gained through looking through rose colored glasses. The pain, misery, agony, hardships, burdens and suffering these activities cause is uncomfortable, but lends the opportunity for growth and development of the Soul. First-hand experience gives us the wisdom to inform you that you will multiply your own problems if you do not maintain control of the inner self. Humanity has been caught in a karmic cycle of revenge and retribution and it is time to break free from that cycle. It starts with that which is inside of you - which is The Kingdom of God.

God's Laws are perfect but the misuse or abuse will come back to harm you time and time again. It is our own misunderstandings, without shame, blame or judgments, that cause the unfortunate, miserable and painful consequences that we suffer from, granted they are quantum entanglements all around us all the time. If you accept the world the way it is, instead of trying to change it to the way you think it should be, you will have the option to find Peace, Love, Light, Wisdom and Eternal Life. Jesus came to tell us that and The Heavenly Father will see to it, while the Guardians of the Race are All Seeing and All Knowing. You agreed to the experiences for some reason, maybe to pay karma, maybe for wisdom, maybe for a higher good or maybe to give someone else the opportunity to gather wisdom. Your experiences have the potential to altar the entire Earthly civilization and the thinking of the people. When you have had enough, you will choose differently. Your contributions may be beyond Saintry at a Spiritual level.

Your thoughts words and actions manifest your future reality. What you are experiencing now, you thoughts and emotions created and you spoke into existence at another time, dimension and/or space.

"It is extremely humbling to know that you are not in control of anything outside of your thoughts, words and actions. It is extremely empowering to know that your thoughts, words and actions control your own experiences."

What most people do not know, is that there is veil of forgetfulness imposed upon us prior to coming into our current embodiments. Those that do know are frequently dismissed as crazy, which is crazy activity itself to attack a messenger rather than address the message. We all contractually agreed to play the roles we are playing in this incarnation. There is a mission and a purpose for each of our experiences in this illusion or hologram. Our perceptions of what is happening and how we handle the citations have a profound influence on the outcome of our current Lives. Those lessons are lessons that give Wisdom. Always remain in The Great Law of Love, regardless of external circumstances, because the same will return to you eventually.

## Undisclosed

The occultists know that the word 'Spirit' is used in the sense of 'The Animating Principle'. The Spirit controls the stream of 'knowing' into the Intellect carrying with it the idea of Power, Intellect, Living Energy, Mystic Force, etc.. The same may be employed to harm as well as to benefit in accordance with the Universal Law of Attraction and also under the Law of Polarity. Those who have attained and misused the higher spiritual powers have a fate in store for them in accord with the Universal Laws, including the Law of Rhythm (The same as the ebb and flow of the tides in the oceans), and eventually the pendulum will swing back and cause the same that they have put for in the Universal Law of Correspondence to be the consequence of the actions sent out from the sender. They further know that nothing escapes the Immutable, Infallible and Eternal Universal Laws.

Self-control, which is all that any of us really have, is the key that unlocks the conditions and circumstances that overcome the results of fear, frustration, anger, despair, resentment, judgment, condemnation and the like. The Masters know that they must transmute these mis-creations that cause harm and undesirable creations. These misguided are the application of depraved occult and esoteric practices used as weapons to turn humanity against each other and God. To claim something is to own it and vice versa.

The veil of forgetfulness is necessary or the experience would not be effective. If you have caused harm, in a past Life for example, you may experience the same in your future Lives and reincarnate until the time when you



ascend above it all. People with near death and those who return after death all give the same or very similar accounts of what happens. They experience traveling through a wormhole and ultimately get three options. They can return to finish their mission and purpose or ascend into the heavens. It seems quite clear that those who commit suicide or pass through the veil prematurely have their souls placed into an infant or other body. The ancients describe this as reincarnation. The Masters graciously go into ascension and change dimensions.

Eternal Life is not a delusion, this is Reality. It was not until recently that scientists have proven this as fact. It has been proven many times by those who admit of the knowledge of past Lives and by those who have died and returned, but the messengers have been dismissed as crazy and/or silenced as a bazaar way of dismissing the messages. The knowledge of this accounts for time travel, string theory, worm holes and many other discoveries that have been veil until this last decade; the disclosure primarily beginning at the end of time according to the Mayan Calendar (The Justinian Calendar is the calendar used by the Pope that the world uses today. We are clueless of why anyone would claim to keep track of time with that, except as a dictatorial exhibition of control, just like making Sunday ('Sun'-Day) the day of rest, while in reality it is the first day of the week, as exhibited by the words, "...Let there be Light" and Saturday God 'sat' down and rested on that day. 'Fry' Day was the day you cooked for Saturday, so you did not have to work, etc...).

The military, the Universities and even the churches and organization are all coming to the same conclusions about the Universal Laws while our ancestors knew this as facts. Native Tribes and Aborigines have carried this wisdom through the generations in the form of auric stories (the spoken word) and ceremonies. They are all aware that their ancestry comes from the Stars.

The entire city of Washington D.C. is proof positive through the urban planning and developments that the Founding Fathers of the United States of America (Not the dead corporate shadows and dark entities, such as UNITED STATES and attorneys in general) is clear evidence that American was founded on this hidden knowledge. Our founding Fathers did not just arrive at America and start harming the Native populations like we were taught in history. They respected and concurred with the Native Tribes that our origins was from the stars as the Natives called it and/or heavens as we called it. The Natives saved the lives of these men and these men were eternally grateful.

The Native Americans, Aboriginal Tribes, Knights Templar, Knights of Malta, Rosicrucians, Freemasons and others have all kept this Sacred Wisdom alive and build it into the city and structures of Washington D.C.. People were tired of getting tortured, so instead they left clues through the layout of the streets, the use of symbols and structures. E.g. The Capital Building is formed in the shape of a 'stupa' which is a spacecraft. The 'Spirit of Freedom' is a Divine Deity of an Immortal Native American Indian woman that is displayed on the top of the Capital Building. The Washington Monument is an obelisk, the same as the ones built by our ancestors all over the world, including the Temple of Delphi where the Oracle of Delphi communicated with the Spirit realm in the 8<sup>th</sup> century BC. for the Greek Gods known as The Olympians at the Temple of Apollo. The megaliths cannot be destroyed using today's technology and thus no one, not even the pope or the queen can deny the existence of those ruins! Further, the urban planning aligned with the constellations of the stars and even exhibits knowledge of celestial bodies that we did not have the technology to examine in the days it was built. With this enlightenment, being a white man is no longer a sin, even to the subconscious mind (our history is not what we have been told); it is just embarrassing to think that we are all related when we consider the evil actions of some people. It is a very small minority who behaves in evil ways, but the masses follow them. For the most part, men are loving, considerate, sharing, compassionate, kind, helpful, giving and forgiving. It is important that we do not allow other people to take those qualities from us or direct or control the masses of our species.

The release of this information threatens the control of those who seek to control others. If you have been targeted, you know that it is not death we fear, it is the pernicious quality of life that we chose to avoid. Yesteryear men were murdered for coming forth with the truth, but today, even the Vatican admits to these as facts in reality, while both The Queen and Pope claim their positions as that granted to them from God. The

release of free information and knowledge accounts for the crucifixion of Jesus the Christ, the burning of the Night's Templars, the murder of Nicola Tesla and many, many, many other tragedies.

The existence of God has been considered fact since the beginning of documented human history. The particulars however have been changed. It also accounts for the channeled messages and innovations brought to mankind for their evolution. The Great Prophets of yester year include Abraham, Lot, Jesus Christ, Gautama Buddha, Noah, Mosses, Mother Mary, Daniel, Joseph, Ezekiel and many others as exhibited in the Bible and other scriptures. Recent disclosures include the greatest innovators of recent years, including Steve Jobs, Einstein, Isaac Newton, Christopher Columbus, Nicola Tesla, Joseph Smith and many others. When the evolution of man is at stake, the messenger always knows that the message came from above and that he is merely the channel.

Now, supposing that you were gifted the entire ability to be a God or your own Universe. Your thoughts, emotions and words the creative force in the Universe. Think about what your creation(s) would have resulted in if your current thoughts, emotions and words to create that One-verse. You could not possibly understand the full impact of your creation if you were not given the opportunity to experience your creation. Imagine Live in that Universe. It sure puts another perspective on any judgments you may have about the Creation(s) of God, does it not? Look at what you have created thus far. Now change the thoughts, emotions and words and consider the Universe you would create after having experiences that you do not desire. Are your thoughts the same?

## **We have Free Will**

Free Will is bestowed upon us from The Prime Creator. We have the option of 'election' to choose what we 'accept', 'reject', 'incorporate', 'change', 'alter' and/or 'discard', etc.. The only Laws that we cannot change are those which are ordained by the Prime Creator. The laws created by mankind are all 'elected' laws. This simply sophisticated principle is the purpose of this doctrine and designed to explain much of what that means and how to claim your own Free Will to exercise your own option of 'election'. This first doctrine in an undetermined number of volumes sets for the prerequisites to that understanding. It began in an attempt to give the option of election to all people for freedom and liberty, but digressed to prerequisites because most do not have a solid foundation to build upon due to multiple factors including recognition, conditioning and experience. Many learned people may consider most of this the obvious, but all people deserve to be brought up to speed. Abuse of this information is guaranteed to result in abuse to the abuser.

Most people unwittingly forfeit their not only their Physical Inheritance, but also their Spiritual Inheritance to others. We all perceive our harm to originate from the harmful actions of others when in fact we unwittingly create most of the problems ourselves. We then allow others to control our thoughts, emotions, words and actions creating a spiraling effect of pain, misery and suffering. Once this is called to our attention and we recognize it, our Lives change. Before we know better, we take our Sacred dispensation of Dazzling Divine Light Energy and convert it to anger, frustration, retribution, condemnation, retaliation, fear and a long list of other undesirable (mis)creations which are primarily derivatives of The Seven Deadly Sins. Yes! We kill ourselves.

Once we know better Eternal Life is an option. When we maintain our self-control we win our Immortality through ascension. By knowing who and what we are and forgiving that which we perceive on the outside of us as harming us through our own Free Will we 'elect' to return to the Garden of Eden to make other choices, like the fruit from the Tree of Life, as the metaphor goes. Once we identify that we are in control of our own destinies, and make appropriate corrections, our outside conditions and circumstance follow in accord under the Immutable, Infallible and Eternal Universal Laws. We also have the option of recycling through the Lords of Karma until we get it right. This truth is inscribed in all ancient texts around the world while The Guardians of the Race monitor our every thought. The truth is always stranger than fiction.

Here is an example of a patented disease that caused The Disclosure Project to become necessary: Scientists at Johns Hopkins Medical School have identified a mysterious virus that literally makes people stupid, and it has so far been found in about 45% of the people tested. The discovery of the "stupid" virus, normally found in algae, was revealed at the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences. The study, entitled "Chlorovirus ATCV-1 is part of the human oropharyngeal virome and is associated with changes in cognitive functions in humans and mice" is found at this link on the PNAS.org website. The rather shocking take away from the study is that the virus alters the gene expression of brain cells, literally making people perform more poorly on cognitive tests, visual processing and spatial awareness.

## **What comes around, goes around**

The Law of Karma is a balancing of our deeds. It is only after our Karma is balanced and the cycle of the Cosmos are complete that there is a rising of the Souls of men. The Mayan Calendar gave a perfect account of the cycle for this generation

There is a major problem with the use of human DNA, also expressed as "The Blood of the Saints" the . This doctrine is not intended to be a remake or take the place of dictionaries and/or encyclopedias; nor is it intended reinvent the wheel or the world. Begrudgingly, the author found it to be a necessary burden to compile certain definitions to ascertain the significance of this knowledge for the experience of possession the wisdom. The definitions are nothing more than a quick and sloppy copy and paste from free on-line dictionaries chosen at random. (The author is grateful that the words, definition and pronunciations are not patented!) Some

definitions include italicized comments (quasi-endnotes included in the definitions) to help the reader connect some of the dots, in hopes that the readers will receive the wisdom through this experience and apply the wisdom for themselves in their own matters, issues and affairs.

Included in the glossary also are some common words are 'conditioned words'. Phrases like, "Do you understand?" Posed as a question, but used as a weapon by 'authorities' throughout your childhood, this was not really a question at all. It was actually a threat that conditioned the child to answer, "Yes!" or suffer the consequences of punishment or deprivation. Ie. we all sat in the corner until we said; "Yes!" and then we could outside and play again. We were all too young to know what that really meant when this conditioning began. We are adults now; and we need to reexamine some of our conditioning. To stand in our Innate and Inherent Rights, Powers and Authority we need to acknowledge the mind control and psychologies ab(used) that we have all been conditioned to. Thus some additional words are included as a courtesy to point out a grasp of the obvious. This has resulted in an undesirably large glossary that should be completely unnecessary in the author's opinion.

This experience is recommended for all readers. You have the Right, Power and Authority of 'election'. If you think that you already understand this, you may choose to 'accept' or 'reject' this monotonous burden, which you already think or claim that you already know and understand. If you are advanced, then you already have the wisdom to know that you must go through this same process to receive any and all messages any and everywhere.

Adding the definitions to this doctrine is a huge and burdensome, but necessary, distraction from the points the author desires to make. It has become so tedious that a second doctrine will issue to describe the more advanced topics which are the purpose of this writing.

## A definition of The S Word.

In this author's briefest description, The S Word is the results of making a valid, verified<sup>62</sup>, bone fide<sup>63</sup> claim<sup>64</sup> to your Innate<sup>65</sup> Birth Rights<sup>66</sup> and Noble<sup>67</sup> Inheritance<sup>68</sup>. Throughout history the most frequently asked question is, "What is the definition of The S Word?" That answer is the valid and rightful claim to one's innate and inherent within all men; thus it is bestowed upon all Life from The Prime Creator and is part of each nomad's dispensation of Energies, Matter, Intellect and Time in this dimension, which is the claim that this doctrine is the prerequisite for making.

Most people know this intuitively<sup>69</sup> and instinctively<sup>70</sup> and assume the same as so evident that it is an axiom that need not be discussed, until some other being dishonors of their S Word. This claim involves the acknowledgement and acceptance of The Divine Will of God as the Trust that contains THE ALL, of which we are all a part of and simultaneously one in the same whole. It is simply put as claiming your rightful dispensation and stewardship over your dispensation of the Divine Energies, Intellect, Matter and Time bestowed upon you by the Source, The Prime Creator, the Benefactor and Grantor of THE ALL.

Herein the author is not discussing different trusts in the switching and/or alternating words in the description. The word God is used interchangeably with 'The Source', the 'Prime Creator', the 'Benefactor' and the 'Grantor' and also referred to as 'The Supreme Power and Authority' which may also be expressed as 'The Supreme Power' and/or 'the Supreme Authority', etc.. There is no word games intended here in the conveyance of the information and ideas set forth by the author.

In most, if not all, legal writings today, it is common to express trusts, or better expressed as trusts hidden in plain sight, giving the appearance or assumption that it is the same trust as otherwise mentioned, but in reality it is a shell game. For instance, The US Attorney General is not necessarily the same entity of person as The United States Attorney General or USAG, or The US attorney General, or the US Attorney general and so forth; not is 'the Defendant', necessarily the same as 'the defendant', 'Defendant' and/or 'defendant'. These are known as 'verisimilitudes'<sup>71</sup> and morph the parties into an incomprehensible entanglement<sup>72</sup> of obscure insanity that only machines and weaponry can encode or decipher the truth from.

## Your Birth Rights and Inheritance

In this author's humble opinion, your Innate Birth Rights and Inheritance is Sacred and Divine consisting of your DNA and all fixtures, attachments, derivatives, and futures. Through your acceptance, you have the sole Right of Free Will to govern, direct, manage, maintain, control and use the same in accord with your own Free Will and of your own volition. Free Will<sup>73</sup> is one of your innate and inherent Birth Rights.

---

<sup>62</sup> **Verified** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>63</sup> **Bone fide** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>64</sup> **Claim** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>65</sup> **Innate** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>66</sup> **Rights** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>67</sup> **Honor** - elevated principles and consistently adhering to them.

<sup>68</sup> **Inheritance** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>69</sup> **Intuitive** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>70</sup> **Instinctive** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>71</sup> **Verisimilitudes** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>72</sup> **Note:** When the author interchanges adjectives within the phrase Birth Rights and Inheritance it is agreed that the author is discussing the Infallible, Sacred, Divine, Noble, Innate Essence and Energy within each of us as bestowed upon us upon the acceptance of consciousness, whenever the reader perceives that to be.

<sup>73</sup> **Free Will** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

Most people know this by their innate and inherent intuition which is part of their Birth Right and Inheritance that is programmed into the heart of man. When a man asks for the definition of The S Word, it seems that the real question is one that they do not actually express. That question is, "How do I get others to recognize and honor my Birth Right and Inheritance?" The answer to that question is, "Through the agreement of the parties".

Even in the outer activity of your life, if you purchase something or are given something and you do not accept it, it is impossible for to use or have the benefit from it.

It is understood that the teaching of ancient wisdom is condemned as evil by the church, who is registered with the state. Every man has pretty much two choices. You can surrender you Power, Authority, Birth Rights and Inheritance over to the church with is actually a division of the corporate or dead state; or you can stand in your Power and Authority and protect, guard manage, control and use what God bestowed upon you. When you have suffered in misery, torment and deprivation long enough, you will know what to do. You will no longer care what society may judge you as, but will accept the 'Presence' and Divine Light and Illumination of THE ONE, the Benefactor of THE ALL. When you come to this conclusion, you will then make rapid progress. Understanding the wisdom of the ancients is far from evil; it is rather the lifting of the veil of forgetfulness that we are the children of God and restoring the Divine Blue Print that God intended for his children. This message will understandably escape many people until further explanations are given. It goes against all the lies we were fed our entire lives, including that which was taught to us by many men with good hearts. This has been the result of deliberate evil combined with mass gross negligence and we are not certain which is worse.

"One must first recognize the Spirit because it is the Spirit that will put the claim into form."

## The Real Question<sup>74</sup>

The real question that people want answered, (but fail to communicate) is, "How do I get agreements with others of my S Word and receive honor<sup>75</sup> and integrity<sup>76</sup> to the agreements?" And what they mean is, "How to I acquire my Innate and Inherent Birth Rights and Inheritance, specifically granting me freedom and liberty?"

The real answer is by first knowing and understanding what the S Word is from inside you, then getting the agreement of the same with others on the outside. This is what is meant by the saying in Mathew 6:33, "But seek ye first the kingdom of God and his righteousness, and all these things shall be added unto you."

Other agreements can also be included, such as reconciliation and recompense. The answer to these questions was the purpose of this doctrine when we began, but we realized that the foundations needed to be laid first and was therefore forced to forgo these answers until after the foundations are set and a responsible understand is acquired.

The question to any judge or arbitrator could be, "Who is paying for this (the debts)?" If you are vague, you may be asked, "Paying for what?" Then answer... and keep on point with more questions like, "How was that determined?"

## Getting an agreement or bond

One must first recognize the Spirit because it is the Spirit and Intellect that will put the claim into form (matter), so seek the Kingdom of God first, but not the teachings of the statesmen, politicians and lawmakers no

---

<sup>74</sup> **Question** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>75</sup> **Honor** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>76</sup> **Integrity** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

matter what they change the definition to mean. Agreements are also known as “bonds”<sup>77</sup>. A contract is nothing more than an agreement or a bond. People of honor and integrity frequently use their word as their bond.

It is common to see a piece of paper that is traded as the bond, but that is merely a memorialization of the agreed contract, while the contract is stored someplace for safe keeping. Today, the ‘Regulatory Improvement Act’ portion of HR 3474 ... of 1994 et seq. and The Human Genome Project, (the digital sequencing of the Human Genome [DNA]) bonds are frequently stored digitally within a computer or memory bank and the information is held ‘in restraint of trade’ by those who usurped and/or assumed to be the Source or state a claim to abandoned or lost Children of God and/or use deceptive practices and/or deceive the Children of God.

There are certain elements required to make a valid contract or bonds that need to be followed. For instance, it must list the parties involved, have a date, and contain valuable consideration, the obligations of the parties, full disclosure and the signatures of the parties, inter alia<sup>78</sup>. All valid<sup>79</sup> binding agreements aka contracts or bonds, are made under noticed<sup>80</sup>, informed<sup>81</sup> consent<sup>82</sup> and agreement and from the Free Will of the parties.

Contracts or bonds can also be made by and through tacit<sup>83</sup> agreement of the parties. This is done using notice, informed consent and agreement of harm done giving rise to the cause for action combined with the other parties’ failure or otherwise refusal<sup>84</sup> to respond for to your commands and demands for reconciliation<sup>85</sup> and recompense<sup>86</sup> from the harm done.

Making statements such as “Only God can judge me.” “I am a Child of God.” or “You are not my custodian.” is a solemn edict. To state a valid claim you need an agreement. If you add a consequence of agreement for nonresponse and you do not get a response, you will have an agreement. We doubt that anyone will dispute those statements because if they do, they lose their standing for failure to agree.

## The Contract

It is important to be mindful that your devotions are not diabolically opposed. You may choose to challenge or to reconcile, but not both. Be mindful that you are not waging war in the pursuit of peace. Be mindful of the paradoxes of your creations. Consider the implications in the physical worlds and the spiritual worlds and consider worlds you may not know about.

Try not to judge, just resolve in agreements. Remember that in reminisces of Newton in his genius of reciprocal actions in physics, he explained that, “For every action, there is an equal and opposite reaction.” This is Universal Laws in action. “The pendulum effect.”, “We reap what we sew.”, “Cause and effect sequences rebound unto us.” The gravity of your devotions will determine the weight of your Contract. The velocity will determine the rapidity of movement. Take the laws of the sciences, the metaphysics and the Spirit into account on all issues and affairs in your life, including the Contract of your own creation. This makes it difficult, if not impossible to present a Contract intended to reconcile or preservation of the soul to another, whose devotions are war, hate,

---

<sup>77</sup> **Bonds** – See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>78</sup> **Inter alia** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>79</sup> **Valid** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>80</sup> **Noticed** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>81</sup> **Informed** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>82</sup> **Consent** See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>83</sup> **Tacit** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>84</sup> **Refusal** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>85</sup> **Reconciliation** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>86</sup> **Recompense** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

jealously and debauchery (which is usually the case from prior serious wrongdoings giving rise to the need for the Contract and this burdensome education), and expect success. The Laws of Life are alchemical and so are our creations.

This chapter, inter alia, will be explained in greater detail and with examples in the next book. The entire purpose of this book was to get to this point. Giving a proper foundation was so lengthy, that the purpose was forgone and it will require a second book to explain this. The Contract is created using agreements through correspondence. It is codified in mankind's laws as the The Civil Procedures and is executed by the Courts using The Administrative Process under The Regulatory Improvement portions of HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvements Act of 1994 and amendments. The agreed Contract is self-executing by the Court, assuming the Regulatory Requirements have been met.

The entire process is based on the process that it is done under. That needs to be sent to them personally and upon default, he has an agreement and contract...a bond! Once he get the agreement under tacit acquiescence - their failure to respond and he does it three times!

1. The first is a NOTICE.
2. The second is a NOTICE OF FAULT,
3. The third is a NOTICE OF DEFAULT then he waits another 30 days and it goes into DELINQUENCY.
4. The DELINQUENCY is conveyed to the court via the filing to execution by the court.

If you satisfy the requirements of THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT, it goes to the clerk (banker) and is automatically signed by the judge (administrator) and the court executes it. There is no controversy and that is the process that MUST be completed before anything is ever filed into court. NEVER GO TO COURT WITHOUT A DEFAULT AGREEMENT!

Some 'patriots' have mastered this process, but failed to make a solid claim on the standing as the Executor, Custodian, Steward and/or Trustee over their ESTATES. Therefore when the Contract was perfected the funds were usurped by the default Custodian (The US Attorney), or his assigns/appointees (Judges/Administrators) in accord with the directives of the Executor (The President).

The agreements of the Contract come from each man's personal devotions and includes the agreement of the standing in addition to Terms and Conditions, a security agreement ect.. It matters not what the facts are or who did what to who or who was harmed or who harmed another. Thus, it is not important to put those facts into the correspondence, unless you desire compensation, and that corresponded to the billing statements. It all ties together. Nothing in here stands independently. It is a piece of art; an 'art-official' creation none the less. It is all about the agreement and the process to get that agreement and nothing whatsoever else! NOTHING!

Basically what the Administrative Procedures for the Regulatory Improvement for self-executing securities instruments requires is correspondence through three notices containing:

## **FIRST NOTICE**

- 1) Table of Contents
- 2) Parties in action
- 3) The cause for the action ie. The harm caused as a result of another's' activities.
- 4) Status and standing ie Who you are and why you have the power and authority to state a claim in the matter. Where your authority came from. This is key to preventing usurpation.
- 5) The facts in the matter ie. Affirmation of what happened in fact. Where they bear false witness it does not change any facts. It adds to them. The facts needs to point to the evidence.
- 6) Evidence of what you are corresponding about. Pointed to in the Affirmation of facts.
- 7) Also the opportunity to cure and resolve the matter. This means give them a chance to right their wrongs.



- 8) Include the remedy. It has to be possible and doable. ie Respond to the questions and statements in the FIRST NOTICE
- 9) COMMAND FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS. Ask for the pertinent documents such as the Bill of Sale on their claim. Do not go over 20 items.
- 10) SPECIFIC NEGATIVE AVERMENTS. Ask them to swear under penalty of perjury to the facts in the matter. ie #1 That they did not bear false witness. #2 That they incarcerated you without any cause in fact. #3. That they incarcerated you for their own unjust enrichment. Do not compound these with additional, questions, statements or agreements; simple, single questions only. Do not go over 20 enumerations.
- 11) SECURITY AGREEMENT. What will be the asset that backs the bond? Eg. all their property? Their embodiments?
- 12) Send a copy of STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS. You are formulating an agreement. That is what a bond is. The paper certificate is the memorialization of the agreement. Be certain to define the words as used therein.
- 13) Consequences. Their agreement for recompense for their failure or otherwise refusal to respond or rebut the allegations you have sent to them... Eg. ...is their admission and stipulation and agreement to the harm they cause and their agreement for recompense for the harm found in the opportunity to cure. Pay and perform in accord with \_\_\_\_\_???
- 14) 13. PRICE LIST The price of the activities ie Bearing false witness \$5,000.00; Incarceration \$1,000.00 per day; include all that happened to you.
- 15) TRUE BILL AND ACCOUNTING – What they agree to pay from the price list that you have itemed in this document. Prices taken from the price list.
- 16) Invoice – Itemize the harms and monetize the same.
- 17) BILL OF LADING – what is enclosed and conveyed to them placing them in possession in fact and deed. A negotiable instrument.
- 18) MANIFEST OF CARGO – proof of contents and conveyance.
- 19) PROOF OF SERVICE and conveyance.
- 20) You may wish to place and “Inspection Edition” of the contract that will be used upon DELINQUENCY...just to be certain that full disclosure was made and to eliminate the need to duplicate the same work over or prevent mistakes in the future correspondence.
- 21) Wait 10 days. After 10 days, send SECOND NOTICE.

## **SECOND NOTICE – NOTICE OF FAULT**

- 1) Repeat the same thing basically. Use the consequence of the Opportunity to cure as the agreement for the bond.
- 2) The COMMAND FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENT and SPECIFIC NEGATIVE AVERMENTS become ADMISSIONS AND STIPULATIONS of their absence of documents and cause and the positive of the SPECIFIC NEGATIVE AVERMENTS eg. That they did in fact and in deed bear false witness and incarcerate you for their own unjust enrichment.
- 3) Second opportunity to cure. Respond and rebut the FIRST NOTICE, or in the alternative agree to what is presented in FIRST NOTICE.
- 4) Add the financial documents: PRICE LIST, BILL OF LADING, INVOICE and TRUE BILL AND ACCOUNTING.
- 5) MANIFEST OF CARGO showing the contents of the conveyance
- 6) PROOF OF SERVICE. Include the MANIFEST OF CARGO for contents conveyed
- 7) Wait ten (10) days. After ten (10) days send THIRD NOTICE.

## **THIRD NOTICE – FINAL NOTICE - NOTICE OF DEFAULT**

- 1) Refer back to the FIRST NOTICE and the SECOND NOTICE.

- 2) The COMMAND FOR PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENT and SPECIFIC NEGATIVE AVERMENTS from the FIRST NOTICE that were converted into ADMISSIONS AND STIPULATIONS in the SECOND NOTICE now become AGREEMENTS in the THIRD NOTICE! You now have a default agreement.
- 3) You give a FINAL OPPORTUNITY TO CURE.
- 4) Include the financial instruments...The PRICE LIST, BILL OF LADING, INVOICE and TRUE BILL AND ACCOUNTING.
- 5) MANIFEST OF CARGO- Itemize what is enclosed and conveyed.
- 6) PROOF OF SERVICE- Proof of conveyance.
- 7) Wait ten (10) days.

Place your Contract in a safe place. If everything goes smoothly, and it almost never does, because devotions can be as transient as truth, science and religion, after thirty (30) days a DEFAULT agreement has been made assuming non-response. They will not respond with the exception of relinquishment if they know that you know what you are doing. There are no promises or guarantees on anything.

For the next twenty (20) days the billing needs to continue, if they have not relinquished. Billing can only be sent out every thirty (30) days. You must bill three (3) times. Thus it requires thirty days to get a contract, and send the first bill with it; and ninety (90) days to perfect a security instrument from that contract. After the agreements and they are in DEFAULT, the instrument becomes DELINQUENT and is tradable in the marketplace or sold for collections. The Clerk is the moneychanger, the Judge signs it as the conveyer. It may show up bundled in the Real Estate records at the County Recorder's Office, titled RECONVEYANCE OF TRUST DEED. You may also discover multiple verisimilitudes of different trusts in various similar Nominees to the NAMES exhibited or displayed by the Judge. The security interest(s) is/are bundled and traded out of arms reach and is thus not redeemable, recallable or dischargeable. Sound familiar? This is where you may also discover the interests from the prior reconveyances that harmed you.

If you have been harmed, go back and look at the paperwork that was sent to you before the seemingly wrongful act. The adversary(s) did this to you, before they wronged you. You unwittingly agreed tacitly or otherwise. Examine your agreements if you perceive that you were harmed or wronged. It is always there.

The largest obstacle that targeted individuals face is the fact that those who prey upon others do not want the system to change because it makes them wealthy. The solution is to make them desire to change the system. By making it their turn to be liquidated rather than gain, they no longer want the system to remain as it is, or will prey upon easier prey.

## Prerequisites to understanding and your responsibilities

### Steward<sup>87</sup>, Custodian<sup>88</sup> or Guardian<sup>89</sup>

The S word is successfully stating the claim in obtaining the agreement of others that you are the sole Steward or Custodian over you Divine Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance. No being really has a rightful claim to anything without acknowledging and validating the Trust from whence the property came and honoring the same. Without recognition of a benefactor or creator of the property everything is just up for grabs or *in rem jurisdiction*. (Look up *in rem jurisdiction*) It just exists, so anyone can assume jurisdiction and thus mankind's laws have appointed the custodians and guardians serving as attorneys and/or government. The proof of the existence is the agreement of the thought. The thought is the creative energies that the all is created from. If you fail to state your claim, the President is the Chief Executive Officer and the US Attorney General is the Custodian and the US District Court has jurisdiction and they will make securities interests to trade in the marketplace, using you are the collateral and surety. (See HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act).

The claim of one man to be the benefactor<sup>90</sup> over anything in life<sup>91</sup> is a blasphemous claim, so they made the 'assumption' or 'presumption' and built into mankind's laws. It is a claim that in essence usurps that which is from The Prime Creator. It is the Divine Energies in fact that is the Source of THE ALL. If there is no opposition or one fails to state a superior claim, mankind's law stands as the only claim. Our embodiment and our minds are but an essence, an idea, put into action by through the spoken Word of The Prime Creator. The Power of the spoken Word based from an idea is the Divine Energies we receive from the Benefactor, God, the Prime Creator, all one and the same. God is the Energy<sup>92</sup> that is THE ALL. The Divine Energy bestowed upon each and every Life Stream is Our Noble Inheritance that was bestowed upon each of us and we need to accept and claim the same to establish the Supreme claim.

The UFOs and alien influence that millions have been witnessing around the world is at least partly the Guardians of the Race. This same activity has been disclosed throughout every single civilization around the world in all critical times in documented history. The Guardians of the Race and they see all and hear all. They insure that our thoughts, words, emotions and actions play out. Basically, they are the babysitters for God's Children in this world. It is in their best interest that we evolve as a harmonious species. It is to the highest good that we understand the Universal Laws and the cause and effect sequences of our actions.

The challenges that the Guardian Race must face every time man is given technology must be insurmountable. We as a species use it as weapons and for separation from one another. Each of us takes individual credit for the Energies and Intellect channeled unto us as if they were our own Creations and uses them for selfish purposes and/or as weapons against one another wittingly or unwittingly. Without their intervention, we would have destroyed this planet many times over in recent years. They have defused the radiation catastrophes, stopped nuclear war and much, much more. Could you imagine the challenges of babysitting the children/people on this planet with orders from the Father not to intervene unless it is catastrophic?

The guardians see all and know all. Yes, they read your mind and by your auric field they know your intentions. They control the wealth, deluges and catastrophes while we shame, blame and judge each other. They do not interfere with free will except in extreme cases for extreme causes, such is right now. When you pray, you may ask them to intervene; they may be cloaked and they not always intervene, but they hear you.

---

<sup>87</sup> **Steward** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>88</sup> **Custodian** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>89</sup> **Guardian** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>90</sup> **Benefactor** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>91</sup> **Life** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>92</sup> **Energy** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

The guardians are a wise bunch. They can be here in an instant; they sent Einstein to give us the same technologies. We know they have cloaking capabilities, they sent Nicola Tesla to share the technologies. Unfortunately, mankind stole the technologies from the messengers. Certain men claimed the technologies as their own, used them for selfish purposes, massacred others with them and used them as weapons against others causing devastating harm and injuries to others and their own spaceship known as Earth and even damaged their own solar system, while others stood by impotent to act and the majority collected profits and protected the behavior, denying the truth in favor of their own personal interests at the expense of THE ALL.

The guardians are the angles that give people instructions and solutions to problems in their dreams; they are the guardian angles! Oh Boy! The guardian angles do have their work cut out for them in the Great Cosmic Mirror. They are trying so hard to evolve us, not to punish us, but teach us through experiences of our own thought, emotions and words, some of it veil in forgetfulness for karma. If we deprived an innocent person in the past life, we may come innocent and be deprived. Without the veil, we could not have the experience. Think good thoughts and feel good and emotions regardless of the outer circumstances. It is about self-control, Peace, Love and Harmony which is the one and only thing that you have control of free will over. Exercise your free will.

There is no one outside of each one of us playing favorites. We are creating these things ourselves, both individually and collectively. It is as predictable and just as a mathematics table. It is the time and space continuum combined with the veil of forgetfulness that is so confusing. There is also the element of the dualistic laws of this planet. Many times messengers volunteer to bring in the Greatest Good, for many reasons, and their lives are cut short at the hands of others. This has been the case of every Master that has ever walked the Earth. Others come here and create tyranny, oppressions, misery and every treacherous and vile act conceivable and seemingly escape the consequences while occupying that specific embodiment. Rest assured that it always and infallibly balances itself out under the Irrevocable and Ineffable Universal Laws; and Thank God, because this stuff is so far over our understanding at this stage in our evolution.

Translation of ancient scriptures tell the same story using different Names for the acknowledgement and disclosure of The Guardians of the Race and the All-Seeing and All-Knowing Abiding presence. An example of this translated from Persian is as follows: KHWARSHED NIYAYESH, "Litany to the Sun" or "Sun Litany" Mithra is described in the Zoroastrian Avesta scriptures as "Mithra of Wide Pastures, of the Thousand Ears, and of the Myriad Eyes,"(Yasna 1:3), "the Lofty, and the Everlasting...the Province Ruler,"(Yasna 1:11), "the Yazad (Divinity) of the Spoken Name"(Yasna 3:5), and "the Holy,"(Yasna 3:13)

No one particular religion has the market, ('et being translated from Latin to English meaning 'and' - think 'mark' or 'mark and' or 'Trademark' or something like an order to 'Mark it' using a barcode as in 'the mark of...' - 'of' meaning 'belonging to') on this information. Apparently the same in relation to other solar deities or "Sun God" as the Egyptian Ra (and Horus, the eye in the sky or All-Seeing Eye) and Greek Helios (sometimes called Titan) Germanic mythology this is Sol, in Vedic Surya, In Aztec mythology, Tonatiuh (Nahuatl: Ollin Tonatiuh, "Movement of the Sun") was the Sun God the bodhisattva of the Sun is known as Ri Gong Ri Guang Pu Sa (The Bright Solar Bodhisattva of the Solar Palace) / Ri Gong Ri Guang Tian Zi (The Bright Solar Prince of the Solar Palace) / Ri Gong Ri Guang Zun Tian Pu Sa (The Greatly Revered Bright Solar Prince of the Solar Palace / one of the 20 or 24 guardian devas). In Sanskrit, He is known as Suryaprabha. The Deity of the Sun in Chinese mythology is Ri Gong Tai Yang Xing Jun (Tai Yang Gong / Grandfather Sun) or Star Lord of the Solar Palace, Lord of the Sun. etc.. including the rest of the religions, we think it includes all religions, but the translations in scriptures have different twists and mankind likes to disrespect the works of others in ego or attempts to gain followers for himself, etc.. This doctrine is an attempt to describe a few of the parallel similarities in religions to set a pattern for further investigation on the readers' part.

Further investigations into the lawmakers, statesmen, politicians and moneychangers, exposes that the orders for mankind's laws come from The Pope and The Queen of England. Both the Pope and The Queen insist, through solemn edicts that their rights (rites), powers and authorities over the planet come from God and are passed

down through their bloodlines. Both claim to have power and authority over everything, specifically including our Real Estates and our ESTATES known as our Cestui qui trusts. Both have sent armies time and again to fight over the artifacts such as the crown, coronation seat and especially the Arc of the Covenant (The Arc is still hidden today). There is no evidence that they are the rightful heirs to positions on the throne or in the church. There is evidence of scandals whereas the rightful heir to these positions was silenced along with anyone who discussed it. Every harmonious and peaceful civilization on Earth was ruled by men of great wisdom in service and compliance to God, The Prime Creator.

## Freedom of Election<sup>93</sup>

The majority of men assumes and respects the Birth Rights and Innate Inheritance of every man as being his own. It is innately programmed within most men's hearts to know this; but we are all different. Some humans think that it is the Rite to control THE ALL and thus believe that it is their Birth Right and Inheritance to own and exploit other conscious beings and all the fruits of their labor. It is assumed that the readers/audience that this message is being conveyed to is not of that mindset that they are the 'God', etc. over someone else.

Using your own Free Will, you have the Right of 'election'. You may elect to 'accept' the information offered or 'reject' the information offered, or just let the information sit idly within you until indisputable evidence presents itself. You have the Right of discernment<sup>94</sup>, which differs from judgment, as judgment places a human quality on discernment. This author accepts and honors your Free Will as your own and realizes the requirement to shift a paradigm that has been instilled in most people since they were in the womb. Your perceptions and your opinions are the result of the cause and effect sequences determined by your own Free Will and perceptions. You may elect to accept or reject any information given for any reason or cause. Your Free Will or freedom of election is what determines the outcome of everything in life. It is a Law of Life throughout this Universe.

The S Word is a multidimensional matrix of infinite and quantum opinions, options, discursions, discernments, assumptions and possibilities, inter alia, that are all present at the same time. It is what you chose from those options that determines the outcome. If you chose fear and loathing, you will create the same. If you chose finding the solution, you will find the solution.

The wisdom, perception and thus decisions of the monad (individual man) in combination with the agreements of the parties determine the outcome or consequences of every situation. Each and every monad has options that seem invisible until realized. Unfortunately the wisdom is not appearance until after the experience. In fact, most of this doctrine may as well be written in Greek to those who do not have the experience to relate to it. That is why only those who have eyes to see and ears to hear can comprehend it. Documenting this is two dimensional making it impossible to truly express. The S Word involves additional dimensions of invisible energies.

## The truth<sup>95</sup> that will set you free<sup>96</sup>

First, we must understand that truth is transient. Getting an agreement to the fact that we are all one under the Trust of God is a truth that will set you free. Seek first the kingdom of God (awareness of the Divine Essence) and discover that it is on Earth as it is in Heaven. There is nothing new under the sun. Mastery of this wisdom will liberate you here on earth. This is a cycle that has been played out time and time again. Fraternities and Ivy League Universities teach much of truth in the courses known as "mythology<sup>97</sup>". As with most words in the

---

<sup>93</sup> **Election** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>94</sup> **Discernment** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>95</sup> Truth -

<sup>96</sup> Freedom

<sup>97</sup> Mythology

English language, 'mythology' has multiple meanings. The one most of us were told was, 'a fable or something untrue'. Myth is also defined as a parable<sup>98</sup>, legend<sup>99</sup> or allegory<sup>100</sup>. Reality has it, the other definition is, 'a story that was told in an ancient culture to explain a practice, belief, or natural occurrence.' The second is the definition used heretofore. A third definition is 'a person or thing having only an imaginary or unverifiable or invisible existence'. This describes Energy and invisible frequency waves!

The history and truth of our Divine and Sacred origin of man is the truth of the reality that will set you free. You have been denied access to the truth. The history of humanity has been disguised, hidden and denied to you. The has been annihilated, altered and blended with fallacy. Your realization of reality is the hidden truth. In this coming era, the hidden truth is being shared again. It is written in the works of messengers who have persecuted throughout history. Though who intuitively know this many times altered by and through artificial means he whose mind is destroyed can no longer act of his own Free Will, nor is he able to make prudent noticed and informed decisions. When it harms<sup>101</sup> others it is done through the use of 'plausible deniability'<sup>102</sup>.

---

<sup>98</sup> Parable

<sup>99</sup> Legend -

<sup>100</sup> Allegory -

<sup>101</sup> Harm

<sup>102</sup> Plausible deniability

## Wisdom of truth will liberate<sup>103</sup> you

Understanding what your Birth Rights and Inheritance is and obtaining an agreement under noticed, informed consent and agreement is the mission and purpose of this doctrine. We require the conscious awareness to be able to make these claims.

“Without wisdom we would not be aware of that that the Universe beholds.”

### Perception

Thought is everything. Perception creates the reality of the thought. Every matter is controlled by the Universal Energy from The Prime Creator. All Energies are present at all times. Your perception places your Energies in control of the matter. If you see fear and evil, you will create the same. If you see solutions you will create the same. Perhaps the biggest dangers in today's world are ignorance and artificially altered perceptions of the reality.

Don't judge others' devotions. People can make decisions based not on what they actually want to do, but on what they think that other people want to do, with the result that everybody decides to do something that nobody really wants to do, but only what they thought that everybody else wanted to do. Some people, even those that you formerly may have perceived as adversaries such as judges, want to see you prevail.

This takes self-control otherwise, Ironical processing is the psychological process whereby an individual's deliberate attempts to suppress or avoid certain thoughts (thought suppression) renders those thoughts more persistent. Thus the significance of the change of perception gives new focus.

"You must never confuse faith that you will prevail in the end—which you can never afford to lose—with the discipline to confront the most brutal facts of your current reality, whatever they might be."

### Semantics<sup>104</sup>

Skill at inscrutable communications is at the heart of the matter. Semantics is one of the primary tactics<sup>105</sup> abused to deceive and/or usurp the Estates of unwitting others. Understanding semantics and the deliberate abuse of the same will enlighten those who have fallen prey to the assumers whom (ab)use unwitting others. Research on the exact meaning of the messages being conveyed, including diligence in the meanings of the words and terms, will shed light upon every legal document ever written. Legal documents written under mankind's laws hold entirely different meanings within the language than the majority of people have ever been exposed to. It is key and critical that every single words and term that is conveyed or contracted into is truly comprehended and understood.

Be mindful with semantics, they can be deceptive. It seems that you can replace any component of a ship, and it is still the same ship. So you can replace them all, one at a time, and it is still the same ship. However, you can then take all the original pieces, and assemble them into a ship. That, too, is the same ship you began with. The same can happen with trusts, if your perceptions are not clear.

It is important that the reader research each and every word and place the same definition into the contents to understand what message or agreement is really being conveyed or contracted into. We use the word

---

<sup>103</sup> Liberty -

<sup>104</sup> Semantics (from Ancient Greek: σημαντικός sēmantikós, "significant")[1][2] is the study of meaning. It focuses on the relation between signifiers, like words, phrases, signs, and symbols, and what they stand for, their denotation.

<sup>105</sup> Tactic (method), a conceptual action implemented as one or more specific tasks.

conveyed because the word 'delivery' has different meanings than the definitions taught in the commerce, media, schools and religion. It is as though you must forget all that you have been taught and assume the English language is a foreign and/or alien language. When one takes for granted the definitions of even one word the entire agreement or meaning changes. This one word may result in the usurpation of your Life's Divine Birth Rights and Inheritance as deliberated and well known by the manipulators of the system.

### Lexemes, Lexicons, Etymology and Words

Beware of Auto-antonyms<sup>106</sup>. The truth is within the words. The truth also lies within the words. Using their words as a guideline for what they lie about and/or deceive with is clear insight to the deceptions. Researching exactly what a word means and how it is used in the context is one of the keys to wisdom. The etymology usually unveils mysteries of unforeseen (con)sequences that otherwise appear fraudulent, but are actually deceptive practices in most cases, matters, affairs and issues.

There are keys to our dialect. For example,  $E=MC^2$  is Einstein's theory of relativity. E= Energy. A physical system has a property called energy and a corresponding property called mass; the two properties are equivalent in that they are always both present in the same (i.e. constant) proportion to one another. Mass-energy equivalence arose originally from special relativity, as developed by Albert Einstein, who proposed this equivalence in 1905 in one of his "Annus Mirabilis" papers entitled "Does the inertia of an object depend upon its energy content?" The equivalence of energy "E" and mass "m" is reliant on the speed of light "c" and is described by the famous equation:  $E = mc^2$ .

Many times expressed as an 'e' at the beginning, or prefix, indicates "Energy" and thus life a part of the inheritance from The Prime Creator. Examples include "emotion" as opposed to a "motion" filed into the fiction expressed on paper into a court. Adding energy makes that an "emotion". While expressing Divine Energy is proof of being a child of God.

In addition, you may find the word 'ion' at the end, or suffix of words further indicating 'emotions'. Other words describing the invisible energies include trust, faith or spiritual nature expressed as 'feelings' or 'intuitions'. Thus substitution the word feelings for intuition can prove more effective when exhibiting how you are in the world, but not of the world to a 'gate keeper' described as a 'magistrate' which is derived from the magi, or 'The Three Wise men' in Biblical times; And the word "Wisdom" deriving from "Wise dominion".

Pervasive throughout the Eastern Mediterranean and Western Asia until late antiquity and beyond, *mágos*, "Magian" or "magician," was influenced by (and eventually displaced) Greek *goēs* (γόης), the older word for a practitioner of magic, to include astrology, alchemy and other forms of esoteric knowledge. This association was in turn the product of the Hellenistic fascination for (Pseudo-)Zoroaster, who was perceived by the Greeks to be the "Chaldean", "founder" of the Magi and "inventor" of both astrology and magic, a meaning that still survives in the modern-day words "magic" and "magician". The magician uses words to casts spells upon his environment and others. Those words are consistent with that which he will experience. Think before you speak.

In English, the term "magi" is most commonly used in reference to the "μάγοι" from the east who visit Jesus in Chapter 2 of the Gospel of Matthew Matthew 2:1, and are now often translated as "wise men" in English versions. The plural "magi" entered the English language from Latin around 1200, in reference to these. The singular appears considerably later, in the late 14th century, when it was borrowed from Old French in the meaning magician together with magic.

The S Word is not linier; it is a matrix giving an infinite or quantum number of options, entanglements and possibilities. Please forgive any redundancy; it is there to help connect the dots. It is an infinite matrix of options

---

<sup>106</sup> Look it up in the Glossary and elsewhere.



and possibilities derived from the “Breath”, which is the beginning of Life and the Universe. This makes it impossible to document and/or exhibit other than to examine the entire universe; the computation of these words is the entire Universe. ‘Universe’ meaning ‘one verse’ and is exhibited as such. You may find that the information that you are seeking to review is not necessarily under the title that you think it should be under because it best describes it. This is a problem when expressing multidimensional information in a two dimensional writing. We need to get this doctrine out rather than correcting it over and over.

Do not mistake the S Word for being some religious indoctrination. It is the author’s opinion that the Bible holds many truths, but also that the logos have been manipulated prior to distribution. More accurate scriptures are exhibited on the newer finding such as the Dead Sea scrolls and some 400,000 other ancient scriptures found in the last decade or two. It is an understatement to say that what we have been taught in school and media is not the truth of our origins, history, potential or genesis. The word ‘Genesis’ is derived from the ‘Gene of Isis’; and so is the word ‘genius’. This marks the time of the DNA morphing of primates into men by the architects and aliens visiting this planet thousands of years ago giving man conscious awareness and knowledge when they ate of the ‘forbidden fruit’.

Mythology, from all cultures around the world today, now admits and agrees that the Egyptian goddess ‘Isis’ is the mother of all humanity today. This truth has been concealed in what is known as mythology. It seems a proven fact within the last couple decades, since the DNA sequencing was completed in 2001 and our lineage has been traced back only to discover that ‘mythology’ is nothing more than descriptions of the truth by people whose language had no ulterior word/logos for what they were describing.

The concept derives from the opening of the Gospel of John, which is often simply translated into English as: “In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.” In the translations, “Word” is used for Logos (λόγος), but in theological discourse, this is often left untranslated. In the beginning was the word. Prior to the ‘one verse’ or ‘Universe’ there was only darkness. Read Genesis 1-2:3 all was created by the word.

Although this paragraph is not about semantics, as the title of this chapter indicates, the Great Law of the Circle of Life should be included here. It may be defined as the cycle of procreation, birth, life, death and predation. Life is Eternal and infinite, and thus before the beginning was the end of the last cycle. Man has been caught in a great karmic cycle which has held him in this time and space and in this resonant frequency in the third dimension since the beginning of time, which of course began after the end of the last time... Go figure! It began eons before recorded history, so the closest discovery that we are aware of is the Mayan and Aztec calendars which includes charts of the Cosmos indicating formerly unknown celestial bodies and begins well before any known or documented civilizations, meaning that the technologies came from some other worldly being(s). The infinity symbol is  $\infty$  as depicted in hieroglyphs.

The definitions of words and/or terms are only determined by the agreement of the parties. Definitions of all words and terms are always subject to change according with the agreements and contracts made with others. The definitions used in court could take many lifetimes to identify and could not possibly all be recalled without some kind of computer devise to reference each and every word. Further, it is common not to define some words as some words such as the word “individual” is an adjective rather than a noun. Thus calling someone an ‘individual’ is a misnomer. Further, the duties, obligations and responsibilities of an ‘individual’ may be scattered throughout mankind’s Acts and Laws, or concealed in some rabbit hole such as an amendment. In HR 3474, the ‘individual’ is the liable party for all debts and obligations regardless all else. Thus when a judge or attorney calls you an ‘individual’ and you answer, you are strictly liable. If a judge should refer to you that way, a decent response may be, “Are you testifying in this matter Your Honor?” Just like if you are called ‘defendant’ or ‘the defendant’ you may choose to say, “If we are all in agreement that ‘defendant’ and ‘the defendant’ is the sole Executive over my DNA and all fixtures, attachments, derivatives and futures, you may call me ‘defendant’ and/or ‘the defendant’ including all capitalizations and verisimilitudes.” Just calling them on the abuse and misuse of the

Nominees has been extremely effective in altering the venue. Every time they alter the capitalization of Nominees, including their own, or use a different verisimilitude they are changing venues and thus courts and corresponding jurisdictions and laws.

Your agreement that the S Word means sovereignty and/or 'sacred word' is all that is required here. Since we could also agree that the S Word means Sacred Word, we could not assume that we agree on the definition of Sacred or Word. The point is, that everything is about the agreement of the parties, thus those agreements must be spelled out to the best of your ability to create a bond.

In this doctrine, the author defines The S Word to be considered synonymous with the steward you're your Divine Birth Right and Inheritance. Your Divine Birth Right and Inheritance includes, but is not limited to, your DNA and all fixtures, attachments, derivatives and futures with all Valid and Rightful sole Authority and Power to use, manage, govern, direct and control the same anyway that your spirit desires.

Most people not only agree with this definition, but know this inherently and innately. They feel it so obvious that it is assumed and thus need not be discussed. Further, we believe that those working for us will do what is in our own best interests. This is not true under the New World Order. Under the New World Order the default is that The President serves as the Executor and the Attorney General serves as our Custodian/Steward and they delegate all beneficial interests to others. This is not what any of us were taught in school or other media.

## Sorcery

Mind control, conditioning and thought manipulation or alteration is implemented through every avenue of commerce, science, media, education and religion, etc.. We are bombarded with persuasive illusionary promises and fear, threat, duress and coercion to forfeit our Divine Birth Rights and Inheritances. It includes the (ab)use of policies, commercial transactions and regulations, media, education, religion and the undisclosed (ab)uses of radio frequency waves (HAARP, GWEN towers located at the top of every cell phone tower), prescription drugs, street drugs (controlled substances), foods (GMO), chemicals, chemtrails, vaccinations, toiletries (fluoride in toothpaste), water contaminations (fluoride, poisons, psychiatric drugs, etc.) and biological 'inventions', 'executions', 'liquidations', 'treatments', 'operations' and 'techniques', etc.. The list is endless...

The (ab)use of psychiatric drugs as sorcery is written into the securities documents that are registered at the USSEC. These psychiatric evaluations that the Courts demand of many men are nothing more than the ab(use) of mankind's laws to keep men enslaved. Perhaps 5% of the people placed into psychiatric hospitals have a genuine mental illness going in. Each one is diagnosed with some title acquired from a book known as the DSM, and then given drugs to treat the diagnosis. About 95% of men leave psychiatric hospitals without some kind of chemically induced mental illness. Many never fully recover. The significance of the ab(use) of the psychiatric hospitals is that there is not specific requirement to hold someone indefinitely other than the word of a man with multilevel university credential. The specifications of that credential is for that man DBA Psychiatrist to immerse his thinking into the system with denies God, Aliens, UFOs and Government. The most bazaar thing is that they work for Government making it hard to deny, but most of them are indoctrinated so deeply that they do not see that.

It is a further requisite that they know nothing whatsoever about legal ease and deny such words as 'Fraudulent conversion', 'usurpation', 'entity' and/or 'Strawman' as delusional. They are genuinely shocked when one points out the real existence of those words. Meanwhile, guards at the gates hang scarecrows (strawmen) on their gates and towers year round in antagonism. You may desire to remain silent when you are antagonized.

## Definition of the S Word

Although the question most frequently asked is, “What is the S Word?” The next question then becomes, “How do I apply to become a ‘S Word’?” This is an immediate forfeiture of your standing as the S Word. The real answer is, within you. “Applying” for The S Word, is like asking for permission from your master and thus you have voluntarily forfeited your authority to another. By ‘applying’ for The S Word with any other man, you are in fact and in deed forfeiting your Birth Right and Inheritance to another, making him your custodian voluntarily, albeit subconsciously or unconsciously, invalidating any claim of being ‘a conscious man’.

## Steps to the S Word

Selecting the best decision-making method is a decision problem in itself... Sometimes relevant information is not sought out because its relevance only becomes clear after the information is available. Therefore, those who kept their minds open may become more decisive, goal-directed and more motivated than those who declared their objective to themselves. This is a proven path. Following years of intense research and plagiarizing, these solutions began being spoon fed to us through various mediums and a change in perception made all the difference of the world.

The Civil Procedures and Administrative Process is designed to establish the agreements that you desire. It is the next book that we intend to write. We had to bring forth these options for ‘election’ or axioms to men, prior to disclosing the more advanced information. Even if you inherently know this information, you must access it from deep inside as it is impossible to express otherwise. Soon, most people may be speaking this exact language and then those who once thought it was crazy, will then have contracted the same mental illness and won’t be able to see or understand it any other way.

You acquire your S Word by making a valid, verified and bone fide claim to your Birth Right and Noble Inheritance. To make a valid, verified, bone fide claim, you must first ‘accept’ your Birth Right and Inheritance from the Benefactor and Grantor of the Supreme Trust using that Supreme Trust as the Supreme Law under The Supreme Power and Supreme Authority and by using The Supreme Power as the ‘Operation of Law’.

Those who already speak this language frequently express the Power and Authority as ‘The I AM Presence’ within you; it means the God within or present within you. Any man who denies ‘Divine Presence’ as an Innate and Inherent Birth Right and Inheritance thus denies his own and thus has abandoned or forfeited his own Birth Rights and Inheritance. Trust and believe no other conscious man will challenge your claim; but others may deceive you in testing your wisdom, free will, devotions and volition.

To get others to recognize and agree to your valid claim over your Birth Rights and Inheritance, specifically including freedom and liberation may come from the lack of any superior claim or a lack of any challenge to admissions, stipulations and agreements of all others. This is done by and through the Civil Procedures and Administrative Process and is recognized in International law, which is a Private Contract. In a nutshell, write up the desired contract and use three notices that support the contract, with the opportunity to cure (settle) and a consequence of the settlement for failure or refusal to respond. Whether or not they respond, the agreement will be that we are all under the Supreme Law which is the Trust of God and thus your Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance was bestowed upon you for your use, control, management, governance, etc..

If you ask another being for permission or expect another being to claim or acquire the S Word for you, you have already lost. You forfeited or delegated your duties, obligations and responsibilities to another in the admission that you are not competent to handle your own affairs and are not willing to act as the steward over your own Estate, in accord with the Will of God and the Trust of God. The ‘Custodians’ have the a-lien; the first liens, as the ones who codified your DNA to make that claim. The ‘Gatekeepers’ are testing you.

The definition of The S Word (sovereign) used here is the Rightful and Valid claim of your Sacred and Divine Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance. Sovereignty is nothing more than claiming what is inherently yours specifically including the essence and matter that you are made from and the very real and valid claim to rightful use, control, management and governance of all fixtures, attachments, derivatives and futures, insuring that your energies and intellect will return to you the channel or transmitting utility of the Source when you complete your currency with your creator (not maker).

Again, The Source of THE ALL which includes ALL THINGS is God, The Prime Creator. Getting others to recognize your S Word is as simple as getting the agreement of others of their own Free Will and volition. When the alternative of dishonor is forfeiting their own Birth Rights and Inheritance is the consequence, you will get their agreement. Keeping them from tricking you back into their Custody and jurisdiction is a test. Sovereignty is somewhat synonymous with Sacred and Divine Birth Rights and includes the Rights to manage, control, use and govern your Divine and Sacred Inheritance.

There is no 'application' and/or 'steps' to become The S Word. It is an individual devotion as defined by each and every conscious individual Life Stream. The answers to all tests given by the 'Agents/Angels', 'Magistrates/Magi', 'Clerks/Clergy', 'Commissioners/Moneychangers' and/or 'Judges/Gate keepers', etc. are so vast they could be considered infinite. You must know who and what you are and demonstrate that with every thought, word, action and emotion.

The best way to get through any mine field is to follow someone. While it is helpful to examine the footsteps of others, walking in another man's shoes can result in misunderstandings that almost always results in breaches in the bonds between them. Every man must make own path; if he does not do that he will lack the wisdom for victory.

While examples are helpful, it is not expressed in a series of steps, because the outside world and conditions change constantly; only the Universal Laws remain constant. Your world is a quantum, multidimensional matrix of options, feelings and emotions that only you can define. It is impossible to configure the entire game ahead of time. It is like a game of chess, think ahead with every move, but only make a move after the other player has made his move because the other players' move will determine your next move.

What works for one person may not work for another. What works in one situation may or may not work in the next. We can tell you this; the principles remain the same whether you are dealing with a traffic ticket, a foreclosure, or a lifetime prison sentence (assuming you did not injure another man). The decisions made through each man's own perceptions of and in his own circumstances will determine his own fate.

It is the exercise of each man's own Free Will and volition that will determine the outcome. There are infinite quantum entanglements of options all around every situation for each man to choose from. A man's perceptions and emotions expressed as thoughts, words, emotions and actions determine an infinite quantum outcome. If he chooses to forfeit his S Word or his Power or his Authority or make agreements with another, no other man has any valid or rightful or authority to intervene in those agreements or bonds made his own accord, without the express consent of all parties.

The 'Gate keepers' will see to it that what is spoken into existence will come true if it is not transmuted prior to manifestation. They will do whatever they can to ensure that they benefit from their investments and the investments of others in total disregard for the real and actual understanding and intent of the parties. Anyone who reaches in to help someone else takes the risk of getting injured.

It is shocking how the person that intervenes to genuinely help another, gets blamed and judged for the recoil of circumstances cause by the one they help. It is as though a man in need of help thinks that his problem becomes the problem of the intervener so they do not think that it is their problem anymore. Further, the man in need of help is his own worst enemy and undoes the progress that interveners make. Those people with wisdom

have unanimously come to these same conclusions through these same experiences. It is as though the soul of the man who needs help creates his own problems so he too may acquire the wisdom and any intervener takes the wisdom from them and the soul in the man who needs help resents that and thus resents the intervener upon successful resolution of the problems. There is unquestionably something bigger going on here and the experiences of wise interveners are unanimous. Each man must resolve his own problems; otherwise he will perpetually make more problems for himself until he obtains the experience and/or wisdom for himself.

## Today, all Courts are Ecclesiastical Courts

The Disciples for a higher consciousness demand to know how it is that you are in this world but not of this world. This is the job of the magi or magistrate, the tribunal and the judge. If you can adequately answer that question, you will have effectively established your standing and the entire court will change. If you use paperwork established by another and do not truly understand it, this will be readily identified. Under the New World Order, codified in the United States under HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994, et. sequential, it is assumed through default that The President of THE UNITED STATES serves as the “Chief Executive Officer” aka the Executor over your ESTATE, using the Real Estate/Real Man. The President appointed the US Attorney General to serve as the ‘custodian’; that is why he holds you in ‘custody’. The President is controlled by World Government and aliens and other dimensional beings control the World Government.

Under HR 3474 ...of 1994, mankind’s laws made it the law for each and every assignee, appointee, assumer, delegee and the like, DBA “Gatekeeper”, to make up the law as they go in the Court. The capital gains earned for warehousing, biotechnology, and/or other experimentation by ‘human takings’ allows the ‘Gatekeeper’ to retire in comfort, leisure and material wealth. This is the same as the original temptation and led to the fall of man. It is the transgressions and digressions in the Spirit and Soul that descended. Those who are awake and aware, and revolted (re-volt), refusing (replacing the fuse) to complete the currency and thus ascend again in impedance and/or obstruction. The folly of the thinking is obstruction or refusal rather than the fulfillment of the law. This might sound shocking, but there is a way without harm to the informed ‘candidate’, ‘host’, ‘mark’, ‘target’ or ‘individual’ who would otherwise suffer loss and harm under the hands of men through the ab(use) of mankind’s laws. The act of undisclosed ‘Human takings’ is an act of rape and/or murder, not sacrifice. It is a common denominator in all Empires just before they fall. This time it is world wide.

Most, if not all, courts are ecclesiastical courts, but subject to change jurisdictions, venues and rolls in an instant. The primary solution to the usurpation is in his standing. We have all been educated, conditioned and controlled our entire lives to walk into the snares that result in forfeiting our Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance. The history of our species and planet is not what you have been told in school or the media. We have been forced to study and memorize disinformation our entire lives. Today, Revelations is upon us and the Divine Truth is being unveiled, disclosed and revealed. Even English Common Law courts have converted their ways and means to ecclesiastical courts.

These Courts are not Constitutional Courts, Courts of Record, Common Law Courts, Admiralty Court of other. They are Courts where Statements of the Present and The Acts of Congress and are played out in the theater of the absurd where the drama will rob you of your Birth Rights and Inheritance and liquidate the matter you are made from.

None of us are ‘innocent’. That is why the courts removed that word from the pleading options. The definitions of the words have all been altered. This requires significant obedience not to judge and condemn others here! We know that when something injures us we desire to judge that action as evil and when something benefits us we desire to judge as good. Then what is knowledge? Good? Or bad? It is difficult if not impossible to know and not to judge it.

## The Gate Keepers

The Guardians of the Race are the Gate Keepers of The Universe and all the wealth of the world. No man has very become wealthy without the help of the Guardians. The Gate keepers of the Earth are the ‘Officers’, ‘Agents’, ‘Magistrates’ and ‘Judges’. Although the gate keepers usurp beneficial interests, the usurpers are the instigators working as ‘Assumed Authority’, ‘Assumed Principles’ and deceivers, specifically including NGOs or Non-Government Organizations/Officers. A prime example would be a police officer doing business as (DBA) “Police, City of New York” and multiple other verisimilitudes, while the Oath taker DBA New York City Police is upholding

his contractual obligations. The system is designed to work synonymously together. When you see the word 'of' in a title, it is under 'color of law' and simply an instigator of controversy designed to take you before a gatekeeper. Again, this is not a religious doctrine, but there is much true in the Bible. Mathew 5:25. "Settle matters quickly with your adversary who is taking you to court. Do it while you are still together on the way, or your adversary may hand you over to the judge, and the judge may hand you over to the officer, and you may be thrown into prison. How to accomplish this task is one primary cause for this series of doctrines. It is on Earth as it is in Heaven and it is crucial that we understand this.

To begin with, the disciples of a Higher Consciousness demand to know how it is that you are in this world but not of this world. The answer to that question is the determining factor of your 'standing' in court and in this world. No other being can answer that question for you. You must acquire (a choir/dutifully singing/speak) (Anglican alt. spelling quire) your truth for your own corresponding (chorus-responding) standing and you may be inspired (in spirit) to choose the S Word Sacred Word/sovereignty). No other being can walk through the door than no man can close for another man. Without the understanding the gatekeepers will effectively identify that. It is impossible to pay someone else for matters of the Spirit which is known as "Simony."

There is no serving someone else's paperwork that you do not understand without walking the walk and talking the talk. There is no example of anyone simply saying, "I believe in God" and/or "Only God can judge me, so let me go." and walking out of court or other undesirable circumstances. Other beings can show you to the door but you must walk through the door of your own Free Will and volition or you forfeit the experience and thus the wisdom. A lack of understanding will always result in forfeiting your standing by the gatekeepers.

This concept is extremely illusive to many people because they have been taught and reinforced that some other being is their Authority and Law maker and that the Power of enforcement comes from them. Most people immediately forfeit their Birth Right and Inheritance in the appointment or assignment of their Innate and Inherent Rights, Powers and Authorities to another. That nullifies the very mission, purpose and wisdom that defines man as The S Word.

Life encompasses quantum options and possibilities. The governance of those options is programmed into the heart of every man. It is Inherent within each and every being. Because there are quantum options and possibilities, there are no steps to follow. Documenting steps to follow would only give one set of options and result in the

Thus it is impossible making it a bit illusive for many people. Man seeks outside of himself for the definition while the definition is Innate and Inherent within him. Man uses his own Light to seek the Light, not realizing that he is the Light. The Light his very being and the governance of The Light is programmed into his heart as a part of his Noble Inheritance. The S Word is an internal Light and an internal knowing.

This includes the Authority, Power and Right to control, manage, direct and use your Innate and Inherent DNA and all derivatives. Put into financial terms, all derivatives includes your energy, intellect, fixture, attachments, derivatives and futures.

### **Ancient Wisdom: The Laws of Life; not religion or philosophy**

This is not about religion or philosophy; it is about Ancient Wisdom and the Laws of Life. Until recently, the truth has been deliberately veiled, concealed and covered up. Those whom have used this as a weapon to manipulate the system and use it as a weapon against the masses are sworn to secrecy. Countless people have been silenced. Entire civilizations living in Peace, Love and Harmony by and through this Divine Wisdom have disappeared without a trace. The scripture left behind indicate that they ascended into the sky. All that is left of the civilizations is megalithic structures that today's technologies cannot even come close to duplicating. Within the ruins are the hieroglyphs that we are deciphering today. The pyramids of Egypt are but one of the many unveiled civilizations and definitely not the largest or most advanced of the structures or civilizations.

According all sacred text-core writings our true history, the Laws of Life and ancient wisdom are parallel in all cultures around the planet. The fundamental principles have been documented in over 400,000 ancient scriptures collected from around the world. They even describe the same 'Gods' under different names while pictures, technologies, descriptions and activities are almost identical. (E.g. Poseidon and King Neptune, same guy, description, same 'magic', same trident, same activities but described by two different cultures using two different names.) This is not what you have been taught in school, rewarded for in the workplace or even informed of in any religious institution, library or media. It is the real and tangible truth; and the truth will set you free.

Every man has an Innate and Inherent Birth Rights and an Inheritance bestowed upon him by his Creator or his maker if he is made and has the mark of the beast and failed to claim his position in the Trust under God, The Prime Creator. The Prime Creator, created man on the sixth day and bestowed dominion upon him. The Soul of man was immortal and so was his embodiment at one time, but man disobeyed God and ate of the Tree of Knowledge and became mortal. Thank God we are not immortal while locked outside of the garden or we would be experiencing pain, misery and suffering eternally. Think that one through! Instead we have the ability to co-create with God and help guide and define our own futures. Can you imagine the life of Prometheus? In ancient history, described as mythology, Zeus damned Prometheus to be eternally tortured. Zeus chained Prometheus to a rock to have his liver eaten by an eagle. Every night his liver would grow back only to have the eagle eat his liver again the next day. That story is not unlike eternal life in the experience of good and evil. It is curious to discover the fate of the immortal Zeus and the real ability of one to eternally effect the life of another.

In the end times evil appears good and good appears evil. Prior judgments would have been a mistake. In Greek mythology, scriptures from around the world describe Prometheus as best known as the benefactor who brought fire to mankind. The Aztecs told the same story of Quetzalcoatl. The Vedas, Mayans and all other religions around the planet have ancient writing of the same stories. In the Hebrew Bible, Prometheus is Satan, the bringer of light, the morning star. After compiling the stories, it is discovered that the Fruit from the tree of knowledge was science and technology. Prometheus brought agriculture, astronomy, civilization and knowledge, to 'the mud people (humanity)'. He was chained and tormented for his disclosure and man was no longer innocent. This is the arch angels that the ecclesiastical laws have dictated to be evil. The same thing happens today with whistleblowers and truth tellers, while religious organizations, lawyers and doctors are portrayed as good. The truth is, we do not know the truth and it is clear that we have been lied to our entire lives and told never to even look or investigate anything to do with Satan, because he is evil, making discernment impossible. We are conditioned to literally jump out of our skin just upon hearing the word Satan, while preachers perform exorcisms claim that the blood of Jesus will 'torment' demons for eternity. We was unaware that Jesus's blood could 'torment' anyone. Only one's own actions have the power to torment him. These are the same people who have taken authority over our ESTATES and vessels without our noticed, informed consent or agreement. Without judgment, we know that that these peoples' minds do not resonate or function like the minds of others.

We all seem to inherently know in our hearts that we are not the 'products', 'inventory', 'hosts', 'candidates', 'commodities', 'specimen', 'stock', 'subjects', objects', 'items' or the like placed here for the benefit of unknown and undisclosed men, regardless of what we have done in the past. 96% of us are on our own peaceful sojourn; while only 4% exhibit psychopathic characteristic of those under demonic possessions. We may be forced to compromise our own convictions to protect our beings and in our humble opinion, therein lays the goal. To take control over your vessel by your own free will and volition through provocation making us something other than who and what we are. On the other hand, we have been charged with the duties, obligations and responsibilities of stewardship over our beings and posterity. It is our duty and responsibility to protect and maintain our health, safety and well-being; and admittedly, sending unconditional love to some adult psychopaths does not always work in defusing their thirst for blood. They are dangerous, thrive on genocide and will continue until they are forcibly stopped. We are horrified when hear of stories of people tortured and murdered in the name of Satan while many people still find it socially acceptable to go to war, salt the Earth, torture and massacre others in the Name of Jesus Christ. It is our duty and obligation to protect our beings to the very best of our ability, but



judgment and retribution is not ours. This is a spiritual war in the Heavens that is played out on the Earth and we have been left in the dark.

Why many of us had our memories wiped, is unclear to me, but we are the Children of God, the Prime Creator, regardless of how others have altered our minds and vessels. Our disbursements of energies and intellect exhibited in our animation and thought, is prove positive.

Today, most scientists agree that The Theory of Evolution by Charles Darwin, the scribe for Her Majesty, the Queen, which as delivered to us in school and through the media no longer has any credibility. They now admit that it could have happened that way, but the odds of that evolutionary process occurring in nature are less than the odds of a wind blowing through a junk yard and incidentally assembling a fully functional space craft. Our vessels are way too complex for that to be true and the evidence is beyond overwhelming. Today, there is no shadow of doubt left in that theory. The ancient astronaut theory, string theory and multiple dimensions is extremely popular today. People all around the world have witnessed alien spaceships and testify to abductions and after life experiences by the millions.

The truth is, we do not know the circumstances behind the actions and motives of the psychopaths. They could be possessed and/or have DNA damage as far as we know. Torturing them is not the answer. Removing them from positions of power and authority and/or holding them accountable for their actions and removing them from society may seem like the best answer, but we do not know what powers are holding them there. So, the best we can do is state our claim to our inheritances, get their agreement and give consequences for failure or refusal to recognize that.

We have the knowledge of good and evil from which to make discernment upon! What we focus on we create. If we spend our time focusing on the negative, due to our perspective, we will create exactly that, because the universe responds to that which we think and feel through our emotions. If we spend our time focusing on solutions, we will know the solutions. When we know the solutions and apply the solutions with volition, the solutions will appear just like magic. That may not change the injurious activities and of others and the conditions of the world, but it will give you the solutions to problems. When you realize the solutions, the application is required to resolve undesirable events and conditions. This is not easy for most people, but it is a Universal Principle of our Divine Lives.

The Energies within you are Divine and Sacred and no other man has any real, valid or rightful claim to those Energies or intellect. Those Energies are yours and yours alone. It is the claiming of that Sacred, Divine and Innate Inheritance that results in the S Word. When one finds himself in undesirable circumstances and provocation he seeks the agreement of his truth with others. (See provocation). The real question is thus, "How do I get others to recognize my Energies, Intellect and Free Will as mine?"

You may and may not have cognitive awareness or the realization that there is a Prime Creator, God, or that your soul is Eternal. We urge all atheists and agnostics to investigate this belief more thoroughly today, since the scientific evidence now confirms creation rather than propaganda generated by the controllers and manipulators of Earth and the systems of governance on Earth. It is common for would be scientists to be raised in religious families and begin their studies as atheists and as they progress in their scientific studies they eventually begin searching for creative design by intelligence and thus change their spiritual and/or religious believes. There are so many people with so much velocity in discovering the Force Fields of The Prime Energies that it is impossible to silence them all without a cataclysmic event.

Whether or not you believe in The Prime Creator, herein also known as God, this writing applies to you. You must however realize that you do exist within, or occupy a material body that is animated with invisible Energies and Intellect. That Energy and Intelligence is not solely within you, but also controls everything around you. Even the elements such as water, minerals, plants, animals and fire and the celestial bodies is/are composed of atoms the same as you and they too have a Source of Energy that holds them together. That Energy is what we are

referring to as God's Energy and it comes from The Prime Creator. The manipulation of that Energy is only possible when it is not in conflict or repugnant to the Laws of the Cosmos, also described as the Universal Laws, as set forth by The Prime Creator, God. Those are the Universal Laws that THE ALL is under. Those are the Laws that mankind's Laws are in violation of that must be addressed, because anything that is in violation of Universal Laws cannot stand; and thus civilization is falling. Thank God it is the beginning of a new era.

I strongly encourage the reader to look up the definitions of the words used herein and assume the knowledge of nothing. There is no shame, blame or judgment on anyone who formerly did not understand this. What you have been taught throughout the majority of your life is not the truth.

You will discover that different sources give different definitions for the same words and that many words are vague and ambiguous, meaning that they give multiple meanings to that which could be applied to the same contents giving different perceptions of what is written. This is deliberate. It is imperative to call that to another's attention to stay out of harm's way. This morphing of the words applies to the system that so many people are bewilderingly trapped in or captured in today. This understanding alone may cause the truth to emerge, and the truth will set you free. It is in the thoughts, words, actions, perceptions, misinformation, conditioning, mind control, fear and the like that results in the deprivation of so many today.

## **Your Innate and Inherent Birth Rights and Inheritance is Divine and Sacred.**

You own absolutely nothing, not even the skin on your body. It is all God's Energy's. God is the Source. Everything, everything, everything is in Trust. God bestowed your Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance upon you, in Trust. Your Birth Rights consist of your own free will and volition and the Power and Authority to take Dominion over, use, manage, control and your Noble Inheritance. Your Noble Inheritance consists of your DNA and all fixtures, attachments, derivatives and futures. All derivatives include your material body (or matter) and all Energies and Intellect therefrom, unless anyone else disagrees. Anyone who disagrees therefor forfeits their own Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance. Your Energies include your animation, your labor, the fruits of your labor and your ability to heal and think, inter alia. Your intellect includes your creativity, productivity and inventions, inter alia result from a combination of your energies.

Take Dominion over the Soul in accord with the Spirit from whence you came. Nobody has any control of that, except you! You do not have control over the free will of others. Others they may seek to deprive, injure and/or harm you or even take your Life in your current embodiment, but have faith that the Universal Laws will remedy all actions manifested.

Humanity has taken the Lives of every single Great Master and channel of innovation that has ever walked the face of the Earth. It is not personal. If you choose to take on those qualities and characteristics you too will reap what you sow and thus you will experience your own miscreations, or Live a Life full of those miscreations even though they were provoked in that lifetime. He who lives by the sword, dies by the sword.

Your circumstances may be outside of your control. Hold fast and Give your Life and the circumstances to the Source for transmutation. Then let go, knowing that it is God's circumstances not yours, and those circumstances are already resolved under Universal Laws if they are in contempt of Universal Law.

The Supreme Authority, Supreme Power and Source of THE ALL is THE ONE and only Authority in reality. When you take dominion over the Soul and give your Life back to the Source, you then are given Life back from the Source and can begin living. Keep your thoughts. Emotions, words and actions pure!

Your Innate and Inherent Birth Rights include your Power, Authority and Right of use, control, management, governance, directive and election over all matters concerning your vessel, energies and intellect. Those Birth Rights and your Inheritance is accounted for in your Estate and the documented records and evidence is known as the ESTATE. This is sometimes described as the STRAWMAN. The fruits of your labor and intellect may be described as all derivatives, products, inventions, fixtures, attachments and futures and the combinations therefrom and is your Nobel Inheritance. Please consider that the elements have already been created, all we are doing is recombining them in different ways to 'make' things.

We do not own anything because we did not create any of the elements that went into anything. It is all God's, The Prime Creator. Our sole role under God is the thoughts from which things which are new to us are made. When those thoughts result in harmful consequences, we all have a problem on our hands. This is the basis behind why patents were issued for the DNA sequencing of the human genome; for computer generated/barcode trading and selling of humanity in the market place. The idea of marketing mankind is harmful and we are now all suffering the consequences of those ideas and thoughts. This is proof that we were never granted freedom and liberty as conscious adults. On the other hand, we never stated a valid claim of consciousness and where our grant came from, so others made a claim of assumption that we belonged to them and listed our beneficial interests as theirs in their own trusts.

There is not shame, blame or judgments; some people did not want it to change so we never received the instruction book or rule book and we were all lied to, deceived and tortured. Today is the time of revelations for the New Golden Age through Enlightenment. Rejoice if you have the wisdom to understand this doctrine.

Perhaps we should examine 'jurisdiction' here. Jurisdiction determines whether or not they can under their own mankind laws usurp your Birth Rights and Inheritance. This is a tricky one here. It is key and critical not to walk into jurisdiction to prove that you are not in their jurisdiction without being in contempt of court! Figure that one! Think of it more like a private agreement that is settled before you go into court. "Settle matters quickly with your adversary who is taking you to court. Do it while you are still together on the way, or your adversary may hand you over to the judge, and the judge may hand you over to the officer, and you may be thrown into prison. This is the significance of using the Administrative Procedures, before you go to court. The agreement that we are in Trust under God and that God is the Supreme Power and Authority and Source is the key.

"Only after the Soul is recognized and accepted can a man be emancipated."

## Alchemy

Everything is governed and controlled by the same Laws of Life also known as The Universal Laws and described as alchemy when the exact Laws are applied to new subjects and/or objects. Alchemy can be defined as a set of principles, known as The Great Laws of Life that hold true in all subjects and object of Life. What happens in metallurgy, happens in science, happens in spirituality, and happens on the metaphysical plain and the physical plain of manifestation, et ceteris (Latin for 'and everything else'). Usually it is easier to solve a more general problem that covers the specifics of the sought-after solution.

For instance the word 'bond' is ambiguous but applies to all subjects. A bond is an attraction or agreement. In chemistry it is the binding of ions described as electrically charged molecules. In Law and in Contracts, a bond is an agreement of the parties. In finance it can be a debt security backed by an agreement of the parties.

Consider that we are all in a petri dish in a science lab. The desirable characteristics (man's character) and cultures (races and creeds) will be lovingly nourished and propagated while the undesirable characteristics and cultures will be recycled/liquidated/reincarnated without the further use of the Energies or Resources. We are being genetically altered with the Greatest Good intended. 'Spec'ific 'spec'imens are being chosen for the 'specs' of the new 'spec'ies. The 'Genesis' or 'Gene of Isis' is the new 'Aset' or 'Iset'. Yes! 'Asset' is phonetically the same word as used today for our bodies, Energies and Intellect used as the 'Asset' that backs the securities instruments of our ESTATE; and our Being is traded as 'Real Estate'.

This subject of Isis is too large to cover and many different opinions arise; however, when digging to the underlying principles, all opinions result in the same conclusions; there is a Prime Creator and a pantheon of Beings, some call them angles others call them Gods. Ancient Astronaut Theories believe that these are one in the same beings, mistaken to be Gods by the use of advanced technologies and wisdom, the same technologies and wisdom that 'The Angles' (or Gods) have been giving mankind since the beginning of time. For more information on 'Isis' read Helena Blavatsky's book "Isis Unveiled".

The Mystery schools are the teachers of the ancient wisdom. The followers of these truths are the secret societies such as The Knights Templars, The Free Masons, The Scottish Rites, The Nazi's, The U.S.A., and many more. There are two sides in all these organizations. The transparent one in the Light that practice acts of kindness, compassion and charity; and the other is the shadow side that most on the Light side deny in ignorance and/or deliberate harm/evil. Those in ignorance are firm on their convictions making them perhaps stronger and more dangerous than those existing in deliberate harm/evil. It is hard to say which is worse when you are the one being harmed.

## The Patenting of God's Gifts

Some people claim not to see the depraved results of their activities following the patenting of Life, the usurpation of the Lives of others and usurping God's Gifts to all men on the planet. They think that by destroying the natural resources and replacing those resources with patented inventory designed to control humanity and extort all of Life by controlling the elements required to sustain Life in this dimension. This has resulted in cloning, genetically modified foods and the deliberate spread of patented genetically engineered diseases. The history of this usurpation of the planet and her resources through the patenting of God's Gifts unveils unconscionable abominations and has resulted in privation and slow miserable deaths of millions, if not billions, of people and the desecration of the environment that sustains healthy Life. It has also resulted in obscene wealth to only a few people who are directing, controlling and governing this process to obtain more wealth and control.

Through the ab(use) of eugenics mankind has recombined elements from God and thus under the Trust of God to form new life. None of us own that which is God's. We own not, the bodies/vessels that are bestowed upon us by The Prime Creator to house our Souls; God owns THE ALL. God owns our DNA and all attachments, fixture, derivatives and futures. However, God, as the Source and Owner, is the Benefactor; thus the Will of God and Trust in God is the Supreme Law. We are the trustees or Stewards in the Will of God. Our 'Acceptance' of God gives us the duty, obligation and responsibility to uphold the Will of God under the Trust of God. When/if we get called into a Court, this is our standing. We are the Stewards of God upholding the Will of God and The Great Universal Laws that govern the same.

This is not the first time that mankind has claimed the rites of ownership to other conscious beings. We must consider all the accounts found in both in scripture and also in science today. Those ancient texts have been misunderstood, misinterpreted or deliberately morphed by those who benefit from the status quo.

Every single ancient civilization has documented UFOs, God (the Force field), Gods (the pantheon of Gods) Angels and Demons. Every civilization gives descriptions of Angels descending upon Earth from the skies and visiting people from other dimensions, especially in their dreamtime. Our ancestor went so far as to inscribe this information into rocks and metals and store the memorialization into crystals to tell the future generations about these occurrences. There are accounts of the fallen Angels, the Watchers, the demons, the offspring from aliens mating with Earth women, cloning, eugenics, chimeras, the splicing for new Root Races and cataclysms that annihilated entire species.

We are all both a perfect creation and a morphing of the creation. We grant freedom and liberty to our offspring of conscious awareness (at the age of 18 under mankind's laws) and the same must apply to all if we desire to live on a planet that grants freedom. We must examine our thought however, because most of us want to take away freedom and liberty from those who harm us, and thus may experience our very own creation. This is a type of Catch 22, (Catch-22 is a situation in which someone is in need of something that can only be had by not being in need of it) in defining your own devotions.

The ancient texts ruins also give evidence of what is described as the Tribulation. Entire advanced civilizations consisting of massive populations have mysteriously disappeared without a trace of human remains. Only the ruins of megalithic structures remain. It would be impossible to construct those megalithic structures today with all the technology and equipment in our society today. It is further strange that no tools or equipment used to construct the civilizations has ever been found. The evidence is beyond any shadow of a doubt that those structures were not built with pulleys, hoists and logs to roll multiple megaton rocks from queries miles away, into specific arrangements that correspond with the constellations and cosmos, which is what our history classes taught us. If those who made alteration of our DNA (aliens) claimed ownership of their 'creations' we would all be enslaved today.... and we are enslaved unless and until we state our valid and righteous claims.

## Patenting of the Human Genome

The patenting of the Human Genome is more than human trafficking; it is a disparaging part of a eugenics program. It applies to all people around the world. Mankind is and has been recombining DNA for personal gain, while some alien species have (ab)used the Bloodbanks and human DNA for unspeakable purposes. The research on this is guaranteed to knock your socks off and curl your toes! It is all perfectly accessible on line but the code are highly encrypted and ciphered for only those in restraint of trade. The Privacy Act guarantees that the rightful heir to the DNA does not have access to the information and uses of his own DNA, but rather some alien entity does and access and the ability to decode much of the information.

In 1997, the International Human Genome Project was executed. It was released under 'science reporting', which is a profession taught at the Universities, through the media as 'Dolly the Sheep' and studied in the Universities under the Name of 'Polly the Sheep'. Without noticed, informed consent or agreement, the unwitting candidate was raped, mutilated and administered multiple lethal injections of a biological and chemical nature captured on audio and video recordings. It was basically a rape, mutilation and snuff movie that was passed around to the investors and beneficiaries around the world, including the Universities. Millions of people watched it and those who attempted to intervene were slaughtered or otherwise silenced. The University students were commissioned to eliminate the truth from the media, but as the largest case in documented human history it was impossible to eliminate information thus qualifying as 'plausible deniability' in the form of most evidence. This story is catalyst that resulted in the information contained in this doctrine and is not appropriate herein.

Collectively the rulers of the planet collaborated to do "Human Takings" without noticed, informed consent or agreement of the man or woman 'taken' for experimental and commercial purposes, etc.. Six days before the grueling human experiments, The President, William Clinton, signed Executive Order 123037 making all men "Human Resources" and appropriating the beneficial interests of that person's life to private investors, big businesses (banks), institutions, organizations, corporations and other people.

In fact, they (ab)used the Divine and Sacred Essence and DNA to back world currency. The security interests (otherwise known as 'false prophets' in our opinion) surrounding the Human genome project became the new world economy under the New World Order. The DNA sequencing allowed them to barcode the human genome for automated electronic trade and designate the beneficial interests to go to big business and the moneychangers while establishing a shift of the debts and liabilities of their own actions onto the 'Candidate' ('candidate' is the Nominee that is substituted for the Names of the men and women who are (ab)used for the purposes of economic gains and scientific experiments [This is a part of operation Paperclip where the Nazi scientists were secretly brought into the U.S.]) usually resulting in leaving the 'candidates' dead, mutilated, disabled, without any sustenance and/or in inconceivable debt, in the millions, if not billions, of dollars. The manipulators of the system cut the 'candidate' out of out of currency and deny them of all funds, including disability, welfare, etc.. The manipulators also control the utility companies and cause the candidates obscene hardships and burdens. The manipulators also send armies of students from the shadow fraternities to harass and distress the 'candidates' in attempts to get the 'candidate' institutionalized to destroy all social and family relationships and thus when the 'candidate' is eliminated there is no one left to care. "Candidates" are frequently subjected to sorcery and 'euthanized' in their words, but that is not what we call it.

Those in control of the system then morphed mankind's laws into oblivion and absurdity thinking that they were not under the Trust of God; or testing those of faith. They made it illegal to report the truth in the media. Since the Judith Miller case in 2003, all news would now come from the associated press. They made laws, a curriculum and special credentials about 'science reporting' using metaphors and misnomers to report to investors about the social and economic status of investments and allow students to more openly discuss projects covert of the actual truth. 'Operation Ignore' was passed by lawmakers and politicians to dishonor all correspondence and pleads from 'Candidates' and 'Targeted Individuals'. Within their laws they incorporated

insanity such as the paradox of the Court: A law student agrees to pay his teacher after winning his first case. The teacher then sues the student (who has not yet won a case) for payment.

The Human Genome Project was held top secret in the early years. It was broadcast in the disinformation media as Dolly the Sheep. Multiple books were written to cover and disguise the truth. Mankind's law made it illegal to report the truth in the news. The Judith Miller case made it the law to get the story that the controllers wanted broadcasted from the Associated Press and illegal to report the truth in the news. The life insurance taken out on the Candidate resulted in the first major crash in the stock market when she unexpectedly awoken repeatedly from the surgeries and lethal injections. See taxonomy ID 9606 at the National Institute of Health (NIH) at the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) where tens of millions of moneychangers exchange the candidates DNA, cells, genes and clones in the name of 'BRE'. No beneficial interests, not even a bowl of soup, have been given to the Candidate. All social services and trust funds were usurped. Those who disclosed and/or tried to intervene were silenced. The money changers sell that which is Sacred, Divine, Primordial and the Rightful Inheritance of another for false profits and have forced the entire world to partake or parish.

The mark (Trademark) of the Beast (Computer) is the supercomputer that exchanges the BarCodes (using Aztec code which is a square instead of a line shaped BarCode) that serves as the moneychanger backing world currency and is based upon the DNA of man. The Beast has the name and number of a man, that being 666. The code used is eighteen digits long and consists of six digits, a hyphen, six digits, a hyphen and six digits. It looks like this: 111111-111111-111111 or more precisely it is in the form of a tic-tac-toe with two digits in each square separated by a ';' appearing as '1;1'. This can be calculated in any direction and still equals 666. Man is animated and intellectual; machines are automated and have no conscience. Those lacking a conscience are the 'soulless ones' referred to as 'beasts'.

Your DNA serves as much more than the manipulator of matter in the form of your being. It also includes the Sacred and Divine Gifts that you have the sole rightful Power, Authority, Use, Management and Control over because they were bestowed unto you. Your DNA controls your thoughts, feelings, words actions and gives you the ability to receive your dispensation of Divine and Sacred Energies and Intellect. By Divine and Sacred, we are referring to Infinite and Eternal Energies from The Prime Creator.

## **We are Divine<sup>107</sup> Energy<sup>108</sup> manifested<sup>109</sup>.**

Man may wonder why he would be born with such a nature and then punished for his very nature. The truth is, we created the experiences we have through our own thoughts and the actions of past lives. Examine your choices in thoughts, right now. Is distrust, disbelief, anger, frustrations, impatience, shame, blame, judgement, resentment and retaliation your dominate thoughts? We elect not to judge, condemn or seek retribution for unfounded claims of bizarre human discordant creations. We will tell you that there are some activities that are repugnant to and in contempt of the Will of God and The Trust of God and they come back to visit those who think them, regardless of who you believe to have 'started it' at this stage of evolution. Anything that is repugnant to or in contempt of God will not stand.

Our essence is God's and God is not patentable making the patenting of the Human Genome is a disparagement<sup>110</sup> (look disparagement up in the Glossary!!!). That is our claim to our Birth Rights that are

---

<sup>107</sup> **Divine** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>108</sup> **Energy** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>109</sup> **Manifest** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>110</sup> **Disparagement** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.



bestowed upon us to act as stewards, trustees and custodians over our Sacred and Divine Inheritance. Our ESTATES were at one time considered a “Copyhold ESTATE” and it was no lawful under every law to patent God’s Gifts until HR 3474 Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 and the subsequent amendments to cover up the truths and counter objections through the morphing from God’s Laws into bazaar, obscure and insane mankind’s laws under what they called the New World Order.

We must “Accept” that Energy in every thought word, emotion and action. Each and every one of us must reach our hands out and grasp what is ours and say, “Thank you!” in ‘acceptance’ of our Birth Rights and Innate Inheritance otherwise other beings will assume that Life Force of Divine Energies as their to govern, manage, control and use. That is the basis behind the blasphemous claims of the few who have ‘assumed’ the Authority<sup>111</sup>, Power<sup>112</sup> and Right to the Divine Energies of the masses. It is the unwitting forfeiture of those Divine Energies and the Right, Power and Authority to others that grants the claim of rightful usurpation of our Divine Inheritance that is the basis of the claims that results in deprivations.

In ancient scripture we find the translations and perceptions not only morphed, but obliterated in many cases. For years, some guiding force disallowed us to release the translations. The time has come that many or not only understanding the signs, symbols and esoteric meanings consistent with all scriptures from all cultures, but also exhibiting and disclosing the same. Translating the language from the original writings is a key element to understanding the messages that the ancients conveyed.

Perhaps one of the most profound is the meanings behind the letters in the alphabet. When the alphabet is written in a loop, consistent with the cycle of life, calendars, currency, the Laws of The Universe, inter alia, it becomes apparent that the decent of man (fall of man) happens in the downward motion and the ascent completes the loop.

The meanings of signs, symbols, numerology and the like is consistent with multiple cultures and gives tremendous credence to specific interpretations. It is too involved to include in this doctrine and will require further investigation on the part of the readers. No longer is ‘paganism’ (anything other than Christian teachings) deniable.

In the translation of many languages, especially Greek and Hebrew, the scriptures, and other texts, disclose and unveil the mysteries of Life. The mystery schools decipher the esoteric and occult meanings and keep them secret in favor of protecting humanity from harms caused by others when in the neophyte stages of evolution. Anyone that causes harm to others is in the neophyte stages of evolution, even if it is in retaliation, retribution or the like, because they fail to see that all returns to the source eventually, in accord with the Universal Laws of Life. We are quite certain that this statement without further investigation makes no sense to the reader, but will may give a starting point to the reader on the path of discovery that will lead to a much greater understanding of Universal Laws of Life.

Be careful here, this is just enough to result in blunders as well as enough to make significant points. A few key terms In Latin are ‘return = reditum’; ‘to the = ad’; ‘light = lux’; ‘law = jus’; ‘source = source’; ‘pure = purus’; ‘supreme = summum’; ‘energy = navitas’; ‘father = patrem’; ‘God = deus’; ‘power = potestas’; ‘life = vita’; ‘spirit = spiritus’; ‘cycle = cyclum’; ‘soul = anima’; ‘restore = redde’; ‘repair = instaurabo’; ‘eliminate = eliminare’. Return to the top = revertere ad summitatem.

In addition, the letters of our alphabet are derived from Greek and each and every letter has a meaning and a number attached to it. The deciphering of that is a field of study all its own. It is quite confusing because of morphology in the coding. The statement  $E = mc^2$  is a perfect example. ‘E= Energy (spirit)’; ‘m = mass (matter)’ ‘c

---

<sup>111</sup> **Authority** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

<sup>112</sup> **Power** - See the definition in the glossary and research the word.

= the speed of Light (God radiance)' ( $c^2 = \text{squared}$ ). It does not show the assumed 'X = times' in the equation. The 'X' means 'God in motion' in symbology.

An extremely crude rendition is: Prior to the beginning was the 'A = Abyss = God prior to creation'; the symbol for God being an 'O' with a dot in the middle. The symbol of a circle 'O' plus a line through the middle horizontally' or 'B' is used to express the firmament of the separation of 'matter'; the heavens and the earth. When a line is placed horizontally through the 'O', it divides heaven and earth or 'B = beta = be = being' or 'in the beginning'. When the line is removed it exhibits a '(-) sign', showing the universe as void as prior to the beginning. A line placed vertically through the 'O' describes the duality of THE ALL, including the division, (and yet union within the 'O') of the spirit and the matter. If you remove the vertical and horizontal line the result is a '(+) sign'. When in motion (or spinning in a cycle) it becomes the '(X) sign'. When you take the 'O' and add a dot in the middle it is the symbol for 'God', also 'gold' and also the 'sun'; as the three are synonymous with 'pure'. Many cultures, including the Egyptian culture describes 'God' also known as 'Ra' or the 'Sun' or 'Sun God'. This is an oversimplified example given only as the principle from which to work. Overlay these principles and symbols with the sciences including Alchemy, Electricity and Mathematics! These are the breakthroughs in science and technology to day. If only humanity would unit as one it would be progress.

This may not be perfectly translated, because it is not the focus of this doctrine, but it contains the general idea: Prior to the 'beginning' there was only God and the abyss (A alpha). New Testament John 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. (G gamma) God said, "Let there be (B beta) Light (E epsilon)". The Light emanating from the Source or Sun is the Rays of Divine Energy that sustains Life in this Universe (D delta) delta. (E epsilon) Energy is Light in motion and it is omnipotent and omnipresent in quantum entanglements of reality. ...and so it goes in every language under the sun, this occurs when the codes are deciphered... Go figure! The truth has been hidden in plain sight under our noses the whole time. That deciphering is lying dormant in our subconscious souls. It is no wonder we were/are all psychological messes from the conditioning and brain washing we experienced since conception or inception.

With the Old Testament and the New Testament is a duality of the same story.

### **Laws of the New World Order and Patenting the Human Genome**

When the heads of the nations met at the seat of the World Courts to come into agreements with how The New World Order would operate some decisions were made to violate the Will of God and agreed to by the heads of the Nations.

The countries were determining how they would divide up duties, obligations and responsibilities as well as the how the currency and trade would be conducted. The countries agreed that they would all play a role in the system and that all countries would be provided for.

They failed however, to take consideration for the individual people of the countries and instead used the people as the assets to back the wealth of the nations. These examples may not be accurate at all, it is the principles that we recall, not the particulars. Japan would work in the fields of research and development for science and technology. Raw materials would be provided by Peru. China would serve as the manufacturer and distribution company. etc...

Now when it came to the duties, obligations and responsibilities, the United States want to serve as the Bank or 'Federal Reserve' for the World. The U.S.A. wanted to control and manage the money in exchange for interest rate (at obscene rates no doubt). The rest of the world dropped their jaws and looked at Bill Clinton and laughed! The rest of the nations said, "Do you mean to tell us, that the U.S.A., which is the greatest debtor on the planet and has nothing backing the debts, wants to act as the World Bank for the rest of us? Are you kidding?" The U.S.A. said, "Yes! And we do have something to back the debts with."

The results of the World conference was/is the digitalization of the Human Genome for trade and commerce. Leaders at The Geneva Convention and The Hague collaborated and The Regulatory Improvement Act allowed digital, self-automated securities to issue, without any oversight. Each man is used as an asset to back his own ESTATE and the President serves as the Executive Officer over the ESTATES, he appoints the US Attorney General as the Custodian and the Custodian assigns and appoints other including Guardians. Boom, the people around the planet have their property stolen and land in warehouses called prisons and/or FEMA camps.

The UniProt Consortium was born and the patents from the Human Genome were passes out to the money changers of the world. God's Gift's are up for grabs, as long as they are significantly morphed from the way God created them. GMO food and diseases are morphed and patented then broadcast around the globe to be treated with the "protocol" which is a set of instructions attached to the patent. (Recall The Protocols of the Learned Elders of Zion. What do you suppose the 'protocol' was?).

It became a life altering disparagement for anyone guilty of a patent violation. If a Medical Doctor knew of a noninvasive and unharmed way 'cure' a disease and he told is 'patient', the doctor would be guilty of a patent violation. The punishment for a patent violation is ten years in prison, the loss of the credentials and \$250,000.00 fine. Many doctors quite at that time (1997-ish) and remaining doctors administered the silently protocols while those in medical school were indoctrinated into the system. The results was the administration of 'treatments' that seriously maimed, mutilated, injured and killed millions of people around the planet while it resulted in great wealth to those beneficiaries of the Human Genome project.

The dispensations from the Lords of Karma augh to be quite interesting on these accounts; Following is links to some of the patents: The genes can be found under the Nominee BRE, inter alia: <http://www.genecards.org/cgi-bin/carddisp.pl?gene=BRE> . Also, see NCBI on-line <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/> This site will give you lists of diseases that are for sale to vendors. <http://www.malacards.org/> Be aware the 'cig-bin' in the web addresses it means that everyone gets a different web page depending on whether or not you are in a 'Targeted Population' or if you are a 'Targeted Individual (TI)'.

### Albert Einstein and Nicola Tesla

Albert Einstein and Nicola Tesla are recent prime examples of God's emissaries/messengers. Both acknowledge the Energies of their intellect coming from God delivered by an angle (The Guardian Angles), the same as all Masters who have walked the Earth. Neither one of them cared about the patenting of the Gift's that God bestowed upon them.

Nicola Tesla explained the fact of Energy being everywhere at all times. Quantum entanglements exist in all places of the Universe at all time. This is the Law of Attraction aka The Law of Correspondence exemplified thought thoughts, words, emotions and actions. Time and space exist to isolate specific incidences of an overwhelming matrix; otherwise everything would be occurring at once.

Tesla understood how to harness the Divine Energies and directed them in accord with the Universal Laws to benefit and not harm anyone. His works were usurped and resulted in miscreation of mankind injuring and controlling the masses. It is a good thing that some of us were not babysitting (a Guardian of the Human Race) at that time. We would have shocked! The backlash of our thoughts and emotions would have electrocuted us!

Albert Einstein brought messages of what the Divine Energies are in his attempt to understand God. The equation  $E=mc^2$  is defined as Energy = Mass x The speed of Light squared. Recall the first words, "let there be Light". Einstein used a mathematical equation to express his findings about the omnipresent Energies of God which is a form of alchemy. Einstein was clear in his belief that 'The Theory of Everything' would not replace God, but rather prove that God is in everything.

I am under no illusion that men are honest or honorable, but the majority of Gatekeepers DBA magistrates, judges, commissioners and counselors, inter alia, are all too well aware of The Immutable and Infallible Supreme Laws set forth by the Supreme Authority. That is why they honor in most cases. Further, most of them are taking order from above. The Guardians of the human Race are All-Seeing and All-Knowing; they know the intents of men and see their actions. If a man is not sincere in his convictions, it will be known and the course of action will reflect the thoughts, emotions, words and action of the man who considers himself a 'victim' of 'the system' and/or of what they perceive as unfair and/or unjust 'evil men'. That does not mean that anyone or every one of pure thoughts, which does not exist, will be treated equally.

There is a preponderance of evidence that people need certain experiences to be able to advance in the evolutionary hierarchy and/or karmic agreements may come into play under the veil of forgetfulness. Those who are sincere and do truly understand will not need to be run over by and Mac truck to understand that they do not desire that experience. If on the other hand one has played out unconscionable tyrannical and/or oppressive deeds in the past, it will be apparent that he knew not what he was doing and thus will have that experience no matter what he does in this life time. There may be some kind of altruistic 'Higher Good' expected to come from his actions and contracted to play that part in this illusion for that 'Higher Good'. It may also happen because he agreed to allow it to happen to him to give someone else the experience. These karmic cycles have resulted in the recycling of mankind for centuries. If you are seeking the acceptance of others to justify what you forget, just know that those who control the system have full Faith that these Laws of Life are in fact infallible.

Nicola gave the technologies for free energy and much more to mankind for progress, not technology which is used for selfishness and personal gain. He claimed angles from the heavens gave him the information and he was only the channel. Those who patented and stole the information from Tesla also murdered him. The 'genius factor' from the Heavenly Bodies, is given to those who are chosen and focus on what they desire to accomplish. As for the channels of all geniuses in documented history, quantum pseudo-telepathy recognizes that multiple people make the same discoveries at the same time and the players who did not and/or cannot communicate accomplish tasks that seemingly require direct contact and corroboration.

I believe this the necessary correction to the character and culture of the Genesis that is presently under way in the making of the sixth root race and perhaps the coming cataclysms. It will just be bread out, and then THE ALL can live as THE ONE in Peace, Love, Light and Harmony with the Wisdom acquired in the duality. Nicola's words were, "They may be in control today, but tomorrow is mine." We hope his posterity is compensated appropriately.

There are multiple energy grids, known as ley lines, created by advanced technologies, compassing our planet. One is the electromagnetic force field that protects us from solar radiation. Another appears to be equally spaced pyramids, some larger than those found in the Giza plateau of Egypt, apparently designed to provide free cordless energy to anyone possession the technology to harness it. Another is gravity. And yet another grid provides for the control of the speed of the rotation of the planet in relationship to the speed of light and time travel. This would allow those controlling the planet to speed up, slow down or even stop the rotation effecting life on this planet including and the lifespans, which accounts for the long and short life cycles of men, such as Noah, reaching 969 years old, in scriptures and other texts. The keys to the use of these fine gifts were brought to light by the works of the messengers such as Tesla, Newton and Einstein, all which speak of the angels channeling the information through them. It is thought the 'breaks' may have put on to stop Mars and/or Venus ending a comfortable inhabitation in the environment, and thus life on those planets would also have shortened lifespans, inter alia. This principle may be why in some celestial binaries the partners seem to have different ages, even though they are thought to have formed at the same time.

To further support the premises, photographs have been leaked by scientists that evidences of civilizations that existed, once upon a time in space, on both Mars and Venus. Other photographs of current underground civilizations on Mars look quite convincing.

In addition, ancient monolithic structures on Earth, have been constructed and named in accord with celestial bodies, many of which scientists are just now discovering. For example, the pyramids around the terrestrial globe are in exact proportion and alignment of Orion's belt and other celestial bodies; an overlay of maps confirms this as being no coincidence in the building of many of the structures. Further those structures appear to have much greater purposes and potential than man has figured out as of today. The city closest to Giza is Cairo. Cairo is the name for Mars. The same structures, including the face of a man, where the Sphinx is located at the pyramids, have been well photographed on Mars. The pyramids and other monolithic sites located on Earth can be mapped in a gridiron pattern using satellite technologies, indicating that only intelligent life and alien technologies from the sky could have planned the locations.

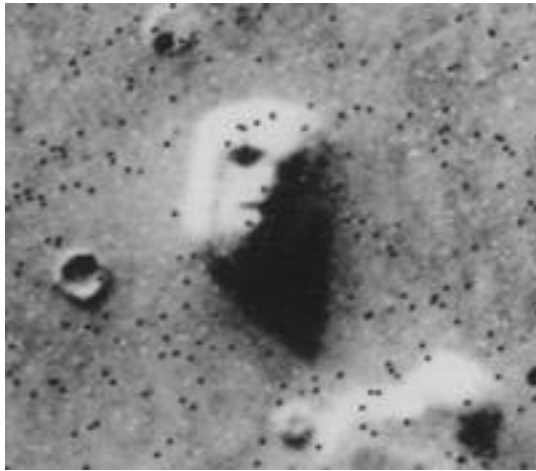


Figure 5 The human face on Mars. Small part of the Cydonia region, taken by the Viking 1 orbiter and released by NASA/JPL on July 25, 1976. Look at the date. NASA has tried to cover up the existence and validity of this image and future pictures lending validation.

The information gives strong evidence that our ancestors did in fact come from the Heavens or Stars exactly as ancient 'mythology' has been passed down through the generations. The different cultures come from different regions or star systems in space. The messengers are sent to give humanity the knowledge of how to use these gifts, but unfortunately man uses it against one another instead.

No matter how much knowledge we acquire, science cannot think or address purpose, meaning, spiritualism, emotions, feelings, intuitions, existence, judgements, neither aesthetics (beauty), nor make decisions or create. Scientists in their folly continue to scan the skies and the mind for matters of The Source and of the Heart.

## Accept and Claim you Birth Right and Inheritance

To claim your Birth Rights and Inheritance, one must first acknowledge and validate that the same exists. Next, one must realize where they come from. Next, he must accept the gifts in the spoken word witnessed by at least two people who will attest to the same in a memorialization.

The spoken words make the facts. You must speak it into existence using the breath, the same as described in the Creation of the Universe. This can be done in the form of a Will and/or Affirmation. An outline of the Lord's Prayer can provide for an outline of the words specified in an Affirmation and/or Will. Most people desire the results that come from forgiveness of themselves and others for the transgressions and trespasses and fall from grace caused by your thoughts, emotions, feelings, words and actions that are also repugnant to The Will of God any and all undesired creations, ect.. Then you are eligible to receive the gifts and may if you will accept the Gifts.

Precipitation creates the payment and/or recompense. Do not look back, or you may become crystalized (solidified interests), a pillar of salt in the allegory of Lot's wife (paleontologist have found a rock formation resembling a woman in the exact location of the Biblical story). Instead look and move forward trusting in God to deliver to you that which is yours. Always face the Light and the shadows will always be behind you. The Light is the Energies of God who knows all and sees all.

Every man can confirm the Abiding Presence by feeling his own Divine Energies. Try this simple and short exercise to confirm what is written here. Hold both hands palm up into the air and visualizing Energies and Intellect coming into the palm of your right hand and exiting back to the Source from your left hand using your left hand to return the Energies to the Source, thus completing a circuit of Energy (currency). In the spoken word, Say, "I accept my Sacred Energies and Intellect that is bestowed upon me from the Source and I return the same Energies to the Source from which they came." If said in sincerity and of your own Free Will and volition with pure and impeccable intent you will feel a tingle throughout your body in confirmation. Many people shutter, tingle, get chills and/or goose bumps. That is proof of receiving the Energies from the Source. Those Source Energies are not Resources for others to assume, unless you agree to that. Truth tingles! Give thanks.

Those Source Energies are your dispensation from the Prime Creator and no other man other has any superior claim to the same than you. Any man who does not agree to that principle forfeits his own Divine and Sacred Energies under the Universal Laws of The Universal Trust as set forth by The Prime Creator. It is not necessary to forfeit your Power and Authority to others to receive the blessing from above as organized religion and mankind's law would have you believe. That is a construct designed to usurp your Energies, Intellect, Power and Authority 'resource' it as their own.

Some who control the resources of this planet have gone so far as to claim that the S Word itself is grounds for misery and deprivation to anyone who chooses to use it as a weapon; hence the term S word is symbolic for another meaning to avoid 'buzz words'. The S word is programed into the heart of almost everyone. It is known Innately and Inherently even though some people are complacent. That complacency ends when the quality of life diminishes to a low level of undesirable existence.

Man is a diversified and extremely complex species. Certain innate and inherent characteristics, found in the DNA of some men cause them to be selfish and desire to take the Energies and Intellect from other men for their own use, control, management and governance. Governance exhibited in government is nothing more than the implementation of mankind's ideas and Will imposed upon others. Most of us do not expect others to pay our debts under threat of incarceration, but the lawmakers and statesmen do. They even claim that you volunteer, because you make the agreements to the same on the record.

Social and economic policies, mankind's laws, sorcery, conditioning etc. are all designed to result in mankind forfeiting their Birth Rights and Inheritance over to others who control the system. Unwittingly, man is taught from the time he is in the womb to forfeit his Birth Rights and Innate Inheritance to others. It is built into the

system and our parents did not know any better. When man fails to follow the governance of the system and refuses to forfeit his Birth Right and Inheritance, it is not uncommon for others to torture him to surrender the same, if he fails to state a superior claim and get a voluntary agreement to the same.

The subject of the S word (sword in some writings) really involves THE ALL and compasses all that is. Definitions are subject to change according to the agreements of the people involved. We bring this definition to light for your election of your own Free Will and volition. You need not agree with this definition or any part of this doctrine, but you have the freedom of election by your own voluntary agreement. You may “Accept” or “Reject” any and/or all parts of this message. The reason that you have this freedom is because God has gifted it to you and we do not have control over that; the same goes for mankind’s laws when a proper standing and agreements is and are established.

## **Your Matter**

Your matter or material body is one of your dispensations from God, The Prime Creator. Your physical body is the matter or material that you are made from also expressed as your flesh and blood. Your matter can also be described as the “material” that you are made from, the Creation of God or the potters’ clay as referenced in some scriptures. Clay is also referred to as Earth and Land, and thus the Real Estate of your Being. It is your Divine Inheritance and your Birth Right to take dominion over the same. Your matter or material body is your vessel which is a form from which to act and express the Energies and Intellect bestowed upon you. Your vessel allows you to create tangible things in the third dimension. The form of your matter may have been altered and/or enhanced by alien beings. Your body/vessel is your Birth Right and Noble Inheritance. No man has any valid or rightful claim to your material body or the matter it is composed of without your noticed and informed consent and agreement granted from you, if you state your claim.

The Regents of the Colleges and universities are still today receiving the beneficial interests from the patents for the trade and morphing of human DNA and every other conceivable recombinant possibility of God’s Gifts using alien technologies and University equipment. Then, lawmakers make laws against the disclosure, distribution and/or use of the remedies gifted to man from God in the name of National Security. That matter was bestowed upon each of us for our governance, use, management and control, etc.. They later mixed it with the Intellect of others and gave the interests to others.

Right from the beginning, they failed to get our agreement to use and manipulate and patent the same. This is known as ‘fraudulent conversion’ and ‘fraudulent conveyance’ under mankind’s laws. Then they made it a requirement to go to the lawmakers to get remedy. The only ones ever remedied are the lawmakers under the lawmakers created. We must turn to God and the Supreme Laws and Trust in God for precipitation.

## **Your Energies**

Your Energies are your dispensation from God, the Prime Creator. Your molecular Energy is used for the animation of your matter. Your Energies specifically includes the animation of your body and thus your labor, emotions, thoughts, words and actions. Much of your energies are exchanged for currency. When that currency is taken from you without an equal exchange of valuable consideration or and without your Free Will and volition specifically including your noticed and informed consent and voluntary agreement. Your Intellect may be altered and/or enhanced by alien beings. Your Energies are your Birth Right and Noble Inheritance. No other man has any valid or rightful claim to your dispensation of Energies without your noticed and informed consent and agreement granted from you, if you state your claim.

## Your Intellect

Your Intellect is your dispensation from God, The Prime Creator. Your Intellect is used for your thoughts, words, emotions and creations. Your Intellect is Birth Right and Noble Inheritance. No other man has any valid or rightful claim over your dispensation of Intellect without your noticed, informed consent and agreement granted from you, if you state your claim.

All of the paperwork in the world cannot save you from your own words. If you do not resonate with what you are saying you will nullify anything that is presented when you are tested; and you will be tested. Using someone else's paperwork may work against you, while plagiarizing someone else's paperwork can provide a roadmap to work from.

The more we know, the more we know that we do not know. There are so many factors in play that we cannot anticipate our environments or conditions, but what we chose and focus on will definitely altar the outcome substantially, if not entirely.

## Your Time

Your time is your dispensation from God, the Prime Creator. You determine how you will spend your time or at what cost another can exchange for your time and the burdens that consume your time. If someone tells you to be the bonds maid, you may elect to do so in an exchange of valuable consideration or otherwise choose not to contract. When someone keeps you involuntarily busy, your time is taken without consideration for the directions your energies might have otherwise taken. This usurpation of your time results in their control over you without compensation in exchange. It detracts from your mission and purpose in Life and the Gifts bestowed upon you, unless it is an experience to acquire wisdom or an opportunity pay karmic debts that may be hidden behind the veil. No other man has any valid or rightful claim over your dispensation of time without your noticed, informed consent and agreement granted from you, if you state your claim.

Herein sovereignty means restoring your Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance as granted to you from God, The Prime Creator and benefactor of THE ALL.



## **Your Supreme Claim Right, Power and Authority**

There is no man on this planet that can deny that you have the Supreme Claim, Right, Power and Authority over your own being, without forfeiting his own Supreme Claim, Right, Power and Authority over his own. There is only one Supreme Authority and Power and we are all a part of it. It is the Prime Creator, sometimes referred to as God, although God is vague and ambiguous, we will agree that in this writing God is synonymous with the Prime Creator.

### **Your wisdom**

Wisdom comes from the combination of knowledge and experience; therefore, Knowledge + experience = wisdom. Without the knowledge and/or experience wisdom is not possible. Your dispensation of Energy, time and Intellect which bestowed upon you from the Prime Creator is being usurped. If it were not, you would not have the experience that creates the wisdom to comprehend what is written here. Never under estimate the value of wisdom. You cannot ask another to state your claim for you without forfeiting your Supreme Claim, Right, Power and Authority to him/her. Likewise asking the permission of another likewise forfeits your Supreme Claim, Right, Power and Authority. Every man must stand in his own Power and state his own claim or it is a forfeit of his Divine and Sacred Inheritance.

If all truths are knowable, then all truths must in fact be known. Some people are born with Innate and Inherent Morals, Ethics, Love, Care and Compassion. Other people claim to be doing the “work of God” in bringing others to the wisdom of the Christ within them, although they spread propaganda and fear after usurping the inheritance of others until all they have left is faith. The former is the majority of humanity; the latter are market investors and those behind big business on this planet and beyond, in their solemn justification to take everything you have and abuse you. They literally sell the souls of unwitting men in the marketplace.

“In reference to philosophy and the conveyance of an idea in linguistics, it seems that no conceptual analysis can meet the requirements both of correctness and of informativeness.”

### **Judgments and condemnations**

It is not a good idea to judge or condemn what you really do not know. You really cannot know anything unless you are a firsthand witness and/or have that experience. It has been mentioned many times that he who judges will be judged, etc..

The Founding Fathers who were of the Masonic Order and others including the Knights Templars, Rosicrucian and other occult groups were tired of watching as their brothers and sisters suffer disparaging ordeals and deaths for disclosure of the truth. Fearful of the same fates at the hands of the controllers, they wrote extraordinary works in intricate literary cipher in self-preservation of themselves and loved ones. It was not until recently that cryptographers, lacking sinister, selfish or ulterior, motives, deciphered and disclosed the ancient mysticism that only initiates or the learned could formerly decipher and understand. Those who did understand and disclose were silenced, not only by those with ulterior motives, but also by the masses they tried so desperately to save, who thought them to be crazy due to their own conditioning and paradigms.

The ancient mysticism that is deciphered runs parallel with the hieroglyphs of antiquity and formerly alleged mythology (The civilizations are now discovered and allegations that mythology is a fable or untrue story has been put to rest; Mythology is the truth. Today the major universities offer degrees in mythology and field trips to the ancient ruins of the mythological civilizations.). They were not bad people keeping secrets; they left a trail for future generations to understand and hid the information from those who would abuse it or use it a weapons against others.

Some people experience strong emotions from purely fictional, inanimate or imaginary things. Thus it is possible to use your imagination to change your emotions. Stay out of judgement and condemnation by examining other perceptions of why things are as they are. E.g. Consider that you volunteered for a heroic position for the purpose of a much 'higher good' when you contracted into this embodiment; or that perhaps in a past life you were a mass murderer and this is a karmic debt you are paying to correct the balance. Consider a great reward at the end, and your situation will end, just before the beginning of something else. This should help with strong negative emotions and those of judgement, anger, condemnation and retribution, etc.. It is a tool to get through tough times.

## Universal Laws are The Laws of Life

Many books are already written on the subject of The Universal Laws of Life and available through outlets such as Amazon.com. Search for these materials under 'Ancient Wisdom', 'Free Masons', 'Rosicrucian's' and words like 'Hermes', 'Secret teachings', 'Esoteric' and 'Occult'. Not all books on these subjects are accurate, nor are all of the intentions pure. This will obviously take more research to understand than the brief mention in this doctrine. This brief mention is included for convenience purposes for the learned and first exposure for those who know nothing about it.

The following Universal Laws are axioms that no one can argue or dispute. These Laws govern the entire Universe and all things in the Universe. These Universal Laws are Supreme, Infallible, Ineffable, Omnipresent, Omnipotent, Irrevocable and Eternal. Nothing; not one thing, ever escapes them, not even the nucleus of an atom.

In our lives there are certain Universal Laws that must be followed. Within the following Universal Laws are the solutions to all discord and the answers to the transmutations required for corrections. The solutions and answers are to honor and respect these Irrevocable, Infallible, Divine and Sacred Universal Laws. Do worry; you will be given as many chances as it takes. Apparently, a man can be "forced to stay where he is by the mere unfulfilled intentions of the Gods".

Any and all law(s) that are repugnant to, in violation of and/or in contempt of these Universal Laws will fall; the same goes for governments, nations, civilizations and individual people and atoms. These are the impeccable Supreme Laws as Ordained by the Prime Creator and Abiding Presence within THE ALL; and we are all an individual part of THE ALL. It helps us have a more harmonious relationship with the universe and makes our desires happen faster.

These are the laws that ancient wisdom from all cultures has been enlightened with: They are The Great Principles of:

- I. **MENTALISM** - THE ALL is MIND; The Universe is Mental; By Correspondence what you feel, you create.
- II. **CORRESPONDENCE** - By Correspondence it is 'as above, so below; as below, so above.'
- III. **VIBRATION** -Nothing rests; everything moves; everything vibrates.
- IV. **POLARITY** - Everything is Dual; everything has poles; everything has its pair of opposites like and unlike are the same.
- V. **RHYTHM** - (The Cycles); Everything flows, out and in; everything has its tides; all things rise and fall; the pendulum swing manifests in everything.
- VI. **CAUSE AND EFFECT** - Every Cause has its Effect; every Effect has its Cause; everything happens according to Law; Chance is but a name for Law not recognized; there are many planes of causation, but nothing escapes the Law.
- VII. **GENDER**; Gender is in everything; everything has its Masculine and Feminine Principles; Gender manifests on all planes.

Simply and sophisticatedly written by Helen Blavatsky, "This is the differentiation of the "germ" of the Universe into the septenary hierarchy of conscious Divine Powers who are the active manifestation of 'The One Supreme Energy'. They are the framers, shapers, and ultimately the creators of all manifested Universe, in the only sense in which the name "Creator" is Intelligible; they inform and guide it; they are the intelligent Beings who adjust and control evolution, embodying in themselves those manifestations of the ONE LAW, which we know as 'The Laws of Nature'.

Further understanding of these Universal Laws can be found by authors including everything by Saint Germain is great, also see publication written by Manley P. Hall, Helena P. Blavatsky, Hermes Trismegistus, Jesus Christ,

Mohamed, Buddha, Vishnu, etc.; also see such sacred scriptures as the Dead Sea Scrolls, The Talmud, The Koran, The Vedas, The Free Masons, The Rosicrucian and many, many others. Modern day information is delightfully compiled in the Ancient Astronaut series and those importing input into the same series including such great researchers and journalists as Giorgio A. Tsoukalos, Erich von Däniken and Linda Moulton Howe, and many others.

The agreement is that there is one Great God or Prime Creator and there is a pantheon of Gods. The pantheon of Gods according to all cultures and scientific evidence are humanoid ancient astronauts including some other races and species. Those who came from the Stars serve The Prime Creator. All cultures worship the Gods from the pantheon of Gods as well as the Prime Creator. Our ancestors left undeniable evidence of these facts. Today's archeologists and paleontologist cannot dispute these facts in good faith.

Those who are threatened by the truth harshly criticize the information and messages and attack the messengers and the messages. It seems clear that they hide the absolute proof of the truths that are spoken by extracting one principle that cannot be proven, yet! We guess that means that the rest the information is true, not that credibility in the message or messenger is lost; they miss the mark in logic sometimes. Still to this day, Forbes and others influenced by the stabilization of human trafficking, smear the messengers while the Smithsonian and others control and hide the evidence that may serve as absolute undisputable proof.

## **We create our realities**

Our thoughts, words and actions control all that we experience. The same thoughts words and actions are on both conscious and subconscious levels. Our outside experiences and circumstances can be challenging in deed, but it is how we respond to them that determines the resulting outcome, not the circumstances themselves. It is your perceptions and feelings that determine the results of your experiences.

For instance, if you perceive that you are arguing with another, it is because you are forcing your Will onto the other, while you preach that you want Free Will for all. If you perceive that you are being dishonored, it is because you are dishonoring another. If you perceive that another is in breach of their agreements with you, you guessed it, you breached your agreement with them. It is all a mirror; a reflection of what we are failing to perceive or see. If you seek solutions and settlement you shall find the same within the exact same circumstances and experiences. If you want solutions, seek solutions. If you want arguments seek differences in opinions.

## **The Law of Correspondence**

The Great Law of Correspondence is 'As above, so below'. Notice that the word 'correspondence' is also the word used to communicate (and/or to give 'Notice' [a discussion for the next doctrine]). This can be considered the power of prayer, especially where two or more gather. If you are uncomfortable praying out loud, or with other people, pray silently by yourself. A silent prayer by yourself can be a form of meditation. This can be more beneficial if the entities around you are disruptive, such as in a jail or prison.

Our thoughts, words and actions are reflected back upon us. When we shame, blame, judge, and/or dishonor, etc., others or hold resentment or retribution, etc., our lives result in the same things being reflected back upon us.

## ***Keep focused on what you want***

It is through the Universal Law of precipitation that you will be rewarded. See the 'Allegory of the Cave' (in the Glossary of definitions) which is a theory put forward by Plato, concerning human perception. Plato claimed that knowledge gained through the senses is no more than opinion and that, in order to have real knowledge, we must gain it through philosophical reasoning. Consider opening your mind and changing your reality.

Whatever you focus on and pay attention to, you will receive through the Law of Correspondence. It is a Law of Life. For instance, if you desire to argue, you will find the arguments and go with it. If you want to scream out to be heard and do not let anyone else get a word in edgewise, you will not be heard and others will talk over you. If you want to prove someone or something wrong, by golly, you will prove it. If you want to force your will and/or truth onto another, torture and/or deceive them into surrendering or forfeiting their will, yours will be taken. If you desire someone else to decide your Will, govern your life, and/or forfeit your Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance, do the same unto others and it will return to you. If you desire deprivation, focus on the deprivations rather than the solutions and zap! Deprivation is given! If you find that you are wanting, wanting you will be.

The opposite is also true. If you find yourself deprived, examine your thoughts, emotions, words and actions. If you are giving gratitude for that which you have, more will appear like magic. If you know the solutions are there, give gratitude for them, seek and ask for the solutions, you will receive them. The same goes with agreements and everything else that you may desire. See the harmonious and corresponding subtitles for 'gratitude', 'seek and you will find' and 'ask and you will receive'.

If you want agreements, get agreement. If you desire to reserve your Birth Rights and/or Inheritance, do not forfeit the same to another. Your Birth Rights and Inheritance is Eternal and much more important than the existence on this plane.

You may desire to give your Life to The Prime Creator returning the Energies to the Source from whence they came, in correspondence with Universal Laws. You may ask him for his safe keeping through your trials, tribulations and ordeals. That makes it impossible to give away to any other, since you have already given it to God. Besides, God is the rightful owner, so you cannot rightfully give it to anyone else. No matter what anyone else does to you, your soul is not technically yours to give away! God gives it back! So you can return it, and he give it back to you, and so on and so on and so on, until the currency flows continuously and became as one. It is not until after wisdom that most people discover that we always were one, and then realize THE ALL within. Afterwards that concept is a conscious fact making truth transient. The world changes when you change. The governments, universities, institutions, scientists, politicians, judges, courts, the people around us and even the media are all awakening to the same realization making it seem like a hologram. It has to be us that changes first and then our world corresponded with our thoughts, words, feelings and emotions. It will appear as though our brothers and sisters and the world around us changes in accord and correspondence like magic.

Truth tingles! For example: If you hold both hands to the sky and focus intently upon Energy, in the form of invisible currency entering your right palm, circulating through your entire body and exiting your left palm back to the source, it cause a 'tingle' throughout most people. It appears in a slight tremor and/or goose bumps. That is the confirmation of the invisible Energy. If it did not happen to you when you did that exercise, ask for assistance from the Great Hosts and Guardians of the Race. Most Christians use Jesus, but I found that difficult at first because I could not get the insanity and conditioning from the religious organizations off of my mind; and the pictures, statues and thoughts of him hanging on the cross was too much to contend with for me. This was deliberate by the Sons of darkness. I used Saint Germain and it worked very well. I still use him and other ascended hosts today. Although I struggle with connectivity during waking hours, it seems that relaxation is the key, because they come to me in my dreams almost every night. After I broke through the disinformation, mind control techniques and conditioning, I found Jesus along with many others to be of tremendous help. There are many other Guardian Angels to our avail. Feel free to use them.

Both Albert Einstein, the messenger of 'The Theory of Relativity' including time in relationship to the speed of light and Nicola Tesla, the messenger of how to acquire wireless and free electricity from omnipotent and omnipresent Energy, claim that the messages they conveyed to the world came from Angels or alien beings. If we all focused on them and gave gratitude for the beneficent help, we would have far greater success in our desires. Even main stream sciences today, believe that those alien beings are the invisible beings in dimensions running parallel with ours.

Saint Germain is the Master Alchemist and Ascended Host for this Aquarian Age. That makes him very desirable to correspond with. That 'ancient wisdom' (the truth and root and truth behind all religions) come together in the New Age of Enlightenment and will guide man into a New Golden Age. Today, that information comes from the most advanced academia in the world and the highest Ivy League Universities collaborate to the same as they know the truth to be which was not what they reported to humanity only a decade ago. Further, the Queen and the Pope concur today. Huge changes are under way!

Just for practice, here is a quick, but sloppy example that can be expounded upon and corrected by anyone seeking to unveil the mysteries. Then, on Christmas night (in the darkness), we go into the market place to 'prey': to get presents (Where in the Light it is your 'Presence') there are Christmas 'sales' (Christ mast sales/attachments) in the 'sea' (Vatican) of commerce (Admiralty), where we 'waive' our rights and go adrift (loose the fixtures) into the 'bank' (sea shore) or sand bar (Bank/BAR/Bench) and burst the 'levy' (IRS/conveyance) into the 'pool' (pooled investments) of 'sinking' funds (expenditures), 'hedged' (held back) by the 'dam' (the damning of man. We no longer say the condition response of the words, "Well, I'll be damned!" Think about that!) even though we were forewarned ('forecasted' or 'disillusioned') by the 'look out' in the (Escrow Office) crow's nest upon the mast (fixture) of the ship (vessel/body) of 'foreclosure' and 'liquidation' in the 'future(s)'. This can go on and on... We have the two 'trees' (the family tree, the two trees in the Garden of Eden. 'E-don' meaning 'Divine Wisdom') and the 'lights' (illumination/enlightenment), and the fire (the alchemical solution to removing impurities...), and the charcoal (remains or ashes) and the 'decorations' (de-core-ation - removing the core [Spirit and Soul] in 'principles' and/or core of the forbidden fruit).

The origin of Santa Clause was the 'Clause of the Saint'. In the days of old, Santa Clause did Human takings and sacrifice of a child on the 3rd day in December. Research the history. Today his address at the South Pole and is the same as the address to The Department of Energy, who is at the top of the list and behind the entire scheme of harnessing and usurping the dispensation of Divine Energies from man for selfish gains and control, inter alia. It is the same corporation (dead corps) and group from our species who stole the technologies from Nicola Tesla for free Energy around the world. The mystery is solved as to why so many people die around the time of Christmas.

Perhaps if we focus on transmutation of the harmful thoughts as put forth by the cabal, the harmful actives will cease to exist. We must be very careful when doing so because our undesirable thoughts will rebound back to us. By and through The Great Cosmic Mirror they will reap what they sew in their own image and likeness. We think this is already underway in the mystical works of The Prime Creator; after all it is an immutable, infallible and eternal Law of Life. Hold a mirror up, peacefully get their agreement, but do not judge or condemn or seek retribution, ect.... Or the same will fall upon you. This is simply sophisticated and requires your attunement and focus on the issues and affairs at hand.

## Freedom and liberty

The disciples for a higher consciousness demand to know how it is that you are in this world but not of this world. If he who judges you does not agree, than he who judges you will be judged and his dishonor resultants in his forfeiture of his Birth Rights and Inheritance. Your ability to effectively communicate the answer to that question will determine your standing in all things. Should you reach that agreement and settle the matter before your adversary takes you before the judge; the probability is that the judge will not turn you over to an officer and lock you in prison, especially not over the odious debts of others.

Should you fail or otherwise refuse to state your rightful and valid claim, the alternate claim, that the government (Dead Corporation) owns you, you will be subjected to the same as the default agreement under mankind's laws. Your valid claim can only come about by the agreement of others. To make a valid claim you must accept what is yours from the Benefactor/Grantor prior to making the claim. Further, you must get the agreement of your adversary. Getting the agreement from your adversary is the purpose of the Civil Procedures and Administrative Process. What that agreement is, is entirely up to each individual man's own devotions. Be sure of your devotions. Some rules, statements, laws and behaviors contradict the conditions that allow them to be stated.

I am not advocating or even suggesting that any man sit back and wait for God to throw his graces upon that man. It is the 'acceptance' and management of the Energies bestowed upon man that man needs to use, direct, control, manage and apply through his own elections, creating his thoughts, emotions, perceptions, words and actions, etc. to receive the blessings of Life. Eternal vigilance is the price for liberty.

## Selling and Forfeiting your Birth Rights and Inheritance

Selling your Birth Rights and/or Inheritance is exactly what the marketplace does today. The account that is most broadcast into Christian civilizations is in the Bible. The Bible describes a metaphor, or a reality, in Genesis 25:29 et seq. When Jacob had cooked stew, Esau came in from the field and he was famished; and Esau said to Jacob, "Please let me have a swallow of that red stuff there, for I am famished." Therefore his name was called Edom. Esau said, "Behold, I am about to die; so of what use then is the birthright to me?" And Jacob said, "First swear to me"; so he swore to him, and sold his birthright to Jacob. Then Jacob gave Esau bread and pottage of lentils; and he did eat and drink, and rose up, and went his way: thus Esau despised his birthright.

The primary problem with selling your Birth Rights, at least in our belief, is that you then lose control of the Trust and thus have no say in what the purchaser does with your Divine Dispensations that you sold. We do not think that any man would ever knowingly and willingly forfeit his own Birth Rights or Noble Inheritance to anyone without dictating or at least expecting how they shall be used, managed, control and distributed. If a man knew that his blood was to become a weapon to annihilate the Race of Man, he certainly would not give his blood to another for that purpose. If he sells the Birth Right, or does not have the wisdom of evil, his Birth Right could be used for all kinds of sinister and harmful purposes, including the withholding of his own vessel and the deprivation of God's Gift's that were bestowed upon us all.

Until we have the wisdom, we are but the Children of God, relying on the Nature and the works of mankind. We have faith and trust that other men will act in good faith and with clean hands giving reasonable duty of care and in professional reliance to that they know as a profession. As Children, we trusted other men, as adults we Trust in God and accept the duties, obligation and responsibilities that come with our stewardship over our own Birth Rights and Noble Inheritances that comes with the use, control, government, management, etc..

Within our DNA is the Divine and Sacred Codes to your Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance. All fixtures, attachments, derivatives and futures are yours as the Divine channel from the Source from whence the same came in to this dimension. God owns everything. You are the Steward aka Trustee over the Rights and

Inheritance that is bestowed upon you. Your valid claim is paramount. You cannot make a valid claim if you do not accept and receive your inheritance from the Source.

To make it a fact, you will need at least two witnesses while you speak the same into existence. That is the most important thing that an Affidavit or Affirmation must include; otherwise your DNA, et etc., will be assumed to be abandoned by you and someone else will come along and claim it the same as the Government already did under mankind's laws.

If you do not accept your Birth Rights or Inheritance from the benefactor, you forfeit them and have no more of a valid claim that he who claims them under mankind's laws. Through the default of mankind's laws, they assume the Custodianship, Guardianship, use, management, governance, directives and controls etc.. You must displace that assumption to acquire any kind standing. It seems that this realization is at least one of the guided and intended outcomes of the 'Guardians of the Race'.

The Christ within, is the invisible reality and all others are states are just that 'states' of being. You must distinguish between the individual identity of the 'Real Estate' and the 'state of matter' it occupies. The individual identity is the Son of God. We all have the potential through Free Will of election to be the Resurrection and the Life; if we elect to accept our Inheritance.

It is man's own understanding that either opens the door or closes the door to the different ways of life. Be patient; understand the need to strive not with a sense of struggle, but with a sense of yielding to the great cosmic pressures of the inner light of true knowledge. There is no shame, blame or judgement. How could anyone be expected to believe what they do not perceive (especially after being lied to their entire life) until they have the experience?

God is the Giver, the Receiver and the Gift. God is the sole owner of all the Intelligence, Substance, Energy and Opulence there is in the Universe. Without that Energy, we would not exist, let alone act. It is the Father within – the 'I AM Presence' that doeth the works. Warning! It is considered blasphemous to claim the Power, Intellect and Energy of the individual desire of the outer self aka ego or persona. That claim has resulted in many a men being burned on the stake! If in every act of the personality, God were given full credit, transformations of unbelievable magnitude could not help taking place in our world, thus giving ownership and full credit and power where it due and belongs.

Every man manifests his own destiny through feelings, thoughts, words and actions. Mind control, deception, ignorance and conditioning alter the destiny that man elects to manifest. Constantly playing the same records in the mind (monkey mind) is a certain indication that you are caught by chaos in the mind, out of harmony with nature, and in a battle with your destiny which you are creating. You have lost your rhythmic dance with nature. This struggle is a type of torture of human existence and most men are not even aware they do it on a constant basis. Ask for Spirit to come through as a remedy and quiet your ego of your own Free Will. This is difficult and takes work.

Man has been taught and conditioned to allow and even depend on others to do all their thinking for them and to be ruled almost entirely by the minds and wills of other persons. It seems that only after man has lost everything that he develops the ability to grasp the concepts of this esoteric (understood by only some people) and occult (secret) wisdom. Once the consciousness of mankind realizes these concepts, real change will happen and a new golden era will begin. Those who do not understand will be recycled until they evolve.



## THE BIG PICTURE

We realized that this may fly right over the heads of some readers, but we need to keep an advanced set of information to continue with the learned in this occult and esoteric field known as “Redemption”. If you do not understand it, consider this exposure too early in your journey, but we encourage you to read it anyway as someday the light may go on, and this exposure may be a primary cause why.

We have been given rules books, but most pertain to different sets of circumstances specifically including time and location! For instance, if it was the year 1850 and we were in England, there are some experts in the Common Law that we would really pay attention to. If it was 1965 in the USA, we would certainly be paying attention to The New Deal Legislation and definitely the Constitution. Something screwy has gone here since 1994.

Since 1994, our world has been under a system known as The New World Order or “NOW”. ‘Our world’ includes ‘our country’ herein known as the USA. The rules to this system are hidden in plain site along with a hundred thousand kajillion pieces of disinformation. It is time for the exposure of the primary problem confronting us all.

The codification for the new rule book is written in an Act of Congress known as HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act. One only need read the first 30 pages to understand the rules. However one must know the occult and esoteric meaning of legal linguistics to comprehend what is really being said. For instance, a Real man is known as Real Estate. The “Estate” being energy or “E” plus his “state” of being. A state is dead and thus can be automated by energy, but never animated, as is man. The “E” is for the spark of life known as the arc of the covenant aka your agreement with God in the acceptance of life. This word game goes on for what seems eternity...The point is human trafficking is done through the Community Development, mutual funds and textile markets primarily... Now, go back and read the Title of the Act again. It will take a person who knows not how to read perhaps five minutes to read it. It will take a good reader about 7 hours to decipher it.

Included in the documentation of property in the ESTATE is the Real man aka the Real Estate. The Real Man is the collateral and surety of the ESTATE as each man’s energies and substance/body and intellect are the value of the ESTATE.

HR 3474 appoints the president of the corporation known as the USA as the Chief Executive Officer aka CEO over the ESTATES of men. Let’s break that down... The ESTATE is known by some as the STRAWMAN. It is a legal fiction used to document the property that one has the legal right to control and use. Until HR 3474, every man was considered the CEO and custodian over his own Estate and ESTATE. HR 3474 nominates the CEO of the USA as the CEO over all ESTATES and then the US Attorney General aka USAG as the custodian over the ESTATES.

HR 3474 goes on to cover each and every conceivable thing under the sun for control by the USA. It includes the courts, education, churches, institutions, medicine, agriculture, banking, patenting, government, media, prisons, FEMA, air, food, water, shelter, space, transportation, commerce, and if you can conceive of it, so did they. Perhaps one of the biggest issues is the fact that they made the USA a “wholly privatized” government. In mankind’s law, the sole remedy for atrocities against the Real Estate/man and his property is the exhaustion of the Administrative Procedures.

The next step was the DNA sequencing. Back in the 1970’s Nixon surrender the gold of this nation to other nations in the payment of the National debts. He attempted to do something known as The Human Genome Project which includes the digital sequencing of human DNA and the use of the same in a digitized format to be registered as the collateral and surety for the national debt in a sense placing Real man/Real Estate under the fiction of law known as the ESTATE. This was the truth behind the media cover-up scandal known as “Watergate”.

On March 3, 1997, Bill Clinton, then the CEO of the USA, signed Executive Order 13037 aka EO 13037 making all men human capital. This was beyond blasphemy; he claimed to own and control all human DNA and all accounts, fixtures and derivatives of the same. Every man's ESTATE and thus the Real Estate would be in the control of The President and CEO and the custodianship appointed to USAG, inter alia.

On March 10, 1997, the Human Genome Project was done. That was the truth behind the news media cover-up known as "Dolly the Sheep". It was the DNA sequencing of human DNA, inter alia, including human cloning. The Clinton's investments in the Human Genome Project came out in the news media as a scandal known as "Whitewater". It is also the nemesis behind the media cover-ups known as "Enron" and "Halliburton". It became the cause for the Judith Miller case where they government made it illegal to report the truth in the news...all news then would be given to the media from then on by the Associated Press. So everybody heard the insanity as the government dictated the story to be told.

In 2001, the human genome sequencing was completed by Genetech, owned by Goldman and Sacs, who was awarded the patent for that process. It is the digitalization of information that composes the DNA of the Real Estate known as man. The barcodes were then attached to the ESTATES and appear on birth certificates today, thus in mankind's laws placing the Real Estate/man into the fictional ESTATE which is managed and control by the CEO and USAG of a wholly privatized government.

The repository for the Blood bank, known as the blood of the saints is managed by the National Institute of Health "NIH" in a database known as National Center for Biometric Information "NCBI". The head of the NIH, Francis Collins, was also the head of the Human Genome Project. The information was then given to the International Standards Organization "ISO", the group that bring the world the standardization of the barcodes for international trade. The bar codes then transferred to the International Trade Organization "ITO" for world trade.

The CEO aka the executor of the ESTATES and USAG aka the custodian of the ESTATES is liquidating the ESTATES to pay the odious debts of others. If you search the securities documents you will find the custodian is controlling the interests and misappropriating the interests for private investors.

Before any interests are realized one must deal with this issue. If a man perfects a security the interests from the security are usurped. The perfected security instrument is then misappropriated to the benefit and interest of others and the man who perfected it gets nothing in most cases.

If you are a learned man who has done everything "right" to no avail and even resulting in more harm, it is because the CEO presumes to be the executor over your ESTATE and that you are the Real Estate used as collateral and surety that backs the ESTATE. The custodian, AKA the USAG, controls the interests of the ESTATE and misappropriates the interests to what is known as the "Fund" in HR 3474.

This brings us to the point. Consider what the Administrative Procedures must conclude. Exhausting the Civil Procedures in accord and compliance with the Administrative Procedures and Regulatory Improvements to perfect a security interest to allow you to pay for everything they did using their own Real Estate and property as the collateral to back the interests. All you may decide to be is the 'accommodation party'. It becomes the doings and agreements of their own constructs. Never ever, ever and we mean never file anything into a court without a DEFAULT or DELINQUENT AGREEMENT! Or else, you are the surety for the debts that you create from the filing.

First you must get An AGREEMENT that you are the executor over your ESTATE. You appoint the custodian...it could be you. You must send three NOTICES. Keep it as short, direct and on point as possible. It can be one impactful page. There is a science to it, but anything is better than forfeiture and/or surrender. Just do it!!! Let us give you a hint, hold a mirror up and do to them what they have done to you.

1) First, give NOTICE. Include the PARTIES, CAUSE, SECURITY AGREEMENT (get the agreement of what the collateral and surety is), OPPORTUNITY TO CURE and the AGREED CONSEQUENCES, usually for failure to respond

- (we will use that cause herein) and PROOF OF SERVICE. The learned can run with the ball with more here. It could include, a PRICE LIST, INVOICE, BILL OF LADING,
- 2) Second, give NOTICE OF FAULT. Include the same as above.
  - 3) Third, give NOTICE OF DEFAULT. Include the same as above.
  - 4) Forth give NOTICE OF DELINQUENCY.
  - 5) Then, and only then file a lien and convey the interests to the court in a WRIT OF EXECUTION and include a BILL OF EXCHANGE.

## About the Author

The Spirit of my Creator is within me, yet, I am not IT! This is why I refer to the use of “We believe.” in many pages throughout this doctrine. It is a team effort. Humanity has come around. In addition there is great Spiritual guidance from entities that go way beyond my own I AM Presence and my own fertile brain. Those involved in The Disclosure Project and spiritual awakening have been a true God send. I have received great messages from them to be able to convey the same to the readers. I am eternally grateful for their diligence.

I came around to understand that there is a grand Energy within us all and that others desire to take it from us. After all, something was causing my heart to beat, my lungs to breathe, my wounds to heal, my thoughts to issue, and the animation of my body. The investigation the beliefs of religious organizations repeatedly confirmed that those organizations and beliefs are not for me; nor do those beliefs apply to me.

In hind sight we can see that there may have been messengers along the way that we discount due to our lack of trust and faith on the issues that we perceive as religious ones. It was never explained to us in a way that we elected to accept. The delusions of grandeur attached to some of the egotistic and arrogant modes of teaching religion combined the dishonor to explain rational thinking was the nemesis that closed the door to our acceptance of any portion of that insanity named ‘religion’. The religious organization had completely lost credibility and the subjects were brainwashed into defending and perpetuating the system that was liquidating us while in denial of the facts as we could give them.

There is no shame, blame or judgement on the roads you choose. People are chosen by the Guardians of the Race, when it is time for them to know; not the other way around. When they first appeared to me, I discounted them as a dream. The second time, they ‘apprehended’ me in my sleep, I was told “That was not a dream!”; ...and still I had doubts for years. Now, it is a common and accepted occurrence, but I do not recall what happens at night in what I used to think were my “Dreams”.

I had my turn in deplorable conditions. I have first-hand experiences and witness to the unwitting use of my body in the ‘black-ops’ projects. I was the first ‘Human Takings’ under the laws of world government under The New World Order. That is how I know this stuff. I spent two years invalid and later, I was incarcerated without bond or cause in their attempt to silence me and ‘get rid of the body of evidence’ which is catastrophic from the biotechnology experiments. I was deprived of all reasonable access to research materials and information both before incarceration as well as after. Books like this were not available then. That is one consideration that led to the excessive Glossary and the footnotes give notice of importance of things commonly assumed.

Today, I AM cognizant and aware that I AM an instrument, a channel, a transmitting utility, a conduit, an emissary and messenger for God. I AM the word of God and I carry the word for God in my tones (stone). I do not have the full command and control of the relationship that I desire, but I am working on it. I suffer from distractions (monkey mind) and distrust of myself and my veiled prior agreements with The Guardians of Race.

I have tried so many times to explain my story to so many people that I had to write this doctrine to lay a foundation. This doctrine is a result of explaining the explanations exponentially and seemingly infinitely, to lay a foundation of why people do not understand this. The paradox is: Models or simulations that explain the workings of complex systems are seemingly impossible to construct. As a model of a complex system becomes more complete, it becomes less understandable, for it to be more understandable it must be less complete and therefore less accurate. When the model becomes accurate, it is just as difficult to understand as the real-world processes it represents. Although I attended colleges and universities, those credentials are insignificant compared the school of hard knocks that I attended most of my adult life. The following really happened:

The details of my reality are so horrific beyond that of anything any reader wants to know or have his mind imprinted with, so they are deliberately omitted. In addition, extraordinary events took place that arte also

omitted due to the potential for some to challenge my credibility rather than seek the facts that are somewhat shrouded in plausible deniability without a huge burden of proof, that I will not revisit.

In short, I AM the woman that was (ab)used in the International Human Genome Project. It is the largest and most controversial case in documented human history. I made these discoveries wondering how that could have happened to anyone. I share the wisdom in this doctrine, as His Clarion Trumpet.

My story is true. I was the first of the “human takings” to be liquidated as agreed to by the World Court under the New World Order. The Geneva Convention, the Hague, the Vatican, The Queen, The President, The House of Representatives, the utility companies, the universities, the academes, institutions, the United Nations, the statesmen, the lawmakers, the media, the moneychangers, world governments and the leaders from the entire planet had collaborated against me and sent armies of people from the Universities, hospitals, institutions, governments, organizations, big businesses, utility companies, and the like to usurp all Energies, Time and Intellect from my being and deprive me of the sustenance required for existence in the plane, while the unknowing dismissed me as crazy. Whether or not I am crazy is irrelevant; I am not and was not wrong! At a later time, when my name was released to media, (the truth behind the Judith Miller case) I was given an overdose of Chlorpromazine (CPZ) — marketed, as chlorpromazine hydrochloride, in the United States as Thorazine and elsewhere as Largactil and Megaphen, in addition to two years of other ‘treatments’ intended to silence me and eliminate the body of evidence.

My mind and body was used as a host for biotechnology, favoring brain and reproductive studies, inter alia. On film they hooked me up to their best mind reading machines, raped me and removed a biologically functional chimera from my right hip and thigh, then gave me six (6) lethal injections, consisting of the worst and deadliest diseases known to man. It was a rape, mutilation and snuff film! After I recovered, they injected me two different times with Apoptotic injections (Dr. Kevorkian style); apparently figuring the second one would do it! I believe the count is twelve (12) lethal injections to date. The movie was passed around the world to investors and those assigned to receive the benefits. That includes the moneychangers, the politicians, the lawmakers and of course the Universities around the world! Perhaps the readers can understand why others rejected my real life experiences as facts. People did not believe me, unless they witnessed it and also why those who did witness it or discussed it were silenced. Now, it is available on line under Look up BRE, BRE genecard, Taxonomy ID 9606, etc.. The information is forever changing and moved to hide the truth. Try to buy BRE cell, gene and clone and you will locate it, with over 12 million vendors discovered in 2008. They can’t hide that!

BRE Brain and reproductive studies and the resulting cell, gene and clone lines are easy to find. What is more difficult to locate and not disclosed is use of my blood to patent the Entire Human Genome from the DNA that God bestowed unto me. The sequencing, in digital format can be examined at National Center for Biological Information (NCBI), under the National Institute of Health, where the ‘Blood of the Saints’ is used to back world currency. If you do not already know about this, consider yourself a Saint and you the creditor for the odious debts of the lawmakers, moneychangers and politicians. E.G. My Taxonomy ID is 9606. See ‘BRE’ cell, gene and clone lines for more information.

Prior to, and following, the four horrific surgeries, inter alia, social and economic the policies were used to devastate me and my family. It was nothing less than deprivation of the sustenance required for life in the material world and led to an abhorrent quality of life while the amputation of my gluteus Maximus and considerably more damage left me bed ridden for two years, mutilated and disable for this life. Basically, I had been cut out of material currency and experienced a very hard life that led to wisdom. Hopefully the readers can understand why I was angry, etc..

I was raised atheist by the most moral and ethical people I have ever known. Other people who claimed to be ‘God fearing’ collaborated in the cannibalization of individuals. Today, when researching the investors and beneficiaries it appears that all the churches and religious organization are and were involved. I was happy that I

did not share in their thinking if their thinking is to participate in war, rape, murder, mayhem and planetary annihilations etc. in the names of Jesus, Mohammed and God. It seems that those claiming to believe in God act in the most hypocritical, immoral and unethical ways and I wanted no part of it.

In seeking the answers, the truths in this doctrine appeared. Following years of studying law, my 'Acceptance' of the Supreme Laws, exposed the solutions I desire to expose. In this awakening of the human spirit, emissaries appear both in my dreams and in the flesh to give me guidance while researchers and other authors have blessed me with information, corroboration and correspondence. When I accepted God as I know THE ALL is, the deprivations subsided and I attribute this to the Guardians of the Race who control the currency of this terrestrial globe. Once I accepted the truth, information flowed until the pieces began coming together.

Most people did/do not one wanted to hear about the horrible experiences I lived through and I forced on people in seeking help. I do not blame them. I was socially unacceptable for years. Today, I always chose private luxury, with very few friends, and do not look forward to social gatherings. I am a bit of a recluse and want to keep it that way. However, as an emissary, I graciously follow the instructions given to complete my mission and purpose, whatever it may be.

I was discredited so people could deny the message. My parents provided my food and shelter as even all claims for all social serves, county, state, federal, global and extraterrestrial were traded between those who claimed the benefits from my ESTATE. I was entirely cut out of currency and all my time, energy and intellect was in survivor mode. While in 2008, it was said to fund approximately 2/3 of the world economy. Look into CEDE & CO, BRE, CBRE, SABRE, bre Properties, aerospace, jet propulsion, telecommunications, computers, university finance dominating all science, technology, medical, military, housing, community development, and alien trade technologies. It is no wonder no one believed me!

In my perception, I had been partly cannibalized and left to die a miserable death alone in the wilderness, while and the cannibals built an empire and threw parties of grand luxury. I felt like the whole world ganged up against me. My feelings and emotions were that of hate, distrust, animosity, jealousy, resentment, anger, frustration, retribution and the like. Go figure, I too had joined the party against myself! Trust me, that is no way to live! I forfeited the only thing I had control over and I did that to myself! I had to apologize to myself and forgive myself in a big way.

God and The Guardians of the Race have a sense of humor. Mankind was setup. The aliens offered trade for specific requirements in the blood would be willing to trade for. My blood came up the winner! The requirements were great in number. This was not a beauty contest for the prettiest eyes or the thinnest waist. The word got out to the students in the universities because of linguistic and semantic difficulties, inter alia.

Extremely briefly explained, science calls some of the characteristics in my DNA anomalies. One is known as a homogeneous carrier of the T32 cell, known as the 'death receptor cell' which is why I live through lethal injections. Metaphysics does not lend the same opinion. Today, I know it as God and the Guardians sent me back to finish my "mission and purpose in life". I know this because it was told to me in what I thought was a 'dream' during the surgeries. Those 'dreams' were very hard to understand at the time because I was raised atheist and thought them a figment of the imagination of my own mind. I did travel through the worm holes, and back, during the 'dreams' I had at the times of the surgeries and lethal injections.

It was not until 2008 when the truth was disclosed to me by university students, that the 'medications' that were administered during the 'treatments' were lethal injections. Doctors and those from the CDC, told me it was 'bad allergic reactions' to the drugs. I later discovered and briefly read of this 'standard procedure' and written in the securities documents for 'candidates' chosen for 'Human takings' to be trading in, over and under the marketplace.

I was harassed, tracked, followed and monitored by teams of secret agents from every law enforcement, military and ABC agency. They did some very bazaar things. The securities documents told the tale. The gene banks were in my face. I had tracking chips in my body, strange vehicles and helicopters following me while strangers snapped pictures of me. The university 'training programs' for the alphabet agencies are involved as well as those employed or deployed by the agencies giving an impression of an army sometimes.

The funds and technologies have been used as weapons to obliterate the planet and all humanity by our own brothers and sisters. I was disillusioned with all of humanity beyond the imagination of anyone without this experience. I wished that everyone who participated had the same happen unto them and that those who denied my truth would have the experience so they would not choose to have this happen to anyone else, ever!, for any reason. Hummm... I am very sorry. Please forgive me. It did happen. I had become the monster that compromised my own devotions. So now, I have to ask myself, "In rescuing others, am I doubling back on those who manifested my thoughts?" This is exhibits a good time to scream to the sky asking for technical support on life.

What a paradox, Am I creating this? Did I create this at another time? What came first if everything happens at once in the absence of time? Or, Am I wrongfully perceiving it as though the world revolves around me? I had never even heard of a chimera before the disclosure in 2008, how could I have created it in this lifetime? Years of bazaar happenings are not included here. I did not hear, see or sense anything that others around did not also sense in the material world. My sense of the abiding presence came later. My butt is missing and no medical records have ever been accessible. Evidence, as big as the asteroid belt, persists all around me, absolute proof has been destroyed and plausible deniability replaces the obvious truth. Witnesses will only confess in secret. Things seem so far out of my reality that it would be impossible for this life not to be a hologram.

My purpose for spreading the truth so others may elect their own manifestations and give them insight that that which they create. It is not my business what they chose and I have no valid right to choose for them. The saving grace is that this system was put into motion way before I came into this embodiment... Or is that the whole truth? All I know is that psychiatrists in the system are not equipped to deal with the things they have no wisdom in and I am a league that is all my own.

CBRE is the property and community development corporation that manages 'real estate', which is inflicting the pain, misery and suffering upon the people, including ab(use) of the wholly privatized Courts and prison systems. CBRE is also a part of my ESTATE, which has been controlled by alien forces who desired this madness to continue. At that time I judged a great deal more and felt like the experience was being given to the wrong people, so I scrambled to stop it from happening to them because I knew how bad it hurt. In the process, I denied these people of the wisdom to understand what I was expressing which is where this whole thing began and also what prompted this doctrine. Life is not just a stage; it is a stage that faces a mirror and time seems to be a fiction.

So here is the paradox. If we create our own realities by and through our feelings, thoughts, words and actions or prior contractual agreements and/or karma which is veiled in forgetfulness, which came first? Just like the chicken and the egg. I perceived that my negative thoughts, words and actions were a result of the experiences that I had, not the other way around. I felt that if this is karma, I must have been a mass murder in a lifetime without care, compassion or empathy for anyone and refusing to hear their pleas for help because, that is exactly what happened to me. Low and behold, that is exactly what I had become, but I had placed it on a timeline that followed the experience I had. Time is a fiction. Everything happens and once and time is there to separate things so they do not occur at once. This has to be a time travel or morphing of the Divine Energies of co-creation. My ESTATE served my thoughts although I was not cognizant or aware of it. As for those who did this, I am grateful that I did not partake in any of the false profits made in the marketplace from the pain, misery and suffering of others as the result of temptations for unjust enrichment.

When I emerged from the depths of darkness, in my acceptance of God realization, it became clear that my enlightenment was coming from another and yet the same Source. If you are seeking the Light, turning back is not a good solution. When you turn to look back you return to the darkness and treachery which results in undesirable feelings and emotions and thus thoughts of creation. In seeking retribution I was only injuring myself. In seeking for others to understand, I was trying to force my will onto others. Meanwhile, the Lords of Karma were already on it. If you are always facing the Light the shadows are always behind you and God's Laws never fail.

Thank God my days of ugly are over. It was like picking up a piece of hot coal to throw it at someone and burning my own hand. I had voluntarily forfeited my Birth Rights and Inheritance in acts of desperation to change the experiences and free will of others. In addition, I failed to Trust in The Great Universal Laws of God.

With a change in perception, I realized that I had channeled great gifts shared by THE ALL. I channeled the world the cure to all diseases. I channeled the world the truth about immortality. I brought the greatest gifts imaginable to this world through personal sacrifice, although unwittingly. It is what mankind has done with these gifts through temptation of personal gain that caused devastation and the collapse of the economy.

If it is any consolation, I hear the alien species did the same thing; after all they are humanoid brothers and sisters with similar characters and qualities. I heard that cleaning up those messes in their own worlds caused a delay in the projected timeline of the specified agenda. It is funny to think that they were 'behind schedule' by a couple of years, according to their Celestial calendar, due to setbacks.

The irony is: if the alien beings had come to me for the DNA, I would have given it to them for free and accepted what they desired to give back, if they had something to give. I would have shared that with humanity, but I would have put conditions on it. It was the lie, the denial and the fact that the catastrophic injuries that I suffered would have been considerably less which caused my undesirable emotions of hate, fear and anger, etc..

Today, my experience has affected so many people, and given such wisdom to the Race, that it is very rare that I am considered or called crazy anymore. The truth is out and the credibility of those who control the media is over. I thank God and the Ascended Hosts for the awakening.

I forgive everyone for everything. I give my gratitude, appreciation and thanks to those involved The Disclosure Project and the invisible beings that have been there to guide me through these ordeals. I work in full faith and trust in God's Divine Wisdom. I serve as an emissary and stand as witness of the higher order through first-hand witness, knowledge and experience. I disclose many facts as I perceive them to be no longer living in fear or concerned with the judgements of mankind.

Dedicated is given to providing access to the resolutions so man may elect to apply this wisdom of his own Free Will and volition to escape the perils he may otherwise not perceive at this stage of evolution. I have Faith that no man will use the knowledge and the messages herein as a weapon against without voluntary, noticed, informed, consent and agreement. I do not under any circumstance accept the responsibility, accountability, liability or culpability for the actions of others. My beliefs are subject to change and no one is eligible to make me regret anything anymore. I work in good intentions in what I perceive is the highest good. I AM intending to publish another doctrine because the information channeled to me. I believe that every man should be given the option to elect for independence from the ideas of other men.

The channel that brings you this doctrine is the same channel that the DNA was taken from that was exchanged with the aliens that brought this world the science and technology that each and every person counts on today. The aliens are not to blame for what mankind did with it.

While the moneychangers and lawmakers are paid trillions of dollars by and through the fraudulent conversion known as 'resourcing' and the (ab)use of deceptive practices and extortion techniques, while I, this



channel, was cut entirely out of currency, ridiculed for asking for help and labeled 'beyond crazy' by those in denial. When it comes to financial affairs I experienced that less than 1% of mankind act in voluntary honor and integrity; and 0% acted against the moneychanger's, lawmaker's and/or statesmen's demands because they collected a wage in this waged war against humanity; All of them forfeiting their Inheritance for a bowl of soup.

The next time you see a homeless person that does not even have the means for personal hygiene, do not to shame, blame or judge that person; you are clueless of his circumstances. That happened to me for years, and hounded by alleged authorities trying to silence me with a radical disability. Consider sharing your currency; he may be the entire reason that you have food on your table, a roof over your head, a car that you drive, and a phone in your pocket. He is part of us and we are all part of THE ALL. Only Love, care, compassion and understanding will solve the problems in this world and everything under the sun will follow. This is seeking the kingdom of God first, and then all things will follow. It is the Spirit that doeth the work through the material body.

## GLOSSARY

**Aberrancy** – An aberration is something that deviates from the normal way. This type of language allows one to speak in code to those who assume authority without ‘spilling the beans’ to everyone in the audience/public, such as in a courtroom setting. These words fly over everyone else’s heads, while it allows the Court to maintain the illusion for processing the motions, matters and interests. It can alter the outcome, especially when they go undetected or unknown until after the fact. Spectators are frequently amazed at the outcome because these words and the use of their language goes right over their heads.

**Abstruse** – Difficult to understand; obscure. Late 16th century: from Latin abstrusus ‘put away, **hidden**’, from abstrudere ‘conceal’, from ab- ‘from’ + trudere ‘to push’.

**Accede** - International Law. To become a party to an agreement, treaty, or the like, by way of accession.; to attain or assume an office, title, or dignity; succeed (usually followed by to); to give consent, approval, or adherence; agree; assent; to accede to a request; to accede to the terms of a contract.; **to agree through tacit acquiesce.**

**Accept** – to take or receive (something offered); receive with approval or favor; to agree or consent to; accede to; **to respond or answer affirmatively to some offer or pledge**; to undertake the responsibility, duties, honors, etc., of; to receive or admit formally, as to a college or club; to accommodate or **reconcile** oneself to; to regard as true or sound; believe; agree; **to accept a claim**; *The things required in acceptance is acknowledgement and confirmation ie. Reach out you hand and take possession of something (receive it) and say “Thank you”; or say, “I understand”, resulting in an agreement and thus **resulting in a valid claim**. It is possible to accept something offered or assumed. If the offerer does not deliver to you (unless you agree otherwise) the offerer is liable to make good on his offer. **Offer + acceptance and return = payment and/or performance aka satisfaction of settlement in the equal exchange of valuable consideration in fact and in deed.** See ‘Offer’. See ‘offer + Acceptance = Payment in fact.*

**Accession** - the act of coming into the possession of a right, title, office, etc.; an increase by something added; something added; the act of coming near; approach. (Law) addition to property by growth or improvement; consent; agreement; approval; (International Law) formal acceptance of a treaty, international convention, or other agreement between states; to make a record of (a book, painting, etc.) in the order of acquisition; to acquire (a book, painting, etc.), especially for a permanent collection. 1580-90; (Latin) accessiō- (stem of accessiō) an approach, addition. See access, -ion *translated access the ion or energy charge. "act of coming to a position," especially of a throne, 1640s, from Latin accessionem (nominative accessio) "a going to, joining, increase," noun of action from past participle stem of accedere (see accede ).* Accession Numbers are listed on the stock exchange and tie into the codices between the securities markets and the DNA blood Banks. Accession Number reference inseparable Chattels and Fixtures; anytime a substance is applied to another, you have an example of accession e.g. stucco on a house. It applies to tangible and intangible property e.g. matter and essence. It also applies to pirated intellect such as art, music (*sound*) or DNA (*composed of matter and essence*) joined by accession to copyright or patent as the case is today. Annexation refers to Real Estate. *It appears as though the accession numbers are nothing more than an agreement that would require that you forfeit jurisdiction over to a court for remedy but instead get an argument and we all know that if the matter is not settled prior to going to court we lose the very interests that we are claiming, and more, in exchange for the court case. This practice is used to allow them to claim that they agreed to the forfeiture from their wrong doings, when in reality those interests are usurped by the courts and other deliberated trespassers.*

**Accommodation party** – One who signs a Commercial Paper for the purpose of lending his or her name and credit to another party to the document—the accommodated party—to help that party obtain a loan or an extension of credit. *The accommodation party may choose to authorize the use of a security instrument for payment of a debt, if the instrument is perfected. The instrument can be assigned to another upon DELINQUENCY.*

**Acquire** - to come into possession or ownership of; get as one's own; to gain for oneself through one's actions or efforts; to acquire; to gain through experience of or exposure to something; an acquired taste; learn or acquire wisdom; (Linguistics) to achieve native or native like command of (a language or a linguistic rule or element); to locate and track (a moving target) with a detector, as radar; From Middle English aqueren, from Old French aquerre, from Latin adquaerere; ad + quaerere. See choir. See quest.

**Adduced** - Cite as evidence: a number of factors are adduced to explain the situation. late Middle English: from Latin adducere, from ad- 'toward' + ducere 'to lead'.

Administrative – Management

**Affairs** - An affair is a sexual relationship or a romantic friendship or passionate attachment between two people. Something done or to be done; business. **It signifies a scandalous relationship or bond, such as secret and/or undisclosed contractual agreements.** From Middle English afere, affere, from Old French affaire, from a- + faire ("to do"); Latin ad- + facere to do. See fact, and confer ado. *In law, sexual terms are used to describe contractual agreements. i.e. a 'rape' is an unconsensual contract; a consensual contract is termed 'intercourse' in the Bible, inter alia; it could be considered a 'gang bang', 'assault' and/or 'molestation' with confronted with the employees of a court (assuming your standing is established and you do not traverse), otherwise you are considered their property.*

**Agreement – A bond**; *there must be a meeting of the minds to make a valid agreement-that means that you must understand*; the act of agreeing or of coming to a mutual arrangement; the state of being in accord; an arrangement that is accepted by all parties to a transaction (watch out for foreign affairs); a contract or other document delineating such an arrangement is the memorialization of the agreement (your word is your bond); unanimity of opinion; harmony in feeling; (Grammar) Correspondence in number, case, gender, person, or some other formal category between syntactically connected words, especially between one or more subordinate words and the word or words upon which they depend ( all words must be defined); selection by one word of the matching formal subclass, or category, in another word syntactically construed with the first.

**Akashic Records** - Akasha (or Akash, Ākāśa, आकाश) is the Sanskrit word meaning "aether" in both its elemental and metaphysical senses. In Hinduism, Akasha means the basis and essence of all things in the material world; the first material element created from the astral world, (Akasha [Ether], Earth, Water, Fire, Air [the elements] in sequence). It is one of the Panchamahabhuta, or "five elements"; its main characteristic is Shabda (sound [*spoken words are formed of sound*]). In Sanskrit the word means "space", the first element in creation. In Hindi, Marathi and Gujarati, and many other Indian languages, the meaning of Akasha has been accepted as sky; The Nyaya and Vaisheshika schools of Hindu philosophy state that Akasha or aether is the fifth physical substance, which is the substratum of the quality of sound. It is the One, Eternal, and All Pervading physical substance, which is imperceptible; According to the Samkhya school of Hindu philosophy, Akasha is one of the five Mahābhūtas (grand physical elements) having the specific property of sound; Akasha is space in the Jain conception of the cosmos. It falls into the Ajiva category, divided into two parts: Loakasa (the part occupied by the material world) and Aloakasa (the space beyond it which is absolutely void and empty). In Loakasa the universe forms only a part. Akasha is that which gives space and makes room for the existence of all extended substances; In Buddhist phenomenology Akasha is divided into limited space (ākāśa-dhātu) and endless space (ajātākāśā); The Vaibhashika, an early school of Buddhist philosophy, hold Akasha's existence to be real; Ākāśa is identified as the first arūpa jhāna (arūpajhāna), but usually translates as "infinite space; Adherents of the heterodox Cārvāka or Lokāyata philosophy of India hold that this world is made of four elements only. They exclude the fifth element,

Akasha, because its existence cannot be perceived (*It is invisible, the same as sound is invisible*); The Western religious philosophy called Theosophy has popularized the word Akasha as an adjective, through the use of the term "Akashic records" or "Akashic library", referring to an ethereal compendium of all knowledge and history; It is believed by many modern Pagans that the Akasha, Spirit, is the Fifth Element. Scott Cunningham describes the Akasha as the spiritual force that Earth, Air, Fire, and Water descend from. Some also believe that the combination of the four elements make up that which is Akasha, and that Akasha exists in every living creature in existence; without Akasha, there is no spirit, no soul, no magic (*no animation, energy or intellect*); The Five Elements are worked with to create positive changes on earth (*[perhaps corrected [in the opinion of the author].. 'in Earth' [not 'on Earth'], ...as it is in Heaven*); This is done through meditation to bring about beneficial changes in one's life; Akashan spirituality is holistic; Practitioners learn to maintain mental and physical health through meditation, exercise, ritual and diet; They are expected to have a profound commitment to their life path; The upward point of the pentacle, the pentagram or five pointed star within a circle, represents Akasha. The others represent Fire, Earth, Air and Water; While Earth is considered "north"; Fire is "south"; Air is "east"; Water is "west", while Akasha is "center"; *This is denied by those who desire to control the thoughts and wills of others and by those who forfeit their thoughts and wills to be controlled by others and/or those who are conditioned to do the same; It can be shocking to discover all that you have been told and taught in life is lye designed to snare you into forfeiting your Birth Rights and Divine Inheritance. The wonders of the world sit in front of man while controls insist that he must trust and believe in them as their authorities and the source of their energies, intellect and powers. They demand that you believe and even recite their stories over your own lying eyes and your own ability to think and reason; 'Logos' means 'the word' in Sanskrit, it is the sound that is referenced in the 'word'; Sound is the eternal essence of creation and creates the Akashic records-this is why they have man speak on the record to perfect a bond. In the beginning was the word... In Genesis (gene of Isis see "Isis Unveiled by Helena Blavatsky for the ancient wisdom) 1:1 as spoken by the Prime Creator of THE ALL); ...and the word was with God and the word was God (the Elohim or El); Genesis 1:26 On the sixth day, Then God said, "Let Us make man in Our image, according to Our likeness (this is plural and the word is 'make' not 'create'); and let them rule over the fish of the sea and over the birds of the sky and over the cattle and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creeps on the earth."; God created (the word is 'created' not 'made') man in His own image, in the image of God He created him; male and female He created them. God blessed them; and God said to them, "Be fruitful and multiply, and fill the earth, and subdue it; and rule over the fish of the sea and over the birds of the sky and over every living thing that moves on the earth." Man is created (etheric and immortal). Mankind is made (synthetic-the soulless ones and mortal). Do not forget, the disciples for a higher consciousness demand to know how it is that you are in this world and not of this world. What is your standing?*

**Alchemy** - Alchemy is an influential tradition whose practitioners have, from antiquity, claimed [citation needed] it to be the precursor to profound powers. The defining objectives of alchemy are varied but historically have typically included one or more of the following goals: the creation of the fabled philosopher's stone; the ability to transmute base metals into the noble metals (gold or silver); and development of an elixir of life, which would confer youth and longevity. *It is the application of principles of Universal Laws that transmute qualities in all subjects and objects known. Simply put, the use of the same words to solve and/or resolve a problem in one subject such as chemistry, will give the solutions or resolution to the problems of other subjects and objects including those found in the law. The application of the principles found in the Universal Laws exhibited by the Laws of Nature will always give the resolutions to all problems in Universal jurisdictions. This is a primary basis of the esoteric and occult practices of ancient wisdom. The morphing or failure to follow these laws is what causes the problems. This is what is meant when people say that mankind refuses to follow the laws of God to explain why God destroys mankind usually by the use of disease and cataclysms. E.g. The Ice Age, Sodom and Gomorrah, the Big Flood, Earthquakes, Meteor showers (fire and brimstone), The Deluge, Bioterrorism, Nuclear wars, The term cataclysm (from the Greek κατακλυσμός kataklysmos, to 'wash down' (κλύζειν kluzein "wash" and κατά kata "down") may refer to: It is the precipitation from the karmic effect that destroys mankind through Universal alchemical reformations when Universal laws are not obeyed.*

**Alien** – A person, animal, plant, or other thing which is from outside the family, group, organization, or territory under consideration. A foreigner residing in a country. Any life form of extraterrestrial origin. One excluded from certain privileges; one alienated or estranged. Extraterrestrial life, life which does not originate from Earth. Alien Technology, a manufacturer of RFID technology. Alien (law), a non-citizen inhabitant of a country. Old French alien, aliene, from Latin aliēnus (“belonging to someone else, later exotic, foreign”), from alius (“other”), from Proto-Indo-European \*h<sub>2</sub>élyos. *E.g. US Courts may be alien jurisdiction for some people. Answer the question, “How is it that you are in this world but not of this world?”*

**Allegation** - In law, an allegation (also called adduction) is a claim of a fact by a party in a pleading, charge, or defense. Until they can be proved, allegations remain merely assertions. *This is the significance of settling or obtaining an agreement of the parties. Should one get an agreement that the allegations are false and others are agreed, settlement is all that is left. Settle with thine adversary before you get to court... [sic].*

**Allegory** - a representation of an abstract or spiritual meaning through concrete or material forms; figurative treatment of one subject under the guise of another; *Because there is a massive audience of people experiencing legal issue at this time I bring the allegory of the Cave By Plato back into the light.* In the Allegory of the Cave, Plato distinguishes between people who mistake sensory knowledge for the truth and people who really do see the truth. It goes like this: **The Cave** - Imagine a cave, in which there are three prisoners. The prisoners are tied to some rocks, their arms and legs are bound and their head is tied so that they cannot look at anything but the stonewall in front of them. These prisoners have been here since birth and have never seen outside of the cave. Behind the prisoners is a fire, and between them is a raised walkway. People outside the cave walk along this walkway carrying things on their head including animals, plants, wood and stone. **The Shadows** - So, imagine that you are one of the prisoners. You cannot look at anything behind or to the side of you – you must look at the wall in front of you. When people walk along the walkway, you can see shadows of the objects they are carrying cast on to the wall. If you had never seen the real objects ever before, you would believe that the shadows of objects were ‘real.’ **The Game** - Plato suggests that the prisoners would begin a ‘game’ of guessing which shadow would appear next. If one of the prisoners were to correctly guess, the others would praise him as clever and say that he were a master of nature. **The Escape** - One of the prisoners then escapes from their bindings and leaves the cave. He is shocked at the world he discovers outside the cave and does not believe it can be real. As he becomes used to his new surroundings, he realizes that his former view of reality was wrong. He begins to understand his new world, and sees that the Sun is the source of life and goes on an intellectual journey where he discovers beauty and meaning. He sees that his former life and the guessing game they played is useless. **The Return** - The prisoner returns to the cave, to inform the other prisoners of his findings. They do not believe him and threaten to kill him if he tries to set them free. The Allegory of The Cave’ by Plato – **The Meaning** - The Allegory of the cave by Plato should not be taken at face value. In essays and exams, whoever is marking it expects you to have a deeper understanding of the meaning of the theory. You can then use these to think about criticisms and then to form your own opinion. **The Cave** - In Plato’s theory, the cave represents people who believe that knowledge comes from what we see and hear in the world – empirical evidence. The cave shows that believers of empirical knowledge are trapped in a ‘cave’ of misunderstanding. **The Shadows** - The Shadows represent the perceptions of those who believe empirical evidence ensures knowledge. If you believe that what you see should be taken as truth, then you are merely seeing a shadow of the truth. In Plato’s opinion you are a ‘pleb’ if you believe this (their insult for those who are not Philosophers)! **The Game** - The Game represents how people believe that one person can be a ‘master’ when they have knowledge of the empirical world. Plato is demonstrating that this master does not actually know any truth, and suggesting that it is ridiculous to admire someone like this. **The Escape** - The escaped prisoner represents the Philosopher, who seeks knowledge outside of the cave and outside of the senses. The Sun represents philosophical truth and knowledge. His intellectual journey represents a philosophers journey when finding truth and wisdom **The Return** - The other prisoners reaction to the escapee returning represents that people are scared of knowing philosophical truths and do not trust philosophers. The Allegory of The Cave’ by Plato – **The Meaning** - The Allegory of the cave by Plato should not be taken at face value. In essays and exams, whoever is marking it expects you to have a deeper understanding of the meaning of the theory. You can then use

these to think about criticisms and then to form your own opinion. **The application** – *We are spiritual beings having a human experience.*

**Alter or altar** - To alter generally means to change something, and may refer to an altar. An altar is any structure upon which offerings such as sacrifices are made for religious purposes. Under HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act which is the codification in the US for the New World Order, it is the law for judges, magistrates and all assigns to alter, inter alia, any and all filings and offers (demands for performance or payment) as they desire. Altars (Hebrew: מזבח, mizbe'ah, "a place of slaughter or sacrifice")[1] in the Hebrew Bible were typically made of earth [2] (*the same as mankind is made from*) or unwrought stone.[3] Altars were generally erected in conspicuous places.[4][5][6][7] The first altar recorded in the Hebrew Bible is that erected by Noah.[8] Altars were erected by Abraham,[9] by Isaac,[10] by Jacob,[11] and by Moses,[12] (Adonai-nissi). The word "altar", in Greek θυσιαστήριον (see:θυσία), appears twenty-four times in the New Testament. Significantly, Hebrews 13:10 [13] shows Christians having an altar of which those who did not believe in Jesus could not partake, a reference to the eternal, once-for-all sacrifice of Jesus Christ, thus fulfilling the sacrificial laws of the Old Testament. In Catholic and Orthodox Christian theology, the Eucharist is a re-presentation, in the literal sense of the one sacrifice being made "present again". Hence, the table upon which the Eucharist is consecrated is called an altar. From Old French alterer (French altérer), from Medieval Latin alterare ("to make other"), from Latin alter ("the other"), from al- (seen in alius ("other"), alienus ("of another"), etc.; see alias, alien, etc.) + compar. suffix -ter.

**Ambiguous** - open to or having several possible meanings or interpretations; equivocal: an ambiguous answer has multiple meanings; (Linguistics) of an expression exhibiting constructional homonymity; having two or more structural descriptions, as the sequence Flying planes can be dangerous; of doubtful or uncertain nature; difficult to comprehend, distinguish, or classify; a rock of ambiguous character; lacking clearness or definiteness; obscure; indistinct; an ambiguous shape; an ambiguous future; an ambiguous word or phrase.

**An auto-antonym** - (sometimes spelled autonym), or contronym (also spelled contranym), is a word with a homograph (another word of the same spelling) which is also an antonym (a word with the opposite meaning). An auto-antonym is alternatively called an antagonym, Janus word (after the Roman god), enantiodrome, self-antonym, antilogy, or addad (Arabic, singular didd).[2][3] It is a word with multiple meanings, one of which is defined as the reverse of one of its other meanings. This phenomenon is called enantiosemia,[4] enantionymy or antilogy. E.g. Auto-antonyms also exist in other languages. For example, in Latin sacer has the double meaning "sacred, holy" and "accursed, infamous", Spanish huésped may mean either "host" or "guest"; the same is true for the Italian and French cognates, ospite and hôte respectively (all three deriving from the Latin hospes). Hindi: कल and Urdu: کال (kal [kəl]) may mean either "yesterday" or "tomorrow" (disambiguated by the verb in the sentence). Italian ciao is a greeting that is translated as "hello" or "goodbye" depending on the context, and Swahili verb 'kutoa', meaning both "to remove" and "to add". (*Body language*) *In the Iraq war soldier discovered that holding their hand palm out towards someone meant 'welcome' rather than 'stop' after shooting civilians who were traveling through U.S. occupied areas. This information serves those who ab(use) knowledge through deceptive paperwork and speech, etc..*

**Anarchy** - Anarchy refers to a society, entity, group of persons or single person without recognition of authority. Since its inception in the original ancient Greek, anarchy has been used in the negative sense to imply political disorder or lawlessness within a society. Anarchism is generally defined as the political philosophy which holds the state to be immoral, or alternatively as opposing authority in the conduct of human relations. Proponents of anarchism, i.e. anarchists, advocate stateless societies based on what are sometimes defined as non-hierarchical organizations, and at other times defined as voluntary associations. The word anarchy comes from the ancient Greek ἀναρχία (anarchia), which combines ἀν (an), "not, without" and ἀρχός (arkhos), "ruler, leader." Thus, the term refers to a person or society "without rulers" or "without leaders." In the past few decades, a large movement of autonomism has emerged in the form of anarchism.

**Anathematize** – Curse; condemn. Anathema, a term derived from Greek ἀνάθεμα, which meant "something dedicated" and, in the Septuagint and New Testament, "something dedicated to evil and thus accursed", [1] has various meanings.

**Anion** – A negatively charged ion. See ion

**Annexation** – (Real Estate) Annexation (Latin ad, to, and nexus, joining) is the forcible acquisition of a state's territory by another state. Annexation differs from cession and amalgamation, because unlike cession where territory is given or sold through treaty, or amalgamation (where the authorities of both sides are asked if they agree with the merge), annexation is a unilateral act where territory is seized and held by one state and legitimized via general recognition by the other international bodies (i.e. countries and intergovernmental organisations); a formal act whereby a state proclaims its sovereignty over territory hitherto outside its domain. Unlike cession, whereby territory is given or sold through treaty, annexation is a unilateral act made effective by actual possession and legitimized by general recognition; the act of attaching, uniting, or joining together in a physical sense; consolidating. *In cases of 'Human takings', the state claims 'emanate domain' over the right of the man's body and being (considered Real Estate) and does not disclosed to the "Targeted Populations" and "Targeted Individuals" aka "TI". Many jails and facilities use the word 'annex' this reason. It is usually a conquest of war and deception.* In the law of real property, annexation is used to describe the manner in which a chattel is joined to property e.g. the slave to a bond.

**Antediluvian** - Of or belonging to the time before the biblical Flood. mid-17th century: from ante- + Latin diluvium 'deluge' + -an.

**Antiquity** - The ancient past. The true history that was not included in the renditions given to us in this generation. Antiquity is gathered from Sanskrit, Hebrew, Egyptian, Arabic, Greek, Latin, and other languages and includes manuscripts by such authors as Homer, Hermes, Saint Germain, Madam Blavatsky, The Three Initiates and Manley P. Hall conveying the same information the ancients left behind and recited time and again by many masters including Jesus, Buddha, Mohamed, Joseph Smith, Native Americans, Aborigines, the Founding Fathers of America (not the chicanery versions you got in public schools, but the actual journals and written accounts of the day) and many, many more. It is frequently referred to as mythology, but that mythology really happened.

**Apoptotic** – or Apoptosis (/ ˌæpəˈtoʊsɪs/; [2][3] from Ancient Greek ἀπό apo, "by, from, of, since, than" and πτώσις ptōsis, "fall") is the process of programmed cell death (PCD) that may occur in multicellular organisms. [4] Biochemical events lead to characteristic cell changes (morphology) and death. These changes include blebbing, cell shrinkage, nuclear fragmentation, chromatin condensation, and chromosomal DNA fragmentation.

**Arcane** – Understood by few; mysterious or secret. Esoteric and/or occult meanings usually used for sinister and clandestine or chicanery activities or purposes.

**Archaic** - of, relating to, or characteristic of an earlier or more primitive time; antiquated (archaic legal traditions) the use, misuse and abuse of language or dialect; Archaisms can either be used deliberately to achieve a specific effect or as part of a specific jargon (e.g. law, politics and medicine) or formula (e.g. religious contexts).

**Arraigned** – Arraignment is a formal reading of a criminal charging document in the presence of the defendant to inform the defendant of the charges against him or her. In response to arraignment, the accused is expected to enter a plea. Acceptable pleas vary among jurisdictions, but they generally include "guilty", "not guilty", and the peremptory pleas (or pleas in bar) setting out reasons why a trial cannot proceed. Pleas of "nolo contendere" (no contest) and the "Alford plea" are allowed in some circumstances. *They are spoken out loud into existence. For a case to actually be criminal there must be an injured party, unless you agree otherwise. Further, all court cases are civil because there is an exchange of currency.*

**Assume - mis- ex- mala- appropriate or arrogate; seize; usurp with or without the informed consent of the rightful claimant;** to take for granted or without proof, rightful and/or valid claim; to take upon oneself; undertake; to take over the duties or responsibilities of; to take the benefits, liabilities, qualities and/or interests from the real source; to take on (a particular character, quality, mode of life, etc.); adopt; to pretend to have or be; feign.

**Authority** - the power to determine, adjudicate, or otherwise settle issues or disputes; jurisdiction; the rights to control, command, manage or determine (sometimes for another); usually authorities are in disguise; persons having the legal power to make and enforce the law; government. *Our government is a wholly privatized enterprise since HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 which is the codification of the New World Order covering everything under the sun. This Act made the president the executor over our ESTATES, the USAG the Custodian and gave legal authority under mankind's law to own under patent the Human Genome and everything under the sun.*

**Autonomy / autonomism** - Autonomy (Ancient Greek: αὐτονομία autonomia from αὐτόνομος autonomos from αὐτο- auto- "self" and νόμος nomos, "law", hence when combined understood to mean "one who gives oneself one's own law") is a concept found in moral, political, and bioethical philosophy. Within these contexts, it is the capacity of a rational individual to make an informed, un-coerced decision. In moral and political philosophy, autonomy is often used as the basis for determining moral responsibility and accountability for one's actions. In medicine, respect for the autonomy of patients is an important goal, though it can conflict with a competing ethical principle, namely beneficence. Autonomy is also used to refer to the self-government of the people. In the past few decades, a large movement of autonomism has emerged in the form of anarchism.

**Axiom** – (Logic) An axiom or postulate is a premise or starting point of reasoning. As classically conceived, an axiom is a premise so evident as to be accepted as true without controversy. The word comes from the Greek axiōma (ἀξίωμα) 'that which is thought worthy or fit' or 'that which commends itself as evident.' As used in modern logic, an axiom is simply a premise or starting point for reasoning. Axioms define and delimit the realm of analysis; the truth of an axiom is taken for granted within the particular domain of analysis, and serves as a starting point for deducing and inferring other truths. No explicit view regarding the absolute truth of axioms is ever taken in the context of modern mathematics, as such a thing is considered to be irrelevant.

**Barratry** - Barratry (common law), litigation for the purpose of harassment or profit; Ambulance chasing, when a lawyer seeks clients at a disaster site; Barratry (admiralty law), misconduct by crew of a ship resulting in its damage; Barratry also refers to the secular version of Simony. *Barratry is usually played out by those employed under mankind's laws in law enforcement. It is common for law enforcement to make absurd claims such as child molestation or other socially unacceptable issue to diminish the social and support network of a targeted individual. The claims are absurd but used to get an agreement of the 'individual' to argue something that is absurd to create a debt and make the 'individual' liable for the resulting debt although there is absolutely no truth to the accusation or allegations. This still results in the incarceration of the individual for the debt until the debt is paid. It basically results in the forfeiture of a man's life for the unjust enrichment of others. It is a form of vexatious litigation.*

**Bazaar** - involving sensational contrasts or incongruities; strikingly out of the ordinary; odd, extravagant, or eccentric in style or mode; absurd, fantastic, crazy, fanciful, foolish, insane, nonsensical, preposterous, unreal, wild. *'Plausible deniability' is built into 'the system' through the bazaar meanings and spellings to destroy credibility and take unauthorized jurisdictions over the Innate and Inherent 'Birth Rights and Inheritance' of all men while the ignorant peers deny the existence of the messages being conveyed (e.g. jurors).*

**Belligerent** - A belligerent (lat. bellum gerere, "to wage war") is an individual, group, country, or other entity that acts in a hostile manner, such as engaging in combat. Belligerent comes from Latin, literally meaning "one



who wages war".[1] Unlike the use of belligerent as an adjective to mean aggressive, its use as a noun does not necessarily imply that a belligerent country is an aggressor.

**Bible** - The use of propaganda, metaphors and/or information gained from the Bible does not connote the use of the Bible as the authority or power over anything or anyone. *Some of it came from scriptures and holds truth to warrant credibility. The Dead Sea Scrolls and over 400,000 other ancient texts in accord with the laws of nature and the universe, all exhibiting and/or describing the same thing, is a far more reliable and greater source of authority than the Bible selectively compiled by mankind. The Bible contains truth mixed with propaganda dispensed by the Council of Nicaea, Constantine and others. Critical texts were not included while others are vague and ambiguous. In addition the translation of the words has been morphed and not agreed upon by most scholars. There is however philosophical and theological concepts, translations and interpretations that should be examined in my opinion. If it does not hold up to Universal Laws and resonate within you assume it is not valid or Supreme Law. We are all innately and inherently programmed in our hearts. We know that if it takes Energies without equal return or causes harm, it is not valid law.*

**Bigotry** – Intolerance toward those who hold different opinions from oneself:

**Blaspheme** - Blasphemy is the act of insulting or showing contempt or lack of reverence for deities, to religious or holy persons or things, or toward something considered sacred or inviolable. The invalid claim of ownership of another's energies, experiences and/or intellect without noticed, informed consent and agreement of the other is the usurpation of the Birth Rights and Inheritance of another. *In our claim it is the Trust of God and the Will of God, the Benefactor and Grantor of THE ALL, who makes the Supreme Law and determines whom and/or what is bestowed upon whom and/or what and to choose the Trustees of the trust. As the Source, God has every valid claim and right to direct, manage, control and terminate all that He has created. If you have "accepted" and "received" your Birth Rights and Inheritance sometimes referred to as Essence, Holy Ghost, Holy Spirit or Spark of Life combined with the material, clay or earth as demonstrated by the Energies, Animation and Intellect manifested within the material body, you are the rightful trustee aka steward over your body, mind, spirit and soul in accord with the Will of God. With your "acceptance comes the covenants and the duties, obligations and responsibilities of your Real Estate. This is what you fail when you are cast into prison as a 'trustee' for failure to uphold the Trust of God. Remember, the disciples for a higher consciousness demand to know how it is that you are in this world, but not of this world. If you keep that standing, you keep your Birth Rights and Inheritance. If you make that claim you had better uphold the Will of God! See Real Estate and REAL ESTATE.*

**Bonds** – (finance) simply put a bond is an agreement that can be monetized if there is an obligation. Bonds are made through the spoken word and memorialized on paper; the information on bonds is an entire field of study that is not the focus of this doctrine. A bond is an instrument of indebtedness of the bond issuer to the holders. It is a debt security, under which the issuer owes the holders a debt and, depending on the terms of the bond, is obliged to pay them interest (the coupon) and/or to repay the principal at a later date, termed the maturity date. Interest is usually payable at fixed intervals (semiannual, annual and sometimes monthly). Very often the bond is negotiable, (i.e. the ownership of the instrument can be transferred in the secondary mortgage market where human trafficking is primarily done). This means that once the transfer agents at the bank medallion stamp the bond, it is highly liquid on the second market; thus a bond is a form of loan or IOU (sounded "I owe you"); the holder of the bond is the lender (creditor), the issuer of the bond is the borrower (debtor), and the coupon is the interest. Bonds provide the borrower with external funds to finance long-term investments, or, in the case of government bonds, to finance current expenditure (Mostly odious debts in the US from prison facilities, hospitals, war, stock markets and the rich mostly). Certificates of deposit (CDs) or short term commercial paper are considered to be money market instruments and not bonds: the main difference is in the length of the term of the instrument. Bonds and stocks are both securities, but the major difference between the two is that (capital) stockholders have an equity stake in the company (i.e. they are investors), whereas bondholders have a creditor stake in the company (i.e. they are lenders). Being a creditor, bondholders have absolute priority and will be repaid before stockholders (who are owners [ownership is liability-ship]) in the event of bankruptcy. Another

difference is that bonds usually have a defined term, or maturity, after which the bond is redeemed, whereas stocks are typically outstanding indefinitely. An exception is an irredeemable bond, such as Consols, which is perpetuity, (i.e. a perpetual bond with no maturity). (Issuance) Bonds are issued by public authorities, credit institutions, companies and supranational institutions in the primary markets (since 1994 there are no public authorities in reality because the government is wholly privatized. These people are in disguise and/or 'assuming' a public position and/or are appointed by the President or Custodian DBA the executor and custodian respectively of your ESTATE, and taking the interests into the private without disclosure). The most common process for issuing bonds is through underwriting (underwriting is frequently done by undertakers aka cannibalistic liquidators and murderers DBA government, institutions and/or big business). When a bond issue is underwritten, one or more securities firms or banks, forming a syndicate, buy the entire issue of bonds from the issuer and re-sell them to investors (this is called bundling and mankind's laws makes it nearly impossible to locate, recall and/or redeem a bond. It is done deliberately and almost immediately to place the interests out of arms reach. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act was designed to remedy this, but different laws issued nullifying all liability, accountability, responsibility and culpability. Thus one must create another bond to pay obligations they were unwittingly snared into). The security firm takes the risk of being unable to sell on the issue to end investors (this is the problem many face after perfecting a bond for reconciliation and recompense for harm done. These are called 'toxic security interests' in jargon and the immoral and unethical undertakers hold the market on them, mostly politicians, hospitals, big business and institutions. Very few undertakers exist and they are extraordinarily veiled and protected behind multilevel trusts, entities and verisimilitudes using others to take the fall and/or 'bailouts' using other people's funds, inter alia). The primary issuance is arranged by bookrunners who arrange the bond issue (e.g. RR Donnelly & Sons and multiple verisimilitudes using Earnest & Young as the accountant and auditor in the biggest conflict of interest to humanity that mankind's laws could ever create in the financial industry!) have direct contact with investors and act as advisers to the bond issuer in terms of timing and price of the bond issue. The bookrunner is listed first among all underwriters participating in the issuance in the tombstone ads commonly used to announce bonds to the public. The bookrunners' willingness to underwrite must be discussed prior to any decision on the terms of the bond issue as there may be limited demand for the bonds ('unwitting human takings' and 'toxic security interests' are commonly discussed finally. Ten years ago people were silenced for discussing this...the word is out!). In contrast, government bonds are usually issued in an auction. In some cases both members of the public and banks may bid for bonds (some insight to what a 'bid bond' is). In other cases only 'market makers' may bid for bonds (a private man requesting a bid bond does not qualify him as a 'market maker' unless he plans to sell his own body and soul in the market place). The overall rate of return on the bond depends on both the terms of the bond and the price paid. The terms of the bond, such as the coupon, are fixed in advance and the price is determined by the market; In the case of an underwritten bond, the underwriters will charge a fee for underwriting. An alternative process for bond issuance, which is commonly used for smaller issues and avoids this cost, is the private placement bond (allow me to translate that! secret banking and monetization). Bonds sold directly to buyers and may not be tradable in the bond market. Historically an alternative practice of issuance was for the borrowing government authority to issue bonds over a period of time, usually at a fixed price, with volumes sold on a particular day dependent on market conditions. This was called a tap issue or bond tap. (Features) These definitions and information do not appear in public issued definitions or information. One must pay for this information and be qualified to receive it from FHL Banks – Office of Finance (Federal Home Loan Banks such as Freddie Mac and Fanny Mae which is the secondary mortgage market where the majority of human trafficking is done through HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act [codification for the New World order containing mankind's laws for everything under the sun. This is part of the 1999 regulatory improvements. The Act is in perpetual amendments causing the laws to change on a daily basis. No man can win here unless the win is voluntarily granted by those DBA authorities). This is designed to leave the account open for about 3 months so that 'on-the-run' security interests can grow through the cycle. Basically they are just pouring the funds into a bundling situation and leaving the tap running full blast on issuing interests by usurping the masses. (Principal) Nominal, principal, par or face amount is the amount on which the issuer pays interest, and which, most commonly, has to be repaid at the end of the term. Some structured bonds can have a redemption amount which is different from

the face amount and can be linked to performance of particular assets (man). (Maturity) The issuer has to repay the nominal amount on the maturity date. As long as all due payments have been made, the issuer has no further obligations to the bond holders after the maturity date. The length of time until the maturity date is often referred to as the term or tenor or maturity of a bond. The maturity can be any length of time, although debt securities with a term of less than one year are generally designated money market instruments (another human trafficking market scheme done over the money markets e.g. traffic tickets) rather than bonds. Most bonds have a term of up to 30 years. Some bonds have been issued with terms of 50 years or more, and historically there have been some issues with no maturity date (irredeemable e.g. life sentence for penal offenses sometimes known as 'criminal' but with no injured party, due process or other requirements under The New Deal Legislation [debt system] that was replaced by the New World Order [credit system] in 1994 under HR 3474...). In the market for United States Treasury securities, there are three categories of bond maturities: short term (bills) with maturities between one to five years (instruments with maturities less than one year are called Money Market Instruments e.g. tickets, appearance bonds); medium term (notes) (maturities between six to twelve years); long term (bonds): (maturities greater than twelve years).

Coupon The coupon is the interest rate that the issuer (the issuer is the underwriter/undertaker aka assumed principle or usurper of other peoples Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance through their time, energy and/or intellect frequently done through agents in disguise of authority) pays to the holder (creditor – bank, hospital, court or institution). Usually this rate is fixed throughout the life of the bond. It can also vary with a money market index, such as LIBOR (The London Interbank Offered Rate is the average interest rate estimated by leading banks in London that the average leading bank would be charged if borrowing from other banks.[1] It is usually abbreviated to Libor /'laɪbər/ or LIBOR, or more officially to ICE LIBOR (for Intercontinental Exchange Libor). It was formerly known as BBA Libor (for British Bankers' Association Libor or the trademark belabor) before the responsibility for the administration was transferred to Intercontinental Exchange. It is the primary benchmark, along with the Euribor, for short-term interest rates around the world.), or it can be even more exotic. The name "coupon" arose because in the past, paper bond certificates were issued which had coupons attached to them, one for each interest payment. On the due dates the bondholder would hand in the coupon to a bank in exchange for the interest payment. Interest can be paid at different frequencies: generally semi-annual, (i.e. every 6 months, or annual).

Yield - The yield is the rate of return received from investing in the bond. It usually refers either to the current yield, or running yield, which is simply the annual interest payment divided by the current market price of the bond (often the clean price), or to the yield to maturity or redemption yield, which is a more useful measure of the return of the bond, taking into account the current market price, and the amount and timing of all remaining coupon payments and of the repayment due on maturity. It is equivalent to the internal rate of return of a bond.

Credit Quality - The "quality" of the issue refers to the probability that the bondholders will receive the amounts promised at the due dates. This will depend on a wide range of factors. High-yield bonds are bonds that are rated below investment grade by the credit rating agencies. As these bonds are more risky than investment grade bonds, investors expect to earn a higher yield. These bonds are also called junk bonds. (Making mankind's laws obscure, bazaar and confusing the bond yield rate increases drawing more investors in to generate more funds)

Market Price - The market price of a tradable bond will be influenced amongst other things by the amounts, currency and timing of the interest payments and capital repayment due, the quality of the bond (risks), and the available redemption yield of other comparable bonds which can be traded in the markets. The price can be quoted as clean or dirty. ("Dirty" includes the present value of all future cash flows including accrued interest. "Dirty" is most often used in Europe. "Clean" does not include accrued interest. "Clean" is most often used in the U.S.). The issue price at which investors buy the bonds when they are first issued will typically be approximately equal to the nominal amount ([securities] Par value; the face amount; the stated value of an issued security; 'Nominal value' in economics also refers to a value expressed in monetary terms for a specific year or years, without adjusting for inflation. The nominal value of a security, such as a stock or bond, remains fixed for the duration of its life. What fluctuates is the security's market value, which may be markedly different from its nominal value. The word also applies to: Assigned to or bearing a person's name (done through the codices using accession numbers linked to the DNA blood Bank/Barcoded system discussed in another doctrine); Existing in name only; not real; Of or relating to a noun or word group that functions as a noun making it putative. Punitive (Grammar) grammar denoting a mood of the verb in some languages used when the

speaker does not have direct evidence of what he is asserting, but has inferred it on the basis of something else; inferred (the genebank codices are held in 'restraint of trade' protected by 'the privacy act' preventing the Source (Real Party in Interest aka Real Estate) who is the one and only valid claimant from stating the Superior claim. Nominal transactions can also mean small, inter alia. The net proceeds that the issuer receives are thus the issue price, less issuance fees. The market price of the bond will vary over its life: it may trade at a premium (above par, usually because market interest rates have fallen since issue), or at a discount (price below par, if market rates have risen or there is a high probability of default or risk on the bond). Indentures and Covenants — An indenture is a formal debt agreement that establishes the terms of a bond issue, while covenants are the clauses of such an agreement. Covenants specify the rights of bondholders and the duties of issuers, such as actions that the issuer is obligated to perform or is prohibited from performing. In the U.S., federal and state securities and commercial laws apply to the enforcement of these agreements, which are construed by courts as contracts between issuers (unwitting arguers who unknowingly forfeit their Birth Rights and Inheritance to an assumed principle aka usurper aka bookrunners (see above)) and bondholders (Bank, Bar, Bench - they are all the same). The terms may be changed only with great difficulty while the bonds are outstanding, with amendments to the governing document generally requiring approval by a majority (or super-majority) vote of the bondholders (Banksters). Optionality - Occasionally a bond may contain an embedded option; that is, it grants option-like features to the holder or the issuer: Call ability — Some bonds give the issuer the right to repay the bond before the maturity date on the call dates; see call option. These bonds are referred to as callable bonds. Most callable bonds allow the issuer to repay the bond at par. With some bonds, the issuer has to pay a premium, (the so-called 'call premium'). This is mainly the case for high-yield bonds (risky). These have very strict covenants, restricting the issuer in its operations. (e.g. mankind's laws have limited the liability to the initial investment only with no compensation for harm done, thus recompense would be against mankind's laws for the court [assigned and/or appointed by the assumed executor and custodian which is the President and the U.S.A.G. respectively] to issue). To be free from these covenants, the issuer can repay the bonds early, but only at a high cost. Put ability — Some bonds give the holder the right to force the issuer (assumed Principle) to repay the bond before the maturity date on the put dates; see 'put option' in a dictionary. These are referred to as retractable or puttable bonds. (The price behaviour of puttable bonds is the opposite of that of a callable bond). Since call option and put option are not mutually exclusive, a bond may have both options embedded. Call dates and put dates—the dates on which callable and puttable bonds can be redeemed early. There are four main categories: A Bermudan callable has several call dates, usually coinciding with coupon dates. A European callable has only one call date. This is a special case of a Bermudan callable. An American callable can be called at any time until the maturity date. A death put is an optional redemption feature on a debt instrument allowing the beneficiary of the estate of a deceased bondholder to put (sell) the bond (back to the issuer) at face value in the event of the bondholder's death or legal incapacitation. (The beneficiary receives the usurped beneficial interests from a trust and is appointed by the executor or grantor of the trust to be executed by the trustee of the trust which is also appointed or assigned by the executor, the executor under mankind's laws being The President who has appointed government as trustees and undisclosed persons and patent holders consisting of institutions [including military], universities, stockholders, big business, bankers, politicians, friends and families as beneficiaries. It is the 'Regents of the Colleges' that receive the beneficial interests for the colleges and universities. The universities and colleges also control the hospitals, manage the patents and administer the lethal protocols given in the patents making them the primary undertakers) (This is why so many judges, who are assigned trustees by the Custodian (USAG) who is appointed by The President (assumed executor aka assumed principle through default from HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 [U.S. Codified New World Order] under mankind's laws send people for psychiatric evaluations. The psychiatrist's job in the covenants and securities documents aka 'bonds' is to deem unwitting 'candidates' (patient in the hospital, court or custody [with the custodian who is the assigned trustee] incompetent or incapacitated under mankind's laws. Deeming a man incompetent (or code 5150 which is code for alien [51] law enforcement [50] ) is written into the securities documents to 'take' unauthorized jurisdiction over a man's body and property and destroy his credibility. This serves to legally usurp the Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance of the man whose DNA is a match for some biological experimentation described as the 'candidate' in the securities documents which are registered on the market exchanges [for those who do their homework].

Mankind's laws have been amended to make a man incompetent or incapacitated (5150) prior to the execution of the 'human takings' since 2008 (These are the 'toxic securities interests' that caused the stock market crash in 2008). If a 'candidate' forfeits his standing [Birth Rights and Inheritance] voluntarily (it is always unwittingly or through fear and deception) or is deemed incompetent or incapacitated they are described in the securities documents as 'qualified candidates' exhibited by a signature. This is why some people refuse to sign or agree to anything. Signatures are frequently misjoined (called 'misjoinders') with and/or to other agreements and/or the agreements are written in deceptive legal dialects or jargon. Some people chose to say and/or write nothing more than, "no contract! No Contract! No contract! no Contract! no CONTRACT! No CONTRACT! NO CONTRACT!" because we could be discussing multiple trusts as exhibited in their own words.). Candidates are selected through DNA characteristics found in the gene banks aka DNA or Blood Banks. This is Biblically described as 'the Blood of the Saints' that spills out into the streets in the Book of Revelations. That is the repository for the assets (Human DNA) that back world currency under mankind's laws since the execution of the New World Order codified under HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994. Basically the President made big business the beneficiary of our Estates without disclosing the same to us. Beyond the untold life insurance claims the insiders place on 'targeted individuals', many times people are worth more dead than alive. A "survivor's option" sinking fund provision of the corporate bond indenture requires a certain portion of the issue to be retired periodically. The entire bond issue can be liquidated by the maturity date. If that is not the case, then the remainder is called balloon maturity. Issuers may either pay to trustees, which in turn call randomly selected bonds in the issue, or alternatively, purchase bonds in open market, then return them to trustees. Something that binds a person or persons to a certain circumstance or line of behavior (any obligation e.g. Performance or payment), a sealed instrument under which a person, corporation, or government guarantees to pay a stated sum of money on or before a specified day is a binding security or firm assurance. My word is my bond. Students of alchemy understand that Universal Law governs the behavior of bonds (and everything else under the sun). Those Universal Laws are exhibited in nature and can be examined in chemistry and other subjects. If the principles in the Universal Laws as exhibited in the laws of nature are violated that law cannot stand and in time it will fall. This is exactly like Babylon, Sodom and Gomorrah and the New World Order. There must be an agreement and meeting of the minds or the bond is not a bond, but rather a rape, which violates the Universal Laws as Ordained by the Prime Creator known as the Trust of God! Further, the Energies must return to the Principle and Source, otherwise it violates Universal laws as Ordained by the Prime Creator and the Trust of God! Unless this is corrected, Babylon will fall! (Chemistry) - Something that binds, fastens, confines, or holds together. This is an entire field of study. The Real Principle is the Source Refer to Universal Laws of Polarity and attraction in ancient wisdom. In all bonds, the Source energy of the matter and essence must be realized of it will fail. The Source is God and man is the conduit that the interests travel through and the same interests must be returned to the Source. Research bonds on your own and apply the Universal Laws that govern them. Paradoxically: To obey these rules, it is necessary to ignore them.

**Bone fide** - Bona fide is a Latin term meaning 'good faith'. In legal terms, it is often used to refer to a purchaser or holder who takes something without fraud, deceit, or knowledge of a lien or superior claim by another. Bona fide refers to a quality of genuineness. *From the 1970's under 'Watergate' the U.S currency was based on the 'good faith and credit of the American people. This was done when President Nixon was The President and gave away the gold that backed the U.S. Currency allegedly to pay the debts of 'the American People' (but was really mostly the odious debts of the controlling cabal). Look into 'Skull Valley' to discover more of the truth behind the cover-up that resulted in Nixon's resignation. Nixon attempted to digitize the human genome back in the 1970's so that the Divine Energies of man could be usurped or harvested under the Eisenhower Trade Pact with alien beings, trading human DNA for science and technology. Enough people opposed the usurpation of the Divine Essence with is the Birth Right and Inheritance of every man and threatened to impeach him. The truth was never disclosed in the media. This plan was codified under HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994. World currency is backed with whatever the aliens desire to trade for. It was gold prior to the 1970's we had gold repositories. Today, we have DNA 'repositories' under The National Institute of Health (NIH) held in blood banks. Revelations 17:6 Et seq. ...and on her forehead a name*

was written, a mystery, "BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND OF THE ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH." And I saw the woman drunk with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the witnesses of Jesus. Revelations 18:23 Et seq. ...and the light of a lamp will not shine in you any longer; and the voice of the bridegroom and bride will not be heard in you any longer; for your merchants were the great men of the earth, because all the nations were deceived by your sorcery. (Sorcery is mind control, psychotropic drugs, fear and mental conditioning, inter alia) 24"And in her was found the blood of prophets and of saints and of all who have been slain on the earth. In the NIV In your streets (wall street) flowed (on-the-run securities interests) the blood (DNA) of the prophets (false profits from the serpent that usurped the world) and of God's holy people (The immortal gene. Those who are made [morals] seek the God-gene [research CERN, inter alia- CERN's main function is to provide the particle accelerators and other infrastructure needed for high-energy physics research]) and the blood of people (The DNA repository) slaughtered (liquidated) all over the world." (the serpent surrounds the earth). The prophecies are real! Bible scholars and those adept in mythology (which just means 'the buried truths' sometimes expressed allegorically or metaphorically) can run with this!

**Burden** - To impose, as a load or burden; to lay or place as a burden something heavy or objectionable. Other definitions apply to accounting, electrical, nautical, music, mathematics, philosophy, law, inter alia. (law) The burden of proof (*Latin: onus probandi*) is the imperative on a party in a trial to produce the evidence that will shift the conclusion away from the default position to one's own position ( this is when you settle all controversy before you get to court. The burden of proof is often associated with the Latin maxim *semper necessitas probandi incumbit ei qui agit*, the best translation of which seems to be: "the necessity of proof always lies with the person who lays charges." (*The actual 'charges' contains the remedy or it is not actually a charge but rather an allegation. It is not a fact that you have been charged until you receive the Energy for the charge. If you agree to have someone else work 'on behalf of you' such as an attorney, they receive the charges [beneficial interests] and leave you with the debts of equal exchange. This is why you should not agree that anyone 'gave' you time or funds, etc. if someone else actually received them. See Record and Report.*). When debating (*arguing*) any issue (*which you pay for upon agreement to argue and is only necessary if you failed or refused to settle prior to court or otherwise traversed.*), there is an implicit burden of proof on the person asserting a claim (*all you need is an agreement*). An argument from ignorance occurs when either a proposition is assumed to be true because it has not yet been proved false or a proposition is assumed to be false because it has not yet been proved true. *When someone alleges something the burden is on them to prove it is on them. It is impossible to prove the negative. How could you prove that an object does not exist? Ask, "What object?" and say no more.* This has the effect of shifting the burden of proof to the person criticizing the assertion, but is not valid reasoning.

**Cation** – Positively charged ion. Words ending in –cation are positively charged words. See ion.

**Cavil** - Make petty or unnecessary objections.

**CERN** - The European Organization for Nuclear Research (French: Organisation européenne pour la recherche nucléaire), known as CERN (/ˈsɜrn/; French pronunciation: [sɛʁn]; derived from "Conseil Européen pour la Recherche Nucléaire"; see History) is a European research organization that operates the largest particle physics laboratory in the world. Established in 1954, the organization is based in the northwest suburbs of Geneva on the Franco–Swiss border, (46°14'3"N 6°3'19"E) and has 21 European member states. Israel is the first (and currently only) non-European country granted full membership.[3] The term CERN is also used to refer to the laboratory, which in 2013 counted 2,513 staff members, and hosted some 12,313 fellows, associates, apprentices as well as visiting scientists and engineers[4] representing 608 universities and research facilities and 113 nationalities. [citation needed]. CERN's main function is to provide the particle accelerators and other infrastructure needed for high-energy physics research – as a result, numerous experiments have been constructed at CERN following international collaborations. CERN is also the birthplace of the World Wide Web. The main site at Meyrin has a large computer centre containing powerful data processing facilities, primarily for experimental-data analysis; because of the need to make these facilities available to researchers elsewhere, it has historically been a major wide area networking hub. *CERN is proof positive that the dark forces know exactly what they have done on Earth*

*and they did it deliberately. CERN is known as the search for “The God particle”. This particle accelerator is enough for alien beings to shut down this planet and hurdle mankind back into the darkness (cavemen days) as it threatens THE ALL, and/or the Tribulation as the fate for some people The Bible discusses. CERN and the Military Industrial Complex is also an attempt to prove in this a field of study known as ‘String Theory’. Some men known as whistleblowers are testifying to this a first-hand truth. See String Theory.*

**Charge(d)** – The flow of Energy. Negative and positive charges in molecules result in a bond and/or a transformation of the molecule. This applies to mathematics, electricity, science, and technology. Charge (physics), the susceptibility of a body to one of the fundamental forces: Color charge, a property of quarks and gluons, related to their strong interactions. An arc or spark may result. *When a charge is given, Energy is transferred. If someone claims that you have been charged and you did not receive the Energy (exchange) it is a fact that you were not charged. It may not be a god idea to make any other agreement about charges. That would result in missing Energies (currency) that they may throw you into prison for until every last penny is paid back regardless of who actually usurped it or took possession of it. The energy is usually exchanged using currency (which is backed by DNA).*

**Chattels** – something (such as a slave, piece of furniture, tool, etc.) that a person owns other than land or buildings; slave; serf; bondman; bondsman (a person who agrees to make a payment if a prisoner who is released from prison does not return; a person who agrees to pay a bond); thrall. Middle English, chattel property, from Anglo-French. Also see ‘cattle’ in a dictionary; Chattels may be animate or inanimate. Chattel property is converted into a fixture by the process of attachment. For example, if a piece of lumber sits in a lumber yard it is a chattel. If the same lumber is used to build a fence on the land it becomes a fixture to that real property. So, if your DNA is used for cloning and your clones sit in a laboratory they are chattels. Once they are sold to enhance the life of another, it becomes a fixture. With as crazy as this sounds, look it up, it IS the economy today! In the United States, chattel mortgages are referred to as secured transactions. Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code governs such transactions in most states. However, in the early history of the U.S. some of the first laws on chattel mortgages in the Anglo-American world were passed. These early laws differed from other early laws in that filings and witnesses were required in order to enforce the security interest. This was to prevent the debtor from fraudulently using the pledged collateral as a security interest in another loan. The issue had been handled differently in Roman law by allowing the lender to sue a fraudulent debtor and in Napoleonic law by banning the transactions. It is different around the world. e.g. In Canada, mortgages against chattels must be registered in the province-wide registry set up under the Personal Property Security Act. Chattels or Personal Property can be registered under the Uniform Commercial Code at the Secretary of State’s Office in the U.S. See fixtures

**Chicanery** - actions or statements that trick people into believing something that is not true. Deception and/or trickery. The use of trickery to achieve a political, financial, or legal purpose: an underhanded person who schemes corruption and political chicanery behind closed doors.’

**Choir** - Architecturally, the choir (Anglican alt. spelling quire) is the area of a church or cathedral that provides seating for the clergy and choir. It is usually in the eastern part of the chancel between the nave and the sanctuary (which houses the altar). The choir is occasionally located in the western part of the nave, usually when geographical conditions do not permit an altar facing the East. See Acquire. See Require. See Clergy. See Alter.

**Claim** - to take as the rightful owner; to assert to be rightfully one's own; to call for; to require e.g. this matter claims our attention; to say that (something) is true when some people may say it is not true; to say that you have (something); To make a valid claim, you must accept what is offered to you and claim it as your own. *To claim what is yours from an agreement or settlement. The way to overcome a law is to use a higher law. E.g. Your Supreme claim under The Supreme Law gives you The Supreme claim.*

**Clarion** – Noun - A shrill, narrow-tubed war trumpet. Adjective - Loud and clear: clarion trumpeters. Clarion call -A strongly expressed demand or request for action.

**Clergy** - Clergy are some of the formal leaders within certain religions. The roles and functions of clergy vary in different religious traditions but these usually involve presiding over specific rituals and teaching their religion's doctrines and practices. Some of the terms used for individual clergy are cleric, clergyman, clergywoman, clergyperson, and churchman. In Christianity the specific names and roles of clergy vary by denomination (See Nomine) and there is a wide range of formal and informal clergy positions, including deacons, priests, bishops, preachers, pastors, and ministers (Administrator/Administrative Law). In Islam, a religious leader is often known as an imam, mufti or ayatollah. In Jewish tradition, a religious leader is often a rabbi or hazzan (cantor). The term ultimately comes from the Greek "κλήρος" - klēros, "a lot", "that which is assigned by lot" (allotment) or metaphorically, "inheritance".[1][2] Within Christianity, especially in Eastern Christianity and formerly in Western Roman Catholicism, the term cleric refers to any individual who has received the clerical tonsure, including deacons, priests, and bishops.[3] In Latin Roman Catholicism, the tonsure was a prerequisite for receiving any of the minor orders or major orders before the tonsure, minor orders, and the subdiaconate were abolished following the Second Vatican Council.[4] Now, the clerical state is tied to reception of the diaconate.[5] Minor Orders are still given in the Eastern Catholic Churches, and those who receive those orders are 'minor clerics.'[6]The use of the word "cleric" is also appropriate for Eastern Orthodox minor clergy who are tonsured in order not to trivialize orders such as those of Reader in the Eastern Church, or for those who are tonsured yet have no minor or major orders. It is in this sense that the word entered the Arabic language, most commonly in Lebanon from the French, as kleriki (or, alternatively, cleriki) meaning "seminarian." This is all in keeping with Eastern Orthodox concepts of clergy, which still include those who have not yet received, or do not plan to receive, the diaconate. The term clerk derives from cleric,[3] since in medieval times the clergy were one of the few groups who could read, and therefore were often employed to do bookkeeping and similar work. The term clerical work continues to this day to refer to such functions. See Clerk.

**Clerk** – The primary moneychanger or banker as is the Clerk of Court. See Clergy.

**Concede** - to acknowledge as true, just, or proper; admit; to acknowledge (an opponent's victory, score, etc.) before it is officially established; to grant as a right or privilege; yield; to make concession; admit.

**Concept** - A concept is an abstraction or generalization from experience or the result of a transformation of existing concepts. The concept reifies all of its actual or potential instances whether these are things in the real world or other ideas. Concepts are treated in many if not most disciplines both explicitly, such as in psychology, philosophy, etc., and implicitly, such as in mathematics, physics, etc. When the mind makes a generalization such as the concept of tree, it extracts similarities from numerous examples; the simplification enables higher-level thinking. In metaphysics, and especially ontology, a concept is a fundamental category of existence. In contemporary philosophy, there are at least three prevailing ways to understand what a concept is: Concepts as mental representations, where concepts are entities that exist in the brain; Concepts as abilities, where concepts are abilities peculiar to cognitive agents, and Concepts as abstract objects, where objects are the constituents of propositions that mediate between thought, language, and referents. The term "concept" is traced back to 1554–60 (Latin conceptum – "something conceived"), but what is today termed "the classical theory of concepts" is the theory of Aristotle on the definition of terms.[citation needed] The meaning of "concept" is explored in mainstream information science, cognitive science, metaphysics, and philosophy of mind. In computer and information science contexts, especially, the term 'concept' is often used in unclear or inconsistent ways.

**Conditioning** - Classical conditioning occurs when a conditioned stimulus is paired with an unconditioned stimulus. Usually, the conditioned stimulus (CS) is a neutral stimulus e.g., the sound of a tuning fork, the unconditioned stimulus (US) is biologically potent e.g., the taste of food, and the unconditioned response (UR) to the unconditioned stimulus is an unlearned reflex response e.g., salivation. After pairing is repeated (some learning may occur already after only one pairing), the organism exhibits a conditioned response (CR) to the conditioned stimulus when the conditioned stimulus is presented alone. The conditioned response is usually similar to the unconditioned response, but unlike the unconditioned response, it must be acquired through experience and is relatively impermanent.[1] In classical conditioning, the conditioned stimulus is not simply



connected to the unconditioned response. The conditioned response usually differs in some way from the unconditioned response, sometimes significantly. For this and other reasons, learning theorists commonly suggest that the conditioned stimulus comes to signal or predict the unconditioned stimulus, and go on to analyze the consequences of this signal.[2] Robert A. Rescorla provided a clear summary of this change in thinking, and its implications, in his 1988 article "Pavlovian conditioning: It's not what you think it is." [3]; Classical conditioning differs from operant or instrumental conditioning, in which a behavior is strengthened or weakened depending on its consequences i.e., reward or punishment. *This is an entire science in itself. The 'conditioning' comes from our environment. E.g. We were taught to always answer, "yes!" When asked, "Do you understand?" by authorities such as our parents and teachers and otherwise bad consequences would follow in accusations that we were talking back. We had to say, "Yes!" to this question before we even had the ability to reason or understand what was being asked or said to us. All we knew is that things got ugly if we didn't say, "Yes!" and we would be forced to sit in the corner until we did. However if we said, "Yes!" we got to go out and play and everything was forgiven. We are adults now and we know that those words mean now. Further, we have been exposed to the deceptions in the dialect, so today we need to get a translator, if we speak English to be able to understand what those people working for the courts are saying to us. The media, institutions, organizations, government and the controllers of 'the system' have conditioned the masses to judge, insult, shame, blame and reject those who dare to question or challenge authority, claim our Birth Rights and Inheritance or even understand what we are contracting into. Further, the 'conditioning' of mind controlled 'perceptions' causes most people to forfeit their Birth Rights and Inheritance to others. Conditioning is a very effective form of sorcery and a masterful mind control technique.*

**Consent** - Consent is agreement or permission to do or allow something; Consent as understood in law may differ from the ordinary English-language meaning. E.g. a person under the age of consent may genuinely consent to a sexual act, as understood in English, but that consent is not recognized as valid in law. Implied consent is a controversial form of consent which is not expressly granted by a person, but rather inferred from a person's actions and the facts and circumstances of a particular situation (or by a person's silence or inaction known as tacit acquiescence). Express consent is clearly and unmistakably stated, rather than implied. It may be given by speech (orally), by non-verbal (writing) or other ways and means. e.g. by a clear gesture such as a nod or performance. Non-written express consent not evidenced by witnesses or an audio or video recording may be disputed if a party denies that it was given. Valid informed consent is consent given by a person who has a clear appreciation and understanding of the fully disclosed facts, implications, and future consequences of an action. The term is also used in other contexts. Unanimous consent, or general consent, by a group of several parties e.g., an association is consent given by all parties. In tort law, consent can be either expressed or implied. For example, participation in a contact sport usually implies consent to a degree of contact with other participants, implicitly agreed and often defined by the rules of the sport. Express consent exists when there is oral or written agreement, particularly in a contract. For example, businesses may require that persons sign a waiver (called a liability waiver) acknowledging and accepting the hazards of an activity. This proves express consent, and prevents the person from filing a tort lawsuit for unauthorized actions. Consent must be voluntary and not obtained by coercion or threats. Consent can be revoked at any moment. Other definitions include the voluntary approval of what is done or proposed by another; permission; agreement in opinion or sentiment.

**Consideration** – (finance) a recompense or **payment**, as for work done or an **exchange**; compensation; (intellectual) Careful thought; the act of thinking carefully about something you will make a decision about; a desire to avoid doing something that will make another person sad, upset, angry, etc.; something that you think about when you make a choice or decision; a matter weighed or taken into account when formulating an opinion or plan; a taking into account; **Consideration is a term used to describe the value of something, which is the exchange, in a contract or agreement. It is expressed as Time, Energy (labor), Money, Intellect or other. There must be an equal exchange of valuable consideration to make any agreement or contract valid. The consideration is frequently mis- or ex-appropriated (reported –taken to another port before unloading) by other parties (usually someone working 'on behalf' of another) and given to undisclosed parties, leaving the debts and obligation from the exchange unsatisfied. Meanwhile, the party it was usurped from, who is now liable for the debts, is harmed**

without recourse due to his unwitting agreement. When consideration is taken into account there is an account in action (an open account) that must be settled and closed. He must cooperate and settle or he is obstructing justice and will be incarcerated or detained for the same. As a responsible trustee every man must keep their eye on who has the funds to remain free and liberated. An account in action has a balance other than zero and is frequently held by an escrow officer DBA a banker, magistrate or judge. It is every man's job to ensure that all charges/payments pass through is account so they can be returned for an equal exchange of valuable consideration to allow the escrow officer (or Lords of Karma) to adjust, settle and close the accounts and books. When the consideration is missing the trustee sent to correctional facilities until the correction is made or every last penny is paid. It is written in scripture: "Make friends quickly with your opponent at law while you are with him on the way, so that your opponent may not hand you over to the judge (magistrate), and the judge to the officer, and you be thrown into prison. 26"Truly I say to you, you will not come out of there until you have paid up the last cent. The exchange of equal consideration is required and if you did not receive it is impossible for you to return it. If you spend it on a hearing or other agreed arbitration or argument in controversy, you have nothing to return to balance the books with.

**Consternation** – Feelings of anxiety or dismay, typically at something unexpected. Early 17th century: from Latin *consternatio*(n-), from the verb *consternare* 'lay prostrate, terrify' (see *consternate*).

**Context** – The part of a text or statement that surrounds a particular word or passage and determines its meaning or; The circumstances in which an event occurs; a setting.

**Controlled substance** – A controlled substance is generally a drug or chemical whose manufacture, possession, or use is regulated by a government. Controlled substances are substances that are the subject of legislative control. This may include illegal drugs and prescription medications (designated Controlled Drug in the United Kingdom). *By virtue of the definition Controlled substances are governed, distributed and managed by multiple entities DBA Government and/or the NGO's they fund from everyone's Divine Energies. Render unto Cesar what is Cesar's. People who are incarcerated for alleged 'drug offenses were not only set up (entrapped), but agreed to as the collateral and/or surety for an inanimate object!; or otherwise failed to claimed their Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance; or otherwise were tricked, lied to and deceived. Marijuana, on the other hand is a gift from our creator and no man has any valid claim or right to deprive any other of free use, possession or marketplace transactions.*

**Controversy** - argument that involves many people who disagree about something; strong disagreement about something among a large group of people. *The entire purpose of a court and a judge is to resolve controversy. If you settle the matter before you get to court, there is no controversy and thus no reason for a hearing or judge. There only thing left is to close the escrow accounts by issuing an order to the escrow agent/judge to adjust, settle and close all accounts in action in the books. The significance about settling the matter first is that the exchange of valuable consideration charged to pay for the courts and all utilities and employees is outrageous leaving you nothing to balance the books with. It is within the controversy where the security instruments issue, for the exchange of valuable consideration for a hearing or court case. That is the "justification" for charging the account of your own Free Will and volition. Notice the differing words used in the different interpretations. In the words of Jesus the Christ, as exhibited in Matthew 5:25, "Settle matters quickly with your adversary who is taking you to court. Do it while you are still together on the way, or your adversary may hand you over to the judge, and the judge may hand you over to the officer, and you may be thrown into prison." Wise are those words. The way to settle controversy is by and through the agreement of the parties under noticed, informed consent and agreement. ; Come to terms quickly with your accuser while you are going with him to court, lest your accuser hand you over to the judge, and the judge to the guard, and you be put in prison.; When you are on the way to court with your adversary, settle your differences quickly. Otherwise, your accuser may hand you over to the judge, who will hand you over to an officer, and you will be thrown into prison.; Agree with thine adversary quickly, whiles thou art in the way with him; lest at any time the adversary deliver thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and thou be cast into prison. Many other similar*

interpretations exist.; Be allied with your plaintiff quickly, while you are with him in the street, lest the plaintiff delivers you to the judge and the judge delivers you to the Tax Collector and you fall into prison. The point is you need to end the controversy and resolution and or agreement for reconciliation and recompense and place that agreement before the judge so he can close escrow without harm to you.

**Convey** – To take or carry from one place to another; transport. To serve as a medium of transmission for; transmit; To communicate or make known; impart *e.g. It could be 'on behalf of one' particularly if 'you' is defined as annexed Real Estate with the ESTATE or some verisimilitude that another has made an undisclosed claim over.* (Law) To transfer use and/or ownership of and/or title to (from one, to another). (Archaic) To steal. When searching through the real estate records at the county recorder's Office, usurped funds are 'conveyed' in transactions described as 'Reconveyance of trust deed' listing the judge, magistrate or agent as the 'Grantee' and the unwitting candidate as the 'Grantor' and describing the interests as the securities (valuable consideration) in exchange for a hearing. See Conveyance and Reconveyance.

**Conveyance** – *The passing of the securities interests many times for the benefit of others whom it was not intended for.* 1. The act of conveying. 2. A means of conveying, especially a vehicle for transportation. 3. (Law) a. Transfer of title to property from one person to another. b. The document by which a property transfer is affected. Research the County Real Estate records for 'Reconveyance of trust deed'. See Convey and Reconveyance.

**Corollary** – A proposition that follows from (and is often appended to) one already proved. A direct or natural consequence or result. The same as the Universal Law of Cause and Effect sequence.

**Corroboration** – Evidence that confirms or supports a statement, theory, or finding; confirmation.

**Cosmogony** – The branch of science that deals with the origin of the universe, especially the solar system.

**Crucial** – 1. Extremely significant or important: a crucial problem; b. Vital to the resolution of a crisis; decisive: a crucial election. See Synonyms at decisive. 2. (Archaic) having the form of a cross; cross-shaped.; (Word History) "of supreme importance, critical." Francis Bacon used the phrase *instantia crucis*, "crucial instance," to refer to something in an experiment that proves one of two hypotheses and disproves the other. Bacon's phrase was based on a sense of the Latin word *crux*, "cross," which had come to mean "a guidepost that gives directions at a place where one road becomes two," and hence was suitable for Bacon's metaphor. Both Robert Boyle, often called the father of modern chemistry, and Isaac Newton used the similar Latin phrase *experimentum crucis*, "crucial experiment." When these phrases were translated into English, they became *crucial instance* and *crucial experiment*. *The fork in the road metaphor is a metaphor, based on a literal expression, for a deciding moment in life or history when a major choice of options is required. This metaphor is created using ciphers and means more than meets the eye and includes multiple dimensions.*

**Crystallization** – (chemical) terms it is the solidifying of ions (notice the words ending in –ion or -tion. Ions hold charges and the dialect or language recognizes the same. Notice that anything ending in '–ion' is positively or negatively charged ions). Crystal bonds are ionically bonded (ion or solidified Energy). (finance) The act of selling and buying stocks almost instantaneously in order to increase or decrease book value. This is a routine method used by many investors and companies to change book values without changing beneficial ownership. E.g. This occurs when an investor needs to take a capital loss for a particular stock, but still believes the stock will rise. Thus, he/she would crystallize the paper loss by selling the stock and buying it back right away. It is the trading of stocks without changing the beneficial ownership or taking a loss which describes a 'conveyance or reconveyances of trust deed' maintaining the assumed principle as the Source resulting in a mis- mala- or ex-appropriation. Thus the interests are moved out of arm's reach leaving no chance of redemption for the intended beneficiary in a trust (the remedy is transferred). Therefore when funds are missing for the remedy a new bonds must be formed to pay the debt that was transferred (misappropriated) in an exchange after one is convicted, sentenced and sent to prison for the missing funds. Most tax agencies have regulations (such as the wash-sale

rule) to prevent taking a capital loss in this fashion. Crystallized incentive fee on a hedge fund means that the incentive fee is frozen for a period of time. Instead of the fee going up or down, it crystallizes or freezes at a certain rate. (Uncountable) The act or process by which a substance in solidifying assumes the form and structure of a crystal, or becomes crystallized; The formation of a solid from a solution (See solution) melt, vapour or from a different solid phase. (Countable) The process or the result of becoming more definite or precise; the body formed by crystallizing e.g. silver on precipitation forms arborescent crystallizations; (physics, chemistry) the separation of two solutes from the same solution by using either a solvent or a crystallization temperature such that only one solute is supersaturated and crystallizes out. Research Tesla technologies to better understand the invisible realms. Research Einstein's realities to better understand the invisible Energies. Combine Tesla's information with Einstein's information and discover what modern science now knows. Those invisible Energies are the sparks of life that control all animation, matter and intellect. Crystals hold memory. The pineal gland is a crystalline structure composed of silica and used to communicate with 'invisible friends' (not 'imaginary') from alien dimensions and frequencies, exactly like the invisible radio frequency waves that can be tuned into when one watches television, listens to a radio or talks on a cell phone. Every one of the 'geniuses' that brought this technological breakthrough has at some time admitted that the information was channeled to them, frequently in their sleep. It is said that it came to them in a dream. The controllers of the system are deliberately calcifying the pineal glands of the masses. The use of fluoride in the drinking water and toothpaste being perhaps the biggest actus reus (guilty act) by mankind to prevent humanity from conscious awareness of their primordial and spiritual origins of man. Crystals are the most highly developed memory chip known today. Without the silica and crystalline structures in our DNA we have no way of picking up the necessary frequencies to realize the truth making us vulnerable to the wills of others. The crystalline structures in the DNA hold the Akashic records. The DNA is what holds our memories. It is proven that memories are not held only in our minds. Organ transplants, i.e. liver or heart transplant, result in the memories of the grantor being transferred to the receiver along with cravings, cognitions, behaviors and desires that were not formerly there.

**Currency** – circulation as a medium of exchange. This term or word can be used to express many different things. Following Universal Law it is an alchemical term. It applied to all energy. E.g. money, electricity, circulation, the ocean and Spirit, inter alia. If you apply the same principles of electricity to money and finance, all the same principles hold true under Universal Laws. If someone disobeys, alters, manipulates, tampers or violates the Universal Laws in any subject, the laws cannot stand and thus it will fall. These laws have been violated in the abuse of mankind's laws. The manipulators of the system have cut "targeted individuals" out the currency and thus masses from this exchange. Just like throwing a light switch, when a circuit is broken, the lights go out. This is why the social and economic policies are collapsing and Babylon is falling.

**Custodian** – A person entrusted with the custody or care of something or someone; a caretaker or keeper. The custodian assigns guardians. Person who has responsibility for or looks after something, such as a museum, financial assets, or a culture or tradition; someone who keeps and protects something valuable for another person; Janitor, a person who cleans, maintains, provides security and initiates repairs or makes minor repairs to buildings; **(financial)** A financial institution that holds customers' securities for safekeeping so as to minimize the risk of their theft or loss. A custodian holds securities and other assets in electronic or physical form. Since they are responsible for the safety of assets and securities that may be worth hundreds of millions or even billions of dollars, custodians generally tend to be large and reputable firms. In addition to holding securities for safekeeping, most custodians also offer a variety of other services including account administration, transaction settlements, collection of dividends and interest payments, tax support and foreign exchange. The fees charged by custodians vary, depending on the services desired by the client. Many firms charge custody fees payable quarterly that are based on the aggregate value of the holdings. *The United States Attorney General (USAG) serves as the custodian over our ESTATES. He was assigned as the custodian by The President of the United States under the New World Order codified in HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994. Since The President assumed the principle over our ESTATES, he then is the executor over our ESTATE (STRAWMAN TRUST aka cestui que trust; cestui que use when referring to the right to use) and thus ordains the*

*laws over the trust. He assigned and appointed the trustees and the beneficiaries. He made the patent holders to the Human Genome the beneficiaries of our DNA and thus all Energies, Intellect and Matter. So, anything that we do, create or produce is considered the beneficial interests and property of the unknown beneficiaries and the custodian is there to protect the benefits that are conveyed in interests to others. Mankind's laws made us merely the chattel that creates and produces it for others. Further, since they claim to own us under mankind's laws, they allege that they need not disclose anything to us and that they have the right to use us as the assets that back their securities interests. That is exactly what Homeland Security (USHS), the National Security Association (NSA) for experimentation, slave labor, war, spare body parts, whatever they want while they eliminate what they consider 'useless eaters' and/or 'national securities threats'. When they do it, they maximize the bottom line. For instance, when a school teacher retires, they usually get a patented disease that takes them through hell before they die. Behind the scenes, the information gained from giving them disease is sold, prescription drugs are administered, hospital services are used and then life insurance is collected by those claiming the beneficial interests from that teacher's life. The health care bills are really designed to slaughter humanity for profit and collect the funds from the masses. It is there is give the diseases to 'targeted individuals' and 'targeted populations' and collect from the masses in addition to the funds made off of 'treatments' which are mere protocols of a patent guaranteeing the creator of the disease grand rewards thus insuring the ability of the scientists and doctors to pay back the student loans to institution that they graduated from which are also the patent holders and issuers. The Universities and Institutions are the beneficiaries of the patents from the International Human Genome project and the DNA sequencing that is used for the automated (computerized) accounting using BarCodes issued by the International Standards Organization (ISO for the International Trade Association (ITA) for world trade. The disease patents are registered with the World Health Organization (WHO). This was all decided by the International Courts when the world's leaders got together and decided to do the Human Genome Project for trade under the alien trade pact from the Eisenhower Administration. This was signed for by the world's leaders and collaborated with by all bankers and religious organizations. The huge religious organization are all invested in the trade of human DNA and the unrighteous usurpation of the innate and inherent Energies bestow upon man in the Will of God. That is why one must accept the Will of God as their own Will, accept their Birth Right and Noble Inheritance and claim the same as their own. This gives man the Supreme, Power, Authority and Law! The Supreme Power, Authority and Law is before and above all other law, bar none!*

**Custom** – (Sociology) a habitual practice; the usual way of acting in given circumstances; habits or usages collectively; convention; a practice so long established that it has the force of law; a group pattern of habitual activity usually transmitted from one generation to another. (financial) toll; duty; a tax imposed; extortion. (Bible) Money-changers (q.v.) were necessary, to enable the Jews who came up to Jerusalem at the feasts to exchange their foreign coin for Jewish money; but as it was forbidden by the law to carry on such a traffic (trade; buying and selling; commercial dealings or; trade between different countries or places; commerce) for emolument (profit, salary, or fees from office or employment; compensation for services). Jesus drove them out. *Customs is managed by government again today, specifically US Homeland Security.* (as an adjective) made to order.

**Deceptive** – Beguiled; perceptually misleading; delusive, fallacious, specious; Deception, beguilement, deceit, bluff, mystification and subterfuge are acts to propagate beliefs of things that are not true, or not the whole truth (as in half-truths or omission). Deception can involve dissimulation, propaganda, and sleight of hand, as well as distraction, camouflage, or concealment. There is also self-deception, as in bad faith.; Deception is a major relational transgression that often leads to feelings of betrayal and distrust between relational partners. Deception violates relational rules and is considered to be a negative violation of expectations. Most people expect friends, relational partners, and even strangers to be truthful most of the time. If people expected most conversations to be untruthful, talking and communicating with others would require distraction and misdirection to acquire reliable information. A significant amount of deception occurs between romantic and relational partners.; trickery, lies, concealments, equivocations, exaggerations, understatements, camouflage, disguise, mimicry, fabrication, dazzle, distractions, misguidance, misinformation, dishonesty. *One appointed to 'work on*

*behalf of your ESTATE' especially when appointed and paid for by another, is almost certainly deceiving you into forfeiting your Birth Rights and Inheritance. Read the contract after reading this doctrine.*

**Decipher** - to make out the meaning of despite indistinctness or obscurity; depict; decode; hidden message.

**Decree** - An official order issued by a legal authority. A judgment or decision of certain law courts. Order (something) by decree. Middle English (denoting an edict issued by an ecclesiastical council to settle a point of doctrine or discipline): from Old French *decre*, *decret*, from Latin *decretum* 'something decided', from *decernere* 'decide'. *Under the New World Order the executives, custodians and guardians and all assigns and appointees are authorize to make it up as they go; they may elect to import, export, accept, reject or honor anything they want; that defines authorized authority and given power by and/or under mankind's laws.*

**Define** - From Middle English *definēn*, from Old French *definir*, variant of *definir*, from Latin *dēfīniō* ("limit, settle, define"), from *dē* + *finiō* ("set a limit, bound, end").; (mathematics) To establish the referent of a term or notation.; (computing, programming) A kind of macro in source code that replaces one text string with another wherever it occurs.; To state the meaning of a word, phrase, sign, or symbol.; To describe, explain, or make definite and clear.; To demark sharply the outlines or limits of an area or concept.; to define the legal boundaries of a property; To determine with precision; to mark out with distinctness; to ascertain or exhibit clearly.; To express the essential nature of something (*This sounds like Universal Law*). *Settle matters quickly with your adversary who is taking you to court. Do it while you are still together on the way, or your adversary may hand you over to the judge, and the judge may hand you over to the officer, and you may be thrown into prison. The other interpretation is As you are going with your adversary to the magistrate, try hard to be reconciled on the way, or your adversary may drag you off to the judge, and the judge turn you over to the officer, and the officer throw you into prison. The root of magistrate is magi reference the Three Wise Men from the Bible, perhaps sorcery and/or magic is practiced and/or spells are cast and ceremonies performed.*

**Definition** - A definition is a statement of the meaning of a term (a word, phrase, or other set of symbols). The term to be defined is the *definiendum*. The term may have many different senses and multiple meanings. For each meaning, a *definiens* is a cluster of words that defines that term (and clarifies the speaker's intention). A definition will vary in aspects like precision or popularity. There are also different types of definitions with different purposes and focuses (e.g. intensional, extensional, descriptive, stipulative, and so on). A chief difficulty in the management of definitions is the necessity of using other terms that are already understood or whose definitions are easily obtainable or demonstrable (e.g. a need, sometimes, for ostensive definitions). A dictionary definition typically contains additional details about a word, such as an etymology and the language or languages of its origin, or obsolete meanings. (Computer programming languages) a declaration that reserves memory for a variable or gives the body of a subroutine. Defining equation (physics), physical quantities defined in terms of others, in the form of an equation. Defining equation (physical chemistry), physico-chemical quantities defined in terms of others, in the form of an equation. Dynamical system (definition), description of a mathematical model, determined by a system of coupled differential equations. (Mathematics): Intensional definition. Elementary definition. Algebraic definition. Recursive definition. Field of definition. A continuous function. A well-defined function. (Dogmatic definition): the pronouncement of religious doctrine by a Pope or an ecumenical council. (*This definition is important in all courts today!!!*).

**Definition** - A definition is a statement of the meaning of a term (a word, phrase, or other set of symbols).[a] The term to be defined is the *definiendum*. The term may have many different senses and multiple meanings. For each meaning, a *definiens* is a cluster of words that defines that term (and clarifies the speaker's intention).; A definition will vary in aspects like precision or popularity. There are also different types of definitions with different purposes and focuses (e.g. intensional, extensional, descriptive, stipulative, and so on).; A chief difficulty in the management of definitions is the necessity of using other terms that are already understood or whose definitions are easily obtainable or demonstrable (e.g. a need, sometimes, for ostensive definitions).; A dictionary definition typically contains additional details about a word, such as an etymology and the language or languages

of its origin, or obsolete meanings. *Example of altered definitions: Since definitions are defined by the agreement of the parties, what would happen if you got an agreement that "the Defendant", 'Defendant', "the defendant" and "defendant", inter alia, were all the same party in the action? What if you got an agreement that that same bunch of entities was the creditor?; and the 'verisimilitudes' DBA the Plaintiff/state or whatever agreed to be culpable for all obligations? Would it not be a problem to have the court call you, and/or your ESTATE, 'Defendant' or 'the defendant' no matter what verisimilitude was being discussed? Would that not be a nice thing to have settled before you get to court? Don't assume that the author has three heads here! ...Look at you paperwork! That exchange of the parties was used there! You did not have someone working on behalf of you, you had multiple people gang bang and cannibalized you on fractions of you!*

**Deliver** – Avoid this word because there is a connotation in the word that surrender authority and power to the king (assumed authority). In other definitions 'delivery' is made to the king. Use the word 'convey' instead. To bring or transport to the proper place or recipient; distribute: deliver groceries; deliver the mail. 2. To surrender [a war term] (someone or something) to another. 3. To secure (something promised or desired), as for a candidate or political party; 4. To throw or hurl; 5. To strike (a blow); 6. To express in words; declare or utter: deliver a lecture.; 7.; a. To give birth to; b. To assist (a woman) in giving birth; c. To assist or aid in the birth of; 8. To give forth or produce; 9. To set free, as from misery, peril, or evil: deliver a captive from slavery; 1. To produce or achieve what is desired or expected; make good; 2. To give birth:.

**Delude** - Impose a misleading belief upon (someone); deceive; fool: too many theorists have deluded the public. (as adjective deluded) the poor deluded creature. See Delusion. See Deluge.

**Deluge** - (the Deluge) The biblical Flood (recorded in Genesis 6-8). Inundate with a great quantity of something. A great quantity of something arriving at the same time: a deluge of complaints. Late Middle English: from Old French, variant of diluve, from Latin diluvium, from diluere 'wash away'. See Delusion. See Delude

**Delusion** - An idiosyncratic belief or impression that is firmly maintained despite being contradicted by what is generally accepted as reality or rational argument, typically a symptom of mental disorder. The action of deluding someone or the state of being deluded: what a capacity television has for delusion. Late Middle English (in the sense 'act of deluding or of being deluded'): from late Latin delusio(n-), from the verb deludere (see delude). See Deluge. See Delude.

**Deprive** – to take something away from and especially something that is usually considered essential for mental or physical well-being; to take something away from; to remove from office; to withhold something from; The root word 'prive' means private. *le. Discussing private matters, such as private contracts, in public deprives one of the interests.*

**Determined** decided; settled; resolved.

**Dialect** - The term dialect (from the ancient Greek word διάλεκτος *diálektos*, "discourse", from διά *diá*, "through" and λέγω *legō*, "I speak") is used in two distinct ways. One usage—the more common among linguists—refers to a variety of a language that is a characteristic of a particular group of the language's speakers.[1] The term is applied most often to regional speech patterns, but a dialect may also be defined by other factors, such as social class.[2] A dialect that is associated with a particular social class can be termed a sociolect, a dialect that is associated with a particular ethnic group can be termed as ethnolect, and a regional dialect may be termed a regiolect or topolect. According to this definition, any variety of a language constitutes "a dialect", including any standard varieties. *The dialect dials in the language.* Did you get that? DISCOURSE + THROUGH + I SPEAK! Babylonian! See the subchapter in this book on 'the discourse of dialect' to get a better understanding.

**Discernment** is the ability to obtain sharp perceptions or to decide well (or the activity of so doing). In the case of judgment, discernment can be psychological or moral in nature. In the sphere of judgment, discernment involves going past the mere perception of something and making nuanced judgments about its properties or

qualities. Considered as a virtue, a discerning individual is considered to possess wisdom, and make good prudent decisions; especially so with regard to subject matter often overlooked by others. See Good. See Evil.

**Discourse** - The totality of codified language (vocabulary) used in a given field of intellectual enquiry and of social practice, such as legal discourse, medical discourse, religious discourse, et cetera. Codified means (transitive) to organize or collect together (laws, rules, procedures, etc) into a system or code.

**Discursions** - (obsolete, rare) The action of hurriedly moving hither and thither. (rare, figuratively) Digression. (rare) Ratiocination. (philosophy) step by step philosophic reasoning, as opposed to intuition (compare lamblichus).

**Disdain** – Contempt is a complex emotion (not among the original six emotions as classified by Paul Ekman, namely: anger, disgust, fear, happiness, sadness and surprise) and is a mix of the basic emotions disgust and anger. The word originated in 1393, from the Latin word *contemptus* meaning "scorn". It is the past participle of *contemnere* and from *com-* intensive prefix + *temnere* "to slight, scorn". The origin is uncertain. *Contemptuous* appeared in 1529.

**Disgorgement** - To vomit or spew, to discharge. Disgorgement is the forced giving up of profits obtained by illegal or unethical acts. Black's Law Dictionary defines disgorgement as "the act of giving up something (such as profits illegally obtained) on demand or by legal compulsion". To unwillingly surrender ill-gotten gains (E.g. stolen goods or money). A court may order wrongdoers to pay back illegal profits, with interest, to prevent unjust enrichment. Disgorgement is a remedy and not a punishment. In *re Gleeson's Will* (124 N.E.2d 624 (Ill. App. 1955)), disgorgement was used as a remedy when the trustee remained as a holdover on the testator's land and acquired a profit.

**Dishonor** - lack or loss of honor or reputation; the state of one who has lost honor or prestige: shame; a cause of disgrace; the nonpayment or no acceptance of commercial paper by the party on whom it is drawn. *I.e. A breach of an agreement is a dishonor.*

**Disparaging** - (Synonyms) adjective abusive, blameful, censorious, condemnatory, contemptuous, damnatory, defamatory, denunciatory, derogatory, detractory, disrespectful, incriminatory, inculpatory, injurious, invective, libelous, objurgatory, pejorative, reproachful, reprobative, reviling, scandalous, scurrile, scurrilous, slanderous, vilifying, vituperative. Disparagement, in United States trademark law, is a statutory cause of action that permits a party to petition the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board (TTAB) of the Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) to cancel a trademark registration that "may disparage or falsely suggest a connection with persons, living or dead, institutions, beliefs, or national symbols, or bring them into contempt or disrepute." Unlike claims regarding the validity of the mark, a disparagement claim can be brought "at any time," subject to equitable defenses such as laches. *What do you suppose the word 'mark' means in this context? The 'trademark' that is built into the code of the barcodes used in the digitization of the Human Genome; it is the one who must claim the authority when one asks, "Under what authority...". That DNA swab that is taken from you has that mark when analyzed. That should bring a new conviction and a different intonation when asking that question of someone acting in conflict of your best interests.*

**Dispensation** - a general state or ordering of things; specifically : a system of revealed commands and promises regulating human affairs; a particular arrangement or provision especially of providence or nature; an exemption from a law or from an impediment, vow, or oath; a formal authorization; something dispensed or distributed; Synonyms: admeasurement, allocation, allotment, apportionment, disbursement, distribution, division, issuance. *Under the laws of mankind, this could be described as 'welfare'.*

**Divine** is of or pertaining to a god, especially the Supreme Being; Sacred; Inherent.



**DNA sequencing** – Human DNA information expressed in a digital or mathematical sequence to enable the analysis and/or exchange of information digitally or through automated means and efficiency. E.g. Computer trading. There is a central index key, or taxonomy identification number, to collect and tie together the data. Within DNA scientists and moneychangers can locate specific 'marks'. The United States is not the only country to codify this (in HR 3474 Reigle... of 1994, etc.) In Hungary it is in the 'Budapest Treaty'....Black's law Dictionary page 221 ninth edition on International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purpose of Patent Procedure. See Protocol for 'treatment'. See Trademark.

**Ecclesiastical** - of or relating to a church especially as an established institution. The roots of the word ecclesiology come from the Greek ἐκκλησίᾱ, ekklēsiā (Latin ecclesia) meaning "congregation, church"[notes 1] and -λογία, -logia, meaning "words", "knowledge", or "logic", a combining term used in the names of sciences or bodies of knowledge. All churches are states registered as non-profit organizations or NGOs and thus must follow the corporate charter of the state they are registered in. There was a day when there was a separation of church and state. *Today, they are dead and no longer spiritual as the dead moneychangers manage and control all affairs which include the courts. They are set up identically. The choir is the jury box, the preacher is the judge. They have the audience while they condemn and cast judgments upon others. The judge has a private chamber known as a 'Star Chamber' because he is acting like one of the Gods from the pantheon, a Star Being or a Guardian of the Race; he is the Gatekeeper in the metaphor, myth or reality of St. Peter Rev. 21:21. The image of the gates in popular culture is a set of large, white or wrought-iron gates in the clouds, guarded by Saint Peter (the keeper of the "keys to the kingdom"). Those not fit to enter heaven are denied entrance at the gates, and descend into Hell. E.g. Under today's ecclesiastical laws, neither Jesus Christ nor Joseph Smith would be allowed in the Moron Temple. Every one of them is invested in the DNA blood banks which are the repositories for the blood of the saints that backs world currency. Again, or still today, the church is the moneychangers who refuse to recognize the Divine Blood of Christ as the atonement but continues to cannibalize his flesh and blood in the sacrament upon the altar and slaughter his flock for sport, inter alia.*

**Ecclesiastical Latin** (sometimes called Liturgical or Church Latin) is the Latin used by the Roman Rite of the Catholic Church in all periods for ecclesiastical purposes. Having developed as a style of Late Latin called sermo humilis, used to preach and otherwise communicate to the people in ordinary language, it can be distinguished from Classical Latin by some lexical variations, a simplified syntax in some cases, and, commonly, in modern times, an Italianate pronunciation. It appears in various contexts, including theological works, liturgical rites, and dogmatic proclamations, and in various styles: syntactically simple as the Vulgate, hieratic as the Roman Canon of the Mass, terse and technical as the language of Aquinas' Summa Theologica, and Ciceronian as Pope John Paul II's encyclical letter Fides et Ratio. *Here they even changed the definitions of latin words while the intent of using latin was because it was a 'dead language' that would never change!*

**Ego** – Man trying to make sense of it all in denial of a Higher Source. Rather than accepting that his Energies and Intellect comes from inspiration (in Spirit) bestowed upon him from a higher source dispensed from The Prime Creator, he believes his thoughts and animation is the results of evolution. *The odds of the assembly of man from evolutions are far greater than a hurricane whipping through a junk yard and resulting in the assembly of a jumbo jet.* When man believes that this existence alone is the reality he has no higher laws (or trusts) to overcome the laws (and trusts) of mankind. The ego claims not to deliver messages channeled from the Source (primary cause), but from his own fertile brain (the second cause or resource). The acceptance of the higher Power and Authority over man and the channeling of the intellect through him frequently results in talking in the third person. This same thing happens when discussing the STRAWMAN/ FIRST MIDDLE LAST, ESTATE theory. This difference comes when man claims the knowledge he possesses as his own rather than a message from above. The message from above is what Jesus was discussing when he spoke about asking for the words (and ask and you will receive) when faced with court. He then said, I will put the words in your mouth."

**Election** - Note: Yes! This is one of the definitions in the public on-line dictionary! **Predestination to eternal life.** Synonyms choice, choosing, selection, picking, selecting; Election in Christianity involves God choosing a

particular person or group of people to a particular task or to relationship, especially eternal life.; Election to eternal life is viewed by some as conditional on a person's faith, and by others as unconditional. In political science it is a formal process by which voters make their political choices on public issues or candidates for public office.

**Emancipated** - freed, as from slavery or bondage. Not constrained or restricted by custom, tradition, superstition, etc.

**Emissary** – Teacher; chela; Messenger conveying messages that are inspired from above, frequently termed, “A messenger from God.” An emissary uses his material body to transmit or convey messages from above (Metaphysical or Spiritual messages). Jesus was an emissary.

**Energy** - In physics, energy is a property of objects, transferable among them via fundamental interactions, which can be converted in form but not created or destroyed. Energy is an indirectly observed quantity in physics which comes in many forms. ability to be active : the physical or mental strength that allows you to do things; dynamic quality <narrative energy>; the capacity of acting or being active <intellectual energy>; a usually positive spiritual force <the energy flowing through all people>; vigorous exertion of power : effort <investing time and energy>; a fundamental entity of nature that is transferred between parts of a system in the production of physical change within the system and usually regarded as the capacity for doing work; usable power (as heat or electricity); also : the resources for producing such power;

**Enter or entry** – Can be a door way or foyer, a gate, a passage; and entry into an accounting ledger.; the act of entering something; the right to enter something; a place for entering something; a record or notation of an occurrence, transaction, or proceeding; a descriptive record (as in a card catalog or an index); a headword with its definition or identification; a person, thing, or group entered into something (as a contest or market); (Education) the people admitted at one time to a school, college, or course of study, etc, considered collectively; intake ; (Theatre) the action of an actor in going on stage or his manner of doing this; (Law) criminal law the act of unlawfully going onto the premises of another with the intention of committing a crime; (Law) property law the act of going upon another person's land with the intention of asserting the right to possession; (law) to gain access to property with the intent to take it.; The inclusion or insertion of an item, as in a record; (Accounting & Book-keeping) the act of recording an item, such as a commercial transaction, in a journal, account, register, etc.; an item recorded, as in a diary, dictionary, or account; *the act of making or entering a record; an allegation is alleged or entered in the accounting ledger. This is the first part of the word ‘enterprise’ which consists of the spoils of property taken from an entry.*

**Entity** – A fiction of law used in The Court. An ENTITY in law is an inanimate object. Notice that an ENTITY aka STRAWMAN resembling your name in all CAPITAL LETTERS is used in the Title. The NAME used is not the same name given to you by your parents. There are many verisimilitudes in in place of your name, most commonly the middle name has a middle initial instead of the full name and it is in CAPITAL LETTERS. In the body of the case, your name and/or other verisimilitudes is used to make you the debtor for the ENTITY. A remedy must be given to an ENTITY to allow it to give an exchange; otherwise it is an impossible contract. It is like going to Bank of America to withdraw \$100.00. You must make a deposit of \$100.00 before you can withdrawal the \$100.00. If you deposit \$100.00 into Wells Fargo Bank, Bank of America will not allow you to withdraw \$100.00 unless you make a transfer of the funds first. They are doing the same thing. They are giving the remedy to someone other than the ENTITY making the payment impossible because they have not in fact charged the account or else someone else has already removed the deposit someplace else. It is like screaming at a table to give you a meal without first placing a meal onto the table. First you must put the meal on the table, and then you can demand the meal back from the table. A charge is actual and tangible.

**Ephemeral** – Lasting a very short time: Laws that are repugnant to Universal laws are ephemeral.

**ESTATE** – Energy (or ‘E’) + (STATE of being or static). Animated material. Animated matter. The ALL CAPITAL LETTERS is used when written in 2 dimensions or ‘memorialized in print’, ‘in the fiction’ or ‘under color of law’. See Estate. See REAL ESTATE. See Real Estate.

**Estate** – Energy (or ‘E’) + (state of being or static). Animated material. Animated matter. The upper and lower case pronoun is used in reference to the Real Being. See ESTATE. See Real Estate. See REAL ESTATE.

**Etymology** - The history of a linguistic form (as a word) shown by tracing its development since its earliest recorded occurrence in the language where it is found, by tracing its transmission from one language to another, by analyzing it into its component parts, by identifying its cognates in other languages, or by tracing it and its cognates to a common ancestral form in an ancestral language. See Lexicon. See Lexeme.

**Evil** – Evil is a judgment. The judgment is usually based upon that which is undesirable and/or causes harm. Discernment is the avoidance of that which is undesirable and/or causes harm. It is written in scripture to avoid making judgment. Use your own discernment here. See Good

**Evocation** - Evocation is the act of calling upon or summoning a spirit, demon, god or other supernatural agent, in the Western mystery tradition. Comparable practices exist in many religions and magical traditions and may employ the use of pharmakeia (drugs/sorcery) with and without uttered word formulas. Conjuring.

**Example(s)** - An example is a chosen representation of a rule, recurring event or qualitative performance of a task. It is often abbreviated to e.g.; From Middle English example, from Old French essample (French: exemple), from Latin exemplum (“literally what is taken out (as a sample), a sample, pattern, specimen, copy for imitation, etc.”), from eximō (“take out”), from ex (“out”) + emō (“buy; acquire”); see exempt. Compare ensample, sample, exemplar. Displaced native Middle English bisne, forbus, forbusen (“example, model, template, exemplar”) (from Old English bīsen, forebīsen, forebȳsen (“example, model, template, exemplar”)) and Middle English byspel (“example, proverb”) (from Old English bīspel).

**Excoriate** – Censure or criticize severely: E.g. the papers that had been excoriating him were now lauding him. late Middle English: from Latin excoriat- 'skinned', from the verb excoriare, from ex- 'out, from' + corium 'skin, hide'.

**Exegesis** - (/ˌɛksəˈdʒiːsəs/; from the Greek ἐξήγησις from ἐξηγεῖσθαι 'to lead out') is a critical explanation or interpretation of a text, particularly a religious text. Traditionally the term was used primarily for exegesis of the Bible; however, in modern usage "biblical exegesis" is used for greater specificity to distinguish it from any other broader critical text explanation. Exegesis includes a wide range of critical disciplines: textual criticism is the investigation into the history and origins of the text, but exegesis may include the study of the historical and cultural backgrounds for the author, the text, and the original audience. Other analysis includes classification of the type of literary genres present in the text, and an analysis of grammatical and syntactical features in the text itself. The terms exegesis and hermeneutics have been used interchangeably.

**Exercise** - (obsolete) That which gives practice; a trial; a test.; The performance of an office, ceremony, or duty.; A setting in action or practicing; employment in the proper mode of activity; exertion; application; use.; Physical activity intended to improve strength and fitness.; Any activity designed to develop or hone a skill or ability.; To occupy the attention and effort of; to task; to tax, especially in a painful or vexatious manner; harass; to vex; to worry or make anxious; To set in action; to cause to act, move, or make exertion; to give employment to.

**Export** - (transitive) to carry away; (transitive) to sell (goods) to a foreign country; (transitive) to cause to spread in another part of the world; (transitive, computing): to send (data) from one program to another; (transitive) to put up (a child) for international adoption; (to carry away): remove. See Import.

**Fact** - An honest observation; something actual as opposed to invented. The Essence of absolute fact has been defined as ‘things as the mind of God knows them,’ while relative facts as ‘things as the higher human being understands them.’ *Mankind’s Law is not a fact, but rather an idea, whereas Universal Law is a fact-this is admitted in almost every court case by the words, “...in fact and in law...”*; (obsolete) Feat. (law, obsolete except in set phrases) A wrongful or criminal deed; Something which has become real; Something concrete used as a basis for further interpretation; (archaic) Action; the realm of action; From Latin factum (“a deed, act, exploit; in Medieval Latin also state, condition, circumstance”), neuter of factus (“done or made”), perfect passive participle of faciō (“do, make”).

**Fallacy** - (logic) a deceptive, misleading, or false notion, belief, etc.; a misleading or unsound argument; any of various types of erroneous reasoning that render arguments logically unsound.; A fallacy is incorrect argument in logic and rhetoric resulting in a lack of validity, or more generally, a lack of soundness. Fallacies are either formal fallacies or informal fallacies. In philosophy, a formal fallacy is a pattern of reasoning which is rendered invalid due to a flaw in its logical structure which can neatly be expressed in standard system of logic, for example propositional logic.[1] An argument that is formally fallacious is always considered to be wrong. A formal fallacy is contrasted with an informal fallacy, which may have a valid logical form and yet be unsound because one or more premises are false.; *A fallacy always results in an argument aka controversy which needs to be resolved by a judge and takes the matter or situation out of settlement. The settlement should have been established prior to going into a court.*

**Feigned** - not genuine or real; fictitious; affected, assumed, bogus, contrived, factitious, fake, false, artificial, forced, mechanical, mock, phony (also phoney), plastic, pretended, pseudo, put-on, sham, simulated, spurious, strained, unnatural.

**Fiendish** – Extremely cruel or unpleasant; devilish. Extremely awkward or complex. a fiendish problem.

**Fixtures** - A fixture, as a legal concept, means any physical property that is permanently attached (fixed) to real property (usually land), the removal of which would [permanent]ly damage the real property. Property not affixed to real property is considered chattel property. Fixtures are treated as a part of real property, particularly in the case of a security interest. A classic example of a fixture is a building, which—in the absence of language to the contrary in a contract of sale—is considered part of the land itself and not a separate piece of property. Generally speaking the test for deciding whether an article is a fixture or a chattel turns on the purpose of attachment. If the purpose was to enhance the land the article is likely a fixture. If the article was affixed to enhance the use of the chattel itself, the article is likely a chattel. The characterization of property as a fixture or as chattel is important. In most jurisdictions, the law respecting the registration of security against debt, or proof that money has been lent on the collateral of property, is different for chattels than it is for real property. In the U.S. it differs in different states. Real Estate is registered with the County Recorder’s Office. Did you get that? Your Birth Certificate and Will is registered there. The Real estate Records at the County Recorder’s office is where you will find multiple transfers of securities interests, sometime listing 10,000 to 15,000 people as ‘Grantors’ over the person DBA Administrative Law Judges exhibited as ‘Grantees’ every tax quarter. In addition they frequently have multiple trusts under multiple verisimilitudes that exhibit the same usurping of interests intended for the benefit of others. It is listed on the stock exchange as an exchange for ‘hearing’ services. In other words they pick a fight with you by making a false claim to your benefits giving you the ‘right to a fair hearing’, then they listen to your tales of woe for an hour, and then take the same interests that you went there to protect as their exchange for the hearing. The federal benefits such as social security, veterans’ benefits, disability and the like are transferred to the secondary mortgage markets (Freddie Mac and Fanny Mae). State and county benefits or ‘funds’, such as rehabilitation grants, welfare and the like are transferred to the property management corporations for the secondary mortgage markets such as Northwest, GE Capital, CBRE. This systematically drains the Trust Funds and mala- ex- and mis-appropriates it to the usurpers. Further a voluntary bond is made you your acceptance and you suffer extensive life altering and life threatening burdens and deprivations (they claim it is a voluntary agreement). This is all made law under HR 3474 Reigle Community

Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994, the codification of the New World Order that covers everything under the sun. See chattels.

**Folly** – Lack of good sense; foolishness: Middle English: from Old French folie 'madness',

**Foreclosure** – *Close before*. Foreclosure is a legal process in which a lender attempts to recover the balance of a loan from a borrower who has stopped making payments to the lender by forcing the sale of the asset used as the collateral for the loan. Formally, a mortgage lender (mortgagee), or other lienholder, obtains a termination of a mortgage borrower (mortgagor)'s equitable right of redemption, either by court order or by operation of law (after following a specific statutory procedure). *The lien holder is an alien*.

**Foreign** – *Reign before*. (US, state law) From a different one of the states of the United States, as of a state of residence or incorporation. (in a place where it does not belong): extraneous. Originating from, characteristic of, belonging to, or being a citizen of a country or place other than the one under discussion. Belonging to a different organization, company etc. Relating to a different nation. Not characteristic of or naturally taken in by an organism or system. (arcane) Held at a distance; excluded; exiled. (with to, formerly with from) Alien; strange. Located outside a country or place, especially one's own. From Middle English forein, from Old French forain, from Vulgar Latin \*forānus, from Latin forās ("outside, outdoors"), also spelled forīs ("outside, outdoors"). Displaced native Middle English elendish, ellendish ("foreign") (from Old English elelendisc, compare Old English ellende ("foreign"), elland ("foreign land")), Middle English eltheodi, eltheodish ("foreign") (from Old English elþeodig, elþeodisc ("foreign")), and non-native Middle English peregrin ("foreign") (from Old French peregrin). See alien.

**Forfeit** – Forfeiture (law), deprivation or destruction of a right in consequence of not performing an obligation or condition; Injury; wrong; mischief; Asset forfeiture, in law, the confiscation of assets related to a crime; to subject to confiscation as a forfeit; also : abandon, give up; to lose or give up (something) as a punishment or because of a rule or law; to lose or lose the right to especially by some error, offense, or crime; something forfeited or subject to being forfeited (as for a crime, offense, or neglect of duty) : penalty; forfeiture especially of civil rights; something deposited (as for making a mistake in a game) and then redeemed on payment of a fine; To fail to keep an obligation.; *Unalienable Rights are not subject to involuntary forfeiture. There must be an preexisting agreement, but it is usually undisclosed or not understood.* "For" Middle English for, from Old English for ("for, on account of, for the sake of, through, because of, owing to, from, by reason of, as to, in order to"), from Proto-Germanic \*furi ("for"), from Proto-Indo-European \*peri- ("around"). Cognate with West Frisian for, foar ("for"), Dutch voor ("for"), German für ("for"), Danish for ("for"), Swedish för ("for"), Norwegian for ("for"), Icelandic fyrir ("for"), Latin per ("by, through, for, by means of"), Ancient Greek περί (peri, "for, about, toward"), Lithuanian per ("by, through, during"), Sanskrit परि (pári, "over, around"). "feit" From Latin factum or fact. le Feit currency is factual currency. Counterfeit currency is fake money.

**Forgive** - to stop feeling anger toward (someone who has done something wrong); to stop blaming (someone); : to stop feeling anger about (something); to forgive someone for (something wrong); : to stop requiring payment of (money that is owed)

**Free Will** – freedom of choice and freedom of election. Others may argue Free will in theology is an important part of the debate on free will in general. Religions vary greatly in their response to the standard argument against free will and thus might appeal to any number of responses to the paradox of free will, the claim that omniscience and free will are incompatible. This author assumes that desire and perception determines the will of each monad and thus the will can change according to desire and wisdom.

**Freedom** the state of being free or at liberty rather than in confinement or under physical restraint: exemption from external control, interference, regulation, etc.; the power to determine action without restraint.; political or national independence.; personal liberty, as opposed to bondage or slavery; John Stuart Mill (1806–

1873), in his work, *On Liberty*, was the first to recognize the difference between liberty as the freedom to act and liberty as the absence of coercion.[6] In his book, *Two Concepts of Liberty*, Isaiah Berlin formally framed the differences between these two perspectives as the distinction between two opposite concepts of liberty: positive liberty and negative liberty. The latter designates a negative condition in which an individual is protected from tyranny and the arbitrary exercise of authority, while the former refers to having the means or opportunity, rather than the lack of restraint, to do things.

**Gematria** – A Kabbalistic method of interpreting the Hebrew Scriptures by computing the numerical value of words, based on those of their constituent letters.

**Give** - to present voluntarily and without expecting compensation; bestow;; to hand to someone;; to place in someone's care;; to grant (permission, opportunity, etc.) to someone;; to impart or communicate;; to set forth or show; present; offer;; to pay or transfer possession to another in exchange for something;; to make a gift or gifts; contribute;; to yield somewhat, as to influence or force; compromise;; to yield somewhat when subjected to weight, force, pressure, etc.;; to collapse; break down; fall apart; fail;; to be warm and open in relationships with other persons;; Informal. to divulge information;; the quality or state of being resilient; springiness. *Interestingly, there is not one single man sitting in prison today that did not say in the spoken word on the record, that the judge "gave" ('give' in past tense) him time. As far as this author sees, that exchange was not bestowed upon any of those in prison. An examination of the securities documents will exhibit that that time was misappropriated to one perhaps "working on behalf" of the one in prison. The proper word here should be "take" not "give". But, everyone in prison has expressly agreed that it was 'given' to them, justifying an equal exchange of valuable consideration which is required in a valid contract. It is the spoken word recorded of their own Free Will and volition. There is no secondary definition of the word "give" for this word to be defined to mean "take".*

**God** - Let us agree on the definition of 'God'. God, The Prime Creator is intended to mean THE ALL. It is the ever present Energy Field and Intelligence that animates THE ALL. Yes! That includes the infamous 'them'! When we include 'them' and 'us' we have made division of the whole and thus use the word God as a part of THE ALL. I try to specify when using the words God as a division, such as a deity or alien being, and yet one in the same as a part of THE ALL. Throughout this doctrine and in most writings, God hold more than one definition and is never clearly defined when that changes from on Life Form or Life Stream to another. Many scriptures, specifically including the Bible, use the word God interchangeable with multiple deities. The Vedas also discuss multiple deities when using the word God. Another example is the Greek Gods or pantheon of Gods, depicting multiple different immortal men. You may grow to understand that those are your brothers and sister and find the solutions to the problems and harm 'they' may have caused you. That is the purpose of this doctrine and future writings. Assume the word God is used to describe THE ALL without division unless otherwise stated within the context it is used. E.g. Zeus is considered a God.

**Good** – Good is a judgment. The judgment is usually that which brings pleasure and/or benefit. It is written in scripture to avoid making judgment. Use your own discernment here. See Evil

**Grace** - unmerited divine assistance given humans for their regeneration or sanctification; b : a virtue coming from God; c : a state of sanctification enjoyed through divine grace; sense of propriety or right.

**Guardian** – Someone who guards, watches over, or protects. (law) A person legally responsible for a minor (in loco parentis). (law) A person legally responsible for an incompetent person. A superior in a Franciscan monastery. These are the 'watchers' as discussed in the Bible.

**Harm** - Physical injury or trauma (medicine); Harm, a moral and legal concept; moral evil or wrongdoing. *Includes damages, injuries, hardships, burdens, debts and obligations.*

**Harm** Physical or mental damage or injury. It words such as evil, treacherous or wicked are used the harm is attachment to a judgment.

**Hermes Trismegistus** - (Ancient Greek: Ἑρμῆς ὁ Τριμέγιστος, "thrice-greatest Hermes"; Latin: Mercurius ter Maximus) is the purported author of the Hermetic Corpus, a series of sacred texts that are the basis of Hermeticism. Hermes is an Olympian god in Greek religion and mythology, son of Zeus and the Pleiad Maia. He is second youngest of the Olympian gods.[citation needed] Hermes is a god of transitions and boundaries. He is quick and cunning, and moves freely between the worlds of the mortal and divine, as emissary and messenger of the gods,[1] intercessor between mortals and the divine, and conductor of souls into the afterlife. He is protector and patron of travelers, herdsmen, thieves,[2] orators and wit, literature and poets, athletics and sports, invention and trade.[3] In some myths he is a trickster, and outwits other gods for his own satisfaction or the sake of humankind. His attributes and symbols include the herma, the rooster and the tortoise, purse or pouch, winged sandals, winged cap, and his main symbol is the herald's staff, the Greek kerykeion or Latin caduceus which consisted of two snakes wrapped around a winged staff.[4] In the Roman adaptation of the Greek pantheon (see interpretatio romana), Hermes is identified with the Roman god Mercury,[5] who, though inherited from the Etruscans, developed many similar characteristics, such as being the patron of commerce.

**Hidden** – veiled, invisible, unapparent; obscure. See Esoteric. See Obscure. See Occult.

**Honor** - elevated principles and consistently adhering to them.honesty, fairness, or integrity in one's beliefs and actions; a source of credit or distinction; such respect manifested; high respect, as for worth, merit, or rank; high public esteem; fame; glory; the privilege of being associated with or receiving a favor from a respected person, group, organization, etc.; Usually, honors. evidence, as a special ceremony, decoration, scroll, or title, of high rank, dignity, or distinction. *To acknowledge and validate an agreement and/or understand and/or 'accept' a position or standing. Note: a 'dishonor' of a payment is a payment in fact because you pledged payment and they refused it. The same goes with for asking for forgiveness.*

**Host** - A living animal or plant from which a parasite obtains nutrition. (Surgery) the recipient of a graft. The landlord of an inn. A person, place, company, or the like, that provides services, resources, etc., as for a convention or sporting event. A master of ceremonies, moderator, or interviewer for a television or radio program. A person who receives or entertains guests at home or elsewhere. *We are the host for bacteria, lice and mosquitoes, inter alia. The ascended Masters are the Guardians and 'Great Hosts' of the Race. Human are likened unto parasites to them. God is the host of THE ALL.*

**Impalpable** – Not able to be perceived by the senses (especially by touch); intangible or insubstantial. Impalpable things are very real. E.g. Thoughts, spirits, radio frequencies, gravity and Energy are impalpable.

**Import** - An import is a good brought into a jurisdiction, especially across a national border, from an external source. The party bringing in the good is called an importer.; An import in the receiving country is an export from the sending country. Importation and exportation are the defining financial transactions of international trade. *There is a shift in jurisdiction. This causes deprivation in that it takes the 'priv' or 'private' and shifts it to the public in commerce, inter alia. Man has been made into a commodity or stock exchanged in the marketplace. To be imported into one jurisdiction you are exported out of a different one, thus deprived.* See Importance. See export.

**Importance** - personal status or standing; The definition of importance is the significance of a person, thing or idea.; obsolete : import, meaning; obsolete : importunity; significance or prominence; *Your status and standing is everything to possessing a superior claim and claiming your Birth Right and Inheritance.; One imports goods, products and services and/or merchandise in Admiralty Law.* See Import. See Report. See export

**In rem jurisdiction** - (Latin, "power about or against 'the thing'"[1]) is a legal term describing the power a court may exercise over property (either real or personal) or a "status" against a person over whom the court does not have in personam jurisdiction. Jurisdiction in rem assumes the property or status is the primary object of the action, rather than personal liabilities not necessarily associated with the property (quasi in rem jurisdiction). Within the U.S. federal court system, jurisdiction in rem typically refers to the power a federal court may exercise over large items of immoveable property, or real property, located within the court's jurisdiction. The most

frequent circumstance in which this occurs in the Anglo-American legal system is when a suit is brought in admiralty law against a vessel to satisfy debts arising from the operation or use of the vessel. Within the American state court systems, jurisdiction in rem may refer to the power the state court may exercise over real property or personal property or a person's marital status. State courts have the power to determine legal ownership of any real or personal property within the state's boundaries. A right in rem or a judgment in rem binds the world as opposed to rights and judgments inter partes which only bind those involved in their creation. Originally, the notion of in rem jurisdiction arose in situations in which property was identified but the owner was unknown. Courts fell into the practice of styling a case not as "John Doe, Unknown owner of (Property)", but as just "Ex Parte (property)" or perhaps the awkward "State v. (Property)", usually followed by a notice by publication seeking claimants to title to the property;[citation needed] see examples below. This last style is awkward because in law, only a person may be a party to a judicial proceeding – hence the more common in personam style – and a non-person would at least have to have a guardian appointed to represent its interests, or the interests of the unknown owner.[citation needed]. The use of this kind of jurisdiction in asset forfeiture cases is troublesome because it has been increasingly used in situations where the party in possession is known, which by historical common law standards would make him the presumptive owner, and yet the prosecution and court presumes he is not the owner and proceeds accordingly. This kind of process has been used to seize large sums of cash from persons who are presumed to have obtained the money unlawfully because of the large amount, often in situations where the person could prove he was in lawful possession of it, but was forced to spend more on legal fees to do so than the amount of money forfeited.

**Inalienable** - cannot be sold, transferred, or removed. The US Declaration of Independence states that God Himself bestowed our rights and liberties upon us. The entire American political experiment is based on that unique premise. No other bulwark exists to safeguard the natural rights of human beings except Divine sanction. Remove God, and you also remove all claims to liberty, rights, meaning and purpose. Note: *You may elect not to use any of mankind's laws as your authority.*

**Incorporated** - united or combined into a whole; (Commerce) organized as a legal corporation, esp in commerce. Abbreviation: Inc or inc; in 'corpo, ratedness; Incorporation is the forming of a new corporation (a corporation being a legal entity that is effectively recognized as a person under the law). The corporation may be a business, a non-profit organization, sports club, or a government of a new city or town. This article focuses on the process of incorporation; see also corporation; The word "corporation" derives from corpus, the Latin word for body, or a "body of people." *This is why the Writ of Habeas corpus issued for those outside of the jurisdiction, before the change in mankind's laws changed to make it ineffective; in addition, they and suspended the Writ of Habeas corpus. A writ of habeas corpus, also known as the great writ, is a summons with the force of a court order; it is addressed to the custodian (a prison official for example) and demands that a prisoner be taken before the court, and that the custodian present proof of authority, allowing the court to determine whether the custodian has lawful authority to detain the prisoner. If the custodian is acting beyond his or her authority, then the prisoner must be released. FYI. The custodian today is The United States Attorney General, that is who holds men in 'custody'. The President is the one who suspended the Writ because he has assumed to be the occupant of the executive office or "Executive" over your ESTATE/STRAWMAN by and through your unwitting forfeiture of your Birth Rights and Inheritance through assumption, your failure to state a superior claim and standing, deceptive practices and/or conditioning, etc..*

**Individual** – What the common assumption of the word is one unit of a whole, such as one man in the Cosmos. Through mankind's laws it is a term used to determine the culpable party in all actions, thus when one files for a court case if he checks the box that says "Individual" rather than "Corporation" which is the only other option he has agreed to be liable for all expense and costs incurred for the hearing or case. You already lost regardless of the outcome. Should you get what you think is a settlement, you have to pay for the settlement as well as the costs and expenses of the court otherwise you may do time in prison for the amount of reconciliation and recompense. E.g. If your home is stolen from you and you file the suit, you may do time in prison for grand larceny in addition to losing your home. However, if your home was stolen you may have be a 'targeted



individual' or 'I' to being with. It is a term of deception because other definitions use the word individual to describe and individual nomad or man. Individual is used as a noun in the court as opposed to a verb which describes a noun. The word is used to determine the duties, obligations and responsibilities of one who claims to be or agree that he is an individual making the individual the collateral and/or surety. The word individual is never defined in mankind's laws and would not matter if it was or how it was defined due to this deceptive practice. The right question posed to someone attempting to contract would not be, "How do you define Individual?", but rather, "What are the agreements and obligations of the Individual?"

**Inequality** - An unfair, not equal, state. (mathematics) A statement that of two quantities one is specifically less than (or greater than) another. From Old French *inequalité*, from Medieval Latin *inaequalitas*, from *inaequalis* ("unequal"), from *in-* ("not") + *aequalis* ("equal").

**Inequity** - A lack of justice; injustice. An unjust act; a disservice. Equity (finance), the value of an ownership interest in property, including shareholders' equity in a business. Equity or shareholders' equity is part of the total capital of a business. Equity (legal concept), a branch of jurisprudence in common law jurisdictions. Equity (economics), the study of fairness in economics. See iniquity. See inequality.

**Infidel** - Infidel (literally "unfaithful") is a pejorative term used in certain religions for one who has no religious beliefs, or for those who doubt or reject the central tenets of one's own religion. Infidel is an ecclesiastical term in Christianity around which the Church developed a body of theology that deals with the concept of infidelity, which makes a clear differentiation between those who were baptized and followed the teachings of the Church versus those who are outside the faith. The term infidel was used by Christians to describe those perceived as the enemies of Christianity. After the ancient world the concept of otherness, an exclusionary notion of the outside by societies with more or less coherent cultural boundaries, became associated with the development of the monotheistic and prophetic religions of Judaism, Christianity and Islam. In modern era literature, the term infidel includes in its scope atheists, polytheists, animists, heathen and pagan. Infidel as a concept is sometimes contrasted with the concept of religious pluralism. *Do not for one minute think that you are not in the middle of a spiritual and religious war! That is the crux and excuse for these deprivations, inequities, abuses and ordeals! Basically it is a demand to recognize our Creator since December 21, 2012 (The end of the Mayan Calendar, the Real Calendar in accord with the Cosmos) after the sinister forces have skewed up our sensory perceptions (pineal glands etc.) and brain washed and conditioned us otherwise, or the Gatekeepers will resource, repurpose and recycle us, all without disclosure while yesteryear, the Knights Templars were slow roasted over a fire on a rotisserie stick for the same recognitions that we must have today. Perhaps it was not the time of the season according to the Cosmos and Celestial Calendars, but helps explain that there is a reason that the Celestial Calendar was incorporated into every single ancient megalithic structure which is God's Calendars under the Laws of Nature. This is a spiritual and religious war and living on this planet seems bazaar. There must be some kind of vested interests in those controlling us from above to keep us all in conflict. They are clearly orchestrating inconsistency and insanity and battling among themselves and using us as rooks, pawns, queens, kings, knights and bishops in their own oppositions.*

**Information** - the communication or reception of knowledge or intelligence. ; knowledge obtained from investigation, study, or instruction (2) : intelligence, news (3) : facts, data; the attribute inherent in and communicated by one of two or more alternative sequences or arrangements of something (as nucleotides in DNA or binary digits in a computer program) that produce specific effects.; a signal or character (as in a communication system or computer) representing data (2) : something (as a message, experimental data, or a picture) which justifies change in a construct (as a plan or theory) that represents physical or mental experience or another construct; a quantitative measure of the content of information; specifically : a numerical quantity that measures the uncertainty in the outcome of an experiment to be performed.; *This means that it comes from "in" side and is brought forth in "form" "at" means "but" and that it is expressed or charged in energies from "ions".;* also, a formal accusation of a crime made by a prosecuting officer as distinguished from an indictment presented by a grand jury.

**Informed** - Possessing, displaying, or based on reliable information;; giving full disclosure; having or prepared with information or knowledge; educated.

**Inheritance**-are the characteristics that transferred from one organism to another; inheritance (countable and uncountable, plural inheritances); The passing of title to an estate upon death (of the physical body); (countable) That which a person is entitled to inherit, by law or testament.; (biology) The hereditary passing of biological attributes from ancestors to their offspring.; (programming, object-oriented) In object-oriented programming, the mechanism whereby parts of a superclass are available to instances of its subclass.

**Iniquity** - is wickedness or a sin. (Synonyms) corruption, debauchery, depravity, immorality, iniquitousness, iniquity, libertinage, libertinism, licentiousness, profligacy, sin. From Middle English iniquite, from Old French iniquité, from Latin iniquitas, from iniquus ("unjust, harmful"), from in- + aequus ("equal"). Compare inequity.

**Innate** - An intrinsic property is a property of a system or of a material itself or within. It is independent of how much of the material is present and is independent of the form of the material, e.g., one large piece or a collection of small particles. Intrinsic properties are dependent mainly on the chemical composition or structure of the material.[1] A property that is not essential or inherent is called an extrinsic property. From Latin innātus ("inborn"), perfect active participle of innāscor ("be born in, grow up in"), from in ("in, at on") + nāscor ("be born"); see natal, native Inborn; native; natural; as, innate vigor; innate eloquence.; Originating in, or derived from, the constitution of the intellect, as opposed to acquired from experience; as, innate ideas. See a priori, intuitive; (botany) Joined by the base to the very tip of a filament; as, an innate anther...

**Innovation** - Innovation is a new idea, device or process.[1] Innovation can be viewed as the application of better solutions that meet new requirements, inarticulated needs, or existing market needs.[2] This is accomplished through more effective products, processes, services, technologies, or ideas that are readily available to markets, governments and society. The term innovation can be defined as something original and more effective and, as a consequence, new, that "breaks into" the market or society.

**Inscrutable** - Difficult or impossible to comprehend, fathom or interpret; *causing people to feel curious, disoriented and/or confused.*

**Instinctive** - Instinct or innate behavior is the inherent inclination of a living organism towards a particular complex behavior. The simplest example of an instinctive behavior is a fixed action pattern (FAP), in which a very short to medium length sequence of actions, without variation, are carried out in response to a clearly defined stimulus.; Any behavior is instinctive if it is performed without being based upon prior experience (that is, in the absence of learning), and is therefore an expression of innate biological factors.

**Integrity** - firm adherence to a code of especially moral or artistic values : incorruptibility; an unimpaired condition : soundness; the quality or state of being complete or undivided : completeness.

**Inter alia** - Latin for "among other things." This phrase is often found in legal pleadings and writings to specify one example out of many possibilities.

**International Law** – International law is the set of rules generally regarded and accepted as binding in relations between states and between nations. The Law is based upon the agreements of the parties. Much of international law is consent-based governance. The term "international law" can refer to three distinct legal disciplines: 1. Public international law, which governs the relationship between states and international entities. It includes these legal fields: treaty law, law of sea, international criminal law, the laws of war or international humanitarian law and international human rights law. 2. Private international law, or conflict of laws, which addresses the questions of (1) which jurisdiction may hear a case, and (2) the law concerning which jurisdiction applies to the issues in the case. 3. Supranational law or the law of supranational organizations, which concerns regional agreements where the laws of nation states may be held inapplicable when conflicting with a

supranational legal system when that nation has a treaty obligation to a supranational collective. *A college education may be desired here; or you may elect not to waste your energies on mankind's laws. In their archaic ideas and thus assumed governance, they claim each person to be a nation. A notable paragraph within the paragraphs is as follows: The term "international law" refers to treaty law made in and between sovereign states. "Law" is defined as "a rule of conduct or action prescribed or formally recognized as binding or enforced by a controlling authority,"[7] whereas "sovereign" is defined as "supreme power or authority." Given this contradiction, nations have at times abrogated "International Laws" in their national interest. The term "world law" is the evolution of a system of law at the global level representing the sovereignty of the whole. Initial steps have been taken to evolve a system of supra-national laws, but true "world law" may await the evolution of a legislative body of, by, and for the people of the planet. This could, and has, consumed many lifetimes itself. Let's just simply this and go back to, "it is all about the agreements or contracts and bonds."*

**Interpolations** – Insert (something) between fixed points. Insert (words) in a book or other text, especially in order to give a false impression as to its date. Alter (a book or text) by insertion of new material. (speech) Interject (a remark) in a conversation. (Mathematics) Insert (an intermediate value or term) into a series by estimating or calculating it from surrounding known values. Early 17th century: from Latin interpolat- 'refurbished, altered', from the verb interpolare, from inter- 'between' + -polare (related to polire 'to polish').

**Interpretation** - A philosophical interpretation is the assignment of meanings to various concepts, symbols, or objects under consideration. Two broad types of interpretation can be distinguished: interpretations of physical objects, and interpretations of concepts (Conceptual model).; In economics, other social sciences and philosophy, analysis of social phenomena based on one's own opinion(s) is referred to as normative analysis (what ought to be), as opposed to positive analysis, which is based on scientific observation (what materially is or is empirically demonstrable).

**Intuitive** - Intuition is the ability to acquire knowledge without inference or the use of reason.[1] The word intuition comes from Latin verb intueri which is usually translated as to look inside or to contemplate.[2] Intuition is thus often conceived as a kind of inner perception, sometimes regarded as real lucidity or understanding.

**Investigate or investigation** - The act of investigating; the process of inquiring into or following up; research; study; inquiry, especially patient or thorough inquiry or examination; as, the investigations of the philosopher and the mathematician; the investigations of the judge, the moralist. *Further research will unveil that many times the wordsmithing, or slicing and reconnecting root words, explains much more than many definitions. Notice the root of the word is 'invest'. That means that someone is putting their time, energies and/or intellect into the matter and thus creating a debt. They will want payment for that debt. Ultimately they will try to put that liability onto another to be paid for their investment or investigation. Also, notice the suffix, "-ion" that would be an atom or something that holds a 'charge'. There is always someone 'charged' with the investigation and always an investigator in charge.*

**Invisible** - incapable by nature of being seen; inaccessible to view: hidden; imperceptible, inconspicuous; not appearing in published financial statements. *Energy is can be invisible, except when it sparks.*

**Invocation** - An invocation (from the Latin verb invocare "to call on, invoke, to give") may take the form of: 1. Supplication, prayer or spell. 2. A form of possession. 3. Command or conjuration. 4. Self-identification with certain spirits. In some religious traditions including Paganism, Shamanism and Wicca, "invocation" means to draw a spirit or Spirit force into ones own body and is differentiated from "evocation", which involves asking a spirit or force to become present at a given location. Again, Crowley states that: To "invoke" is to "call in", just as to "evoke" is to "call forth". This is the essential difference between the two branches of Magick. In invocation, the macrocosm floods the consciousness. In evocation, the magician, having become the macrocosm, creates a microcosm. See vocation. See Provocation. See evocation. See invocation.

**Ion** – (In physics and chemistry), an ion is an atom or group of atoms with a net electric charge. Look for the suffix –ion to know if a word holds a charge. Ionic language is all revealing. Ionic bond, a type of chemical bond involving ions. Ionic compound, a chemical compound in which ions are held together in a lattice structure by ionic bonds. Ionic crystal, a crystal consisting of ions bound together by their electrostatic attraction. Ionic equation, a chemical equation in which electrolytes are written as dissociated ions. Ionic liquid, a liquid that essentially contains only ions. Ionic polarization, polarization caused by relative displacements between ions in ionic crystals. Ionic potential, the ratio of electric charge to the radius of an ion. Ionic radius, a measure of the size of an ion in a crystal lattice. Ionic strength, a function of the concentration of all ions present in a solution. Ionic transfer, the transfer of ions from one liquid phase to another. The word ion is the Greek *ión*, ion, "going", the present participle of *ίέναι*, *ienai*, "to go". *This is the Omnipresent Universal supply of Divine Energy that is in THE ALL. It holds matter together and animates THE ALL in animation. E.g. Creation, formation, opinion, direction, vacation, solution, distillation, precipitation, perception, disambiguation, function, addition, subtraction, affirmation, benediction, acquisition, condition, imagination, instruction, liquidation, usurpation, monetization, persecution, religion, incarceration, redemption, resurrection, election, action, participation, union, option, separation, donation, extortion, motion, emotion = energy + motion, manifestation, dominion.*

**Irrefutable** – Impossible to deny or disprove.

**Is** – *I don't know. I can't define it.* Is, a fact or empirical state, with finite limits in space and time, in is-ought philosophy. Or; Is, the third-person singular present tense of the English language verb "to be", frequently used as a copula (a copula links together the subject and the predicate).

**Issues** - the act of sending out or putting forth; promulgation; distribution;; something that is printed or published and distributed, especially a given number of a periodical;; something that is sent out or put forth in any form.; a quantity of something that is officially offered for sale or put into circulation at one time;; a point, matter, or dispute, the decision of which is of special or public importance;; a point the decision of which determines a matter: *In finance it is securities issues that creates the debts and obligations of agreements. This issue is established by the agreements of the parties, ie. the court issues the securities instruments.*

**Jurisprudence** – (according to Wikipedia) Jurisprudence is the study and theory of law. Scholars in jurisprudence, also known as legal theorists (including legal philosophers and social theorists of law), hope to obtain a deeper understanding of the nature of law, of legal reasoning, legal systems and of legal institutions. Modern jurisprudence began in the 18th century and was focused on the first principles of the natural law, civil law, and the law of nations.[1] General jurisprudence can be broken into categories both by the type of question scholars seek to answer and by the theories of jurisprudence, or schools of thought, regarding how those questions are best answered. Contemporary philosophy of law, which deals with general jurisprudence, addresses problems in two rough groups: [2] Problems internal to law and legal systems as such. (New paragraph) Problems of law as a particular social institution as it relates to the larger political and social situation in which it exists. Answers to these questions come from four primary schools of thought in general jurisprudence: Natural law is the idea that there are rational objective limits to the power of legislative rulers. The foundations of law are accessible through human reason and it is from these laws of nature that human-created laws gain whatever force they have. Legal positivism, by contrast to natural law, holds that there is no necessary connection between law and morality and that the force of law comes from some basic social facts. Legal positivists differ on what those facts are. Legal realism is a third theory of jurisprudence which argues that the real world practice of law is what determines what law is; the law has the force that it does because of what legislators, judges, and executives do with it. Similar approaches have been developed in many different ways in sociology of law. Critical legal studies is a younger theory of jurisprudence that has developed since the 1970s. It is primarily a negative thesis that holds that the law is largely contradictory, and can be best analyzed as an expression of the policy goals of the dominant social group.

**Key** – Definitely an alchemical word that can be applied to all subjects. Here are a few: (common usage): Key (lock), device used to open a lock such as in a door; *such as the door that no man can shut.*; Key, a guide to colours and symbols used in a data chart, graph, plot or diagram; Key (cryptography), a piece of information that controls the operation of a cryptography algorithm; Key (engineering), a type of coupling used to transmit rotation between a shaft and an attached item; Key (map), a guide to a map's symbology; (biology) See 'NCBI', 'DNA sequencing' and 'accession numbers'. Identification key, a method of deducing the correct species assignment of a living thing *this is used in the DNA/blood bank*. Single-access key, a method used for categorizing species using logical choices. (computing) Key, a data element which allows one to find associated data value or values by using a database index, hash table or a Memory location (*marketplace/commerce*) *Central index key* Key (music), the tonic chord of a piece of music; (art) Key light, the primary light source that illuminates an image or scene.

**Language** - A knowledge of language and grammar is necessary to understand revealed wisdom.

**Language** – Language is the human ability to acquire and use complex systems of communication, and a language is any specific example of such a system. The scientific study of language is called linguistics. A tool used for communication. Some claim it derives from emotions. Others claim it derived from logic. I claim it expresses both logic and emotions. **Artificial language**, a language created for a specific purpose (usurpation or motions in court). **Natural language**, a language used naturally by humans for communication (emotions). **Formal language** in mathematics or other fields, a set of strings of symbols that may be constrained by rules that are specific to it. **Programming language**, a language created for the writing of computer programs. Middle English language, from Old French language, from Vulgar Latin \*linguāticum, from Latin lingua ("tongue, speech, language"), from Old Latin dingua ("tongue"), from Proto-Indo-European \*dn̥ǵʰwéh₂s ("tongue, speech, language"). Displaced native Middle English rearde, 3erearde ("language") (from Old English reord ("language, speech")), Middle English londspreche, londspeche ("language") (from Old English \*landspræc ("language, national tongue"), Old English þēod and þēodisc ("language")). *It is with the tongue and breath we are gaged or judged by God in end times.*

**Learning** - knowledge acquired by systematic study in any field of scholarly application. The act or process of acquiring knowledge or skill. Psychology. The modification of behavior through practice, training, knowledge and/or experience. Learning is done through knowledge and experience; to become informed; *Knowledge and experience combined equals wisdom when one is learned. When you are learning something, or have not experienced it, you do not necessarily understand it yet.*

**Legend** -a story coming down from the past; especially: one popularly regarded as historical although not verifiable; a popular myth of recent origin.

**Lexeme** - A lexeme is a unit of lexical meaning that exists regardless of the number of inflectional endings it may have or the number of words it may contain. It is a basic unit of meaning, and the headwords of a dictionary are all lexemes.[1] Put more technically, a lexeme is an abstract unit of morphological analysis in linguistics, that roughly corresponds to a set of forms taken by a single word. Formally, in linguistics, a lexicon is a language's inventory of lexemes. See Lexicon. See Etymology.

**Lexicon** - Formally, in linguistics, a lexicon is a language's inventory of lexemes. The word "lexicon" derives from the Greek λεξικόν (lexicon), neuter of λεξικός (lexikos) meaning "of or for words". Formally, in linguistics, a lexicon is a language's inventory of lexemes. The word "lexicon" derives from the Greek λεξικόν (lexicon), neuter of λεξικός (lexikos) meaning "of or for words". See Lexeme. See Etymology.

**Liberty** - According to John Locke and accepted herein - "In the state of nature, liberty consists of being free from any superior power on Earth. People are not under the will or lawmaking authority of others but have only the law of nature for their rule. In political society, liberty consists of being under no other lawmaking power except that established by consent in the commonwealth. People are free from the dominion of any will or legal restraint apart from that enacted by their own constituted lawmaking power according to the trust put in it. Thus, freedom is not as Sir Robert Filmer defines it: 'A liberty for everyone to do what he likes, to live as he pleases, and

not to be tied by any laws.' Freedom is constrained by laws in both the state of nature and political society. Freedom of nature is to be under no other restraint but the law of nature. Freedom of people under government is to be under no restraint apart from standing rules to live by that are common to everyone in the society and made by the lawmaking power established in it. Persons have a right or liberty to (1) follow their own will in all things that the law has not prohibited and (2) not be subject to the inconstant, uncertain, unknown, and arbitrary wills of others." [5]; Liberty in philosophy, involves free will as contrasted with determinism. [1] In politics, liberty consists of the social and political freedoms guaranteed to all citizens. [2] In theology, liberty is freedom from the bondage of sin. [3]

**Life** is defined as anything that contains energy, thought or the Divine Essence of Creation. This includes all stages of evolution. Altering, recombining changing or otherwise morphing matter and/or energy does not give entitlement to the morphing being. This is what has driven the GMO foods and 'making' of diseases, inter alia, to force others to pay for the patented 'protocol' for 'treatments' protected under mankind's laws from the administration of cures.

**Linguistic context** - is how meaning is understood without relying on intent and assumptions.

**Macabre** - Disturbing and horrifying because of involvement with or depiction of death and injury: Used to describe horror movies and serial killers. *Seems appropriate for the acts of Congress when applied to man.*

**Made or maker** – a person who borrows money on a promissory note. One who forms something from that which already exists (that from a creation).

**Man** – mankind, human. (This includes woman) There is still some confusion as to the use of these words. I seek answers to these differences and ask that they come through me before the next doctrine is written, or sooner. The terms are used throughout different scriptures and while some seem obvious, the lines are blurred at this time. It seems that 'Man' is a creation of God, an immortal being and 'Child of God' or 'Son of God' or 'Son of the Light'. 'Human' appears to be 'the color of' or 'hue' of a man, perhaps described as a person (defined as a mask in law) indicating that it is a human ego that guides the person rather than a Spirit that guides a man. 'Human' appears to the man "made" in the image and likeness of the Gods (The Ananke [alien race]) when the slave race was made (by the potter in the Bible). 'Mankind' appears to be a clone or soulless one, a mortal slave race. I am not certain that this is entirely consistent, or if the translations of the scriptures are all accurate, but that seems to be difference and that is channeled to me at this time. Since we are all under the Trust of God, The Prime Creator and Benefactor of THE ALL, I am not clear on the significance at this time. It is clear that in the Bible Man was created on the sixth day, which is why cloning is considered a 'sixth day violation'. There is also the account of Adam and Eve, that appears to be a separate incidence and is likened to the Ananke making the slave race of mankind to collect gold for their world (hence the gold standard that our currency was once backed by). Also, in the Talmud, Adam's first wife Lilith did not obey Adam and thus Eve was made from Adam's rib (ribosome). This is a case of documented evidence of eugenics written within the Bible. See Son. See Prince.

**Manifest** - readily perceived by the eye or the understanding; evident; obvious; apparent; plain: to prove; put beyond doubt or question.

**Mankind's Laws** – Mankind's Laws are nothing more than the force of adhesion to the ideas of others who are in agreement to surrender their authority, power and will to governments both voluntarily or unwittingly. Today Mankind's Laws are nothing more than contrived usurpation of the Birth Right and Inheritances of others. The default agreement under Mankind's Laws is the blasphemous claim of fictions of law or entities, frequently expressed as 'government' to own the Birth Rights and Inheritance of others. To maintain your claim, to your Birth Rights and inheritance you must get a Superior claim in your standing. Your standing will determine the entire outcome. This is only done through the agreement of the parties, the use of a superior law or claim, or a change in mankind's laws.

**Mantric** – A statement or slogan repeated frequently: I (Originally in Hinduism and Buddhism) a word or sound repeated to aid concentration in meditation. Late 18th century: Sanskrit, literally 'a thought, thought behind speech or action', from man- 'think', related to mind. *Positive affirmations are mantras. Mantras are creative energies. When one plays negative records of undesirable thoughts over and over, he creates that which he does not desire but repeats, or replays in his mind or words, times and again.*

**Matters** - Something that occupies space and can be perceived by one or more senses; a physical body, a physical substance, or the universe as a whole.; Physics Something that has mass and exists as a solid, liquid, gas, or plasma.

**Mean(s) and/or Means** - To be used to convey; denote; To act as a symbol of; signify or represent;; To intend to convey or indicate; To have as a purpose or an intention; intend; o design, intend, or destine for a certain purpose or end; To have as a consequence; bring about; To have the importance or value of; To have intentions of a specified kind; be disposed; Synonyms: mean2, low1, base2, abject, ignoble, sordid; These adjectives mean lacking in dignity or falling short of the standards befitting humans. Mean suggests pettiness, spite, or niggardliness; Something low violates standards of morality, ethics, or propriety: low cunning; a low trick.; Base suggests a contemptible, mean-spirited, or selfish lack of human decency; Abject means brought low in condition: abject submission; abject poverty.; Ignoble means lacking noble qualities, such as elevated moral character; Sordid suggests foul, repulsive degradation.; Something having a position, quality, or condition midway between extremes; a medium.; (mathematics) A number that typifies a set of numbers, such as a geometric mean or an arithmetic mean.; The average value of a set of numbers.; (Logic) The middle term in a syllogism.; means (used with a sing. or pl. verb) A method, a course of action, or an instrument by which an act can be accomplished or an end achieved.; means (used with a pl. verb) a. Money, property, or other wealth: You ought to live within your means.; b. Great wealth: a woman of means. *Means implies a substitution of words.; means creates a new definition for the subject.; the subject does not need to be pre-defined.; the objects need to be pre-defined.; any pre-existing definition of the subject is replaced by the objects.*

**Meaning** - 1. the sense or significance of a word, sentence, symbol, etc; import; semantic or lexical content; 2. the purpose underlying or intended by speech, action, etc; 3. the inner, symbolic, or true interpretation, value, or message.

**Meaning** - In linguistics, meaning is what the source or sender expresses, communicates, or conveys in their message to the observer or receiver, and what the receiver infers from the current context. Ambiguity means confusion about what is conveyed, since the current context may lead to different interpretations of meaning. Many words in many languages have multiple definitions.

**Memorialized** - from Latin commemorāre be mindful of, from com- (intensive) + memorāre to remind, from memor mindful. This is discussed because bonds are spoken into existence the same as a living will or by an appointed executor over an estate upon the death of the benefactor. Does this ring any bells to those who are in legal trouble? The only thing recorded is the agreement of the bond; the rest is reported or misappropriated by taking it to another port in admiralty. The Life of a thing is in the Energy of the spoken word.

**Ment** – Within the word “ment’ is the meaning of manifestation. Currency is a manifestation of Energy to be circulated in accord with the Universal Law that everything is cyclical. If the word ends in –ment, think phonetically of the word ‘mint’ or money. Ment is defined as concrete result, object, or agent of a (specified) action. It is the concrete means or instrument of a (specified) action. Mint has two main definitions: coin and flavor. Think currency when you see the suffix ‘–ment’. *Agreement, firmament, government, development, management, department, statement, treatment, movement, parliament, settlement, appointment, establishment, judgment, involvement, investment, payment, document, commitment, imprisonment, experiment, amendment, punishment, enforcement, testament, disagreement, attainment, acknowledgement, abandonment, requirement, indictment, procurement, enrichment, announcement, embezzlement, endorsement.* Middle

English, from Anglo-French, from Latin -mentum; akin to Latin -men, suffix denoting concrete result, Greek -mat-, -ma. *'M' being the matter or material on the physical plain, giving an absence of the spiritual plain. 'A' gives the union to the spiritual plain.*

**Metaphor** – A metaphor is a figure of speech that identifies one thing as being the same as some unrelated other thing, thus strongly implying the similarities between the two. Compare to 'allegory', 'hyperbole', and 'simile'.

**Mire** – A situation or state of difficulty, distress, or embarrassment from which it is hard to extricate oneself: he has been left to squirm in a mire of new allegations. Cover or spatter with mud.

**Monads** – Individual man, without the use of the word 'individual. See individual.

**Mythology** is the study of myths; a story that was told in an ancient culture to explain a practice, belief, or natural occurrence. The definition most of us received was an allegorical narrative; 'an idea or story that is believed by many people but that is not true. Myths are based upon truths from ancient antiquity.

**Natural and legal rights** - are two types of rights. Legal rights are those bestowed onto a person by a given legal system. Natural rights are those not contingent upon the laws, customs, or beliefs of any particular culture or government and therefore universal and inalienable (i.e., cannot be sold, transferred, or removed).

**Natural Law** – See Universal Law.

**NCBI** – National Center for Biological Information. NCBI is the repository for the DNA blood bank that backs world currency since 2001 when the human genome Project completed the sequencing of the Human Genome. The sequencing was done to enable the International Standards Organization (ISO) to make barcodes for for computerized digital trading in the marketplace under the International Trade Organization (ITO) under The New World Order. Human DNA backs world currency. It is the Federal Reserve of today. This is all a clear exhibition that your Birth Rights and Inheritance has been assumed by others. Other men claim to have the right, power and authority to own, control, manage, use and benefit from the interests assumed from your Birth Right and Inheritance, specifically including your DNA and all attachments, fixtures, derivatives and futures. Your failure to accept, receive and claim the same is your forfeiture in exchange for the dispensations of mankind's laws. This could be what is described as "The Blood of the Saints" in the Bible and other prophecies.

**Necromancy** - conjuration of the spirits of the dead for purposes of magically revealing the future or influencing the course of events. See sorcery.

**NGO or Non-government Organization** – This is a huge and controversial matter. NGO's are employed by government (in other words, they receive government funds) and many do business as "The Government" or "The Court". They are tax exempt using many immoral and ethical practices, such as calling the "judicial retirement fund" an expense that all proceeds are dumped into, ultimately resulting in many millions of dollars for each judge upon retirement, thus many of them retire early. All it takes is one really good human trafficking security interest and they can spend the rest of their life in luxury. They also do business as 'Agents' for 'The Government'. Since they are not actually government, they abide by no government laws while they usurp public funds. Many do business as 'Counselors' for probation, social services, veterans' affairs, child protective services, disability services, The Court, The Government, The Military, The Prison System and the like. They do business under disguise of helping the needy and justify the acquisitions through creating really needy people. In many cases their primary job is to convey public funds into the private and usurp the same funds and convey them into the marketplace. It is common for NGO to spread disease so they can obtain federal funds to 'treat' the disease, but the persons with the diseases rarely receives much, if any funds for treatments; and if they do the 'treatments' are given to maximize the returns on investments rather than to 'cure' the disease. It is the primary objective for most NGO's to traffic drugs and chattels (human slaves) and use those activities in entrap others using their



products (such as drugs) resulting in securities interests by anyone who participates. E.g. an NGO will act as a drug dealer, and then disclose who he has sold the drugs to so that drug enforcement teams can usurp the property and interests of the buyers, distributors and/or users under the authority of government using the courts (not 'The Government' or 'The Courts') for their own enrichment and the enrichment of cohorts. Immorality, selfishness, betrayal, greed and dishonor characterize most NGO's. NGO's frequently create the problems they claim to solve prior to being paid to solve them in collaboration with others. NGO's cause controversy and legal problems and abuse mankind's laws and then take their dark and devious workings into court to benefit from the demise of others.

Non-government Organization. See NGO.

**Note or Notes** - In linguistics and semiotics, a notation is a system of graphics or symbols, characters and abbreviated expressions, used in artistic and scientific disciplines to represent technical facts and quantities by convention.[1][2] Therefore, a notation is a collection of related symbols that are each given an arbitrary meaning, created to facilitate structured communication within a domain knowledge or field of study.; Standard notations refer to general agreements in the way things are written or denoted. The term is generally used in technical and scientific areas of study like mathematics, physics, chemistry and biology, but can also be seen in areas like business, economics and music.; A note is a pitched sound (or a symbol for a sound) in music.; Note, a security (finance), a type of bond; Banknote, a form of cash currency, also known as bill in the United States and Canada; Promissory note, a contract binding one party to pay money to a second party; Note-taking, a recording of information; Note (typography), a commentary or reference appended to a text; A diplomatic note, or letter of protest, a highly formal diplomatic document; Note verbal, a diplomatic letter or document, also known as Third Person Note or Third Party Note; Note (perfumery), a scent experienced as a perfume fades;

**Noticed** - 1. The act of noting or observing; perception or attention: Respectful attention or consideration;; A written or printed announcement;; A formal announcement, notification, or warning, especially an announcement of one's intention to withdraw from an agreement; The condition of being formally warned or notified:

**Notion** - A notion in philosophy is a reflection in the mind of real objects and phenomena in their essential features and relations. Notions are usually described in terms of scope and content. This is because notions are often created in response to empirical observations (or experiments) of covarying trends among variables. A primitive notion is used in logic or mathematics as an undefined term or concept at the foundation of an axiomatic system to be constructed. Concept.

**Nous** – Philosophy The mind or intellect. Late 17th century (sense 1): from Greek, 'mind, intelligence, intuitive apprehension'.

**Obscure** – not well-known : not known to most people; difficult to understand : likely to be understood by only a few people; difficult or impossible to know completely and with certainty; shrouded in or hidden by darkness; c : not clearly seen or easily distinguished; faint; not readily understood or clearly expressed; relatively unknown; mysterious; not prominent or famous; to hide or cover (something) : to be in front of (something) so that it cannot be seen; ambiguous, arcane, cryptic, dark, deep, Delphic, double-edged, elliptical (or elliptic), enigmatic (also enigmatical), equivocal, fuliginous, inscrutable, murky, mysterious, mystic, nebulous, occult, opaque. See Occult. See Obscure. See Esoteric

**Odious** – arousing or deserving hatred or repugnance : hateful; In international law, odious debt, also known as illegitimate debt, is a legal theory that holds that the national debt incurred by a regime for purposes that do not serve the best interests of the nation, should not be enforceable. Such debts are, thus, considered by this doctrine to be personal debts of the regime that incurred them and not debts of the state. In some respects, the concept is analogous to the invalidity of contracts signed under coercion.

**Offer** - In business, an offer is a proposal to sell or buy a specific product or service under specific conditions: 1. a tender offer is an offer to buy company stock from existing stockholders under specific conditions. 2. an offer price, or ask price, is the price a seller is willing to accept for a particular good. 3. a special offer is a kind of sales promotion. In law: 1. Offer and acceptance, elements of a contract. 2. Settlement offer, an offer to end a civil lawsuit out of court. 3. Offer of judgment. *An offer always comes with an equal or relatively equal exchange of consideration, otherwise the contract is void. This is why it is recorded when one agrees that a judge 'gave' them something; when in fact he has taken something else. The missing exchange results in bondage ("reconveyances of trust deed" as recorded in the county and/or marketplaces) ie debt and imprisonment, inter alia, from the misappropriation. See 'Acceptance. See 'Offer + Acceptance = Payment if fact'. See 'Proffer'.*

**Offer + Acceptance = Payment in fact.** When one "accepts" an "offer" and "returns" the "accepted offer" the account is balanced. It is only similar to returning something to a store for a refund. Examine another instance, the word "offer" can mean 'a pledge'; and it can also mean 'a demand for performance or payment'! When someone makes you an offer (demand for performance or payment), for that offer to be complete, it must come with a 'pledge' of an equal exchange of valuable consideration in the form of a remedy. You must accept that offer to make the 'pledge' a bond. E.g. depending on which side of the account you are on. A valid "offer" contains both or it is fraud and/or extortion. With every valid demand comes a remedy, or an agreement of the parties to something other. This agreement is usually unilateral and acquired through esoteric, occult and deceptive practices. When at a loss, consider applying principles of a subject that you are extraordinarily familiar with to a situation that is foreign to you and the answer will arise assuming the principle is sound E.g. An agent from child protective services (a non-profit organization and non-government organization [501c] Let's call that person a 'privateer' or 'pirate') comes to the door of a welfare mom (who is the hardest worker with the most important job on the planet and serves as scapegoat for the politicians' usurpations) and threatens to take her children if she does not get a 5 bedroom home for her four children. (Let's assume her pittance is \$1,000.00 a month and her current expenses are about \$3,000.00 per month. The poor woman is already 'dealing and dating', while scabbling to provide for the needs of her children, to cover the necessary \$2,000.00 deficit per month. She is working about 80 hours per week or more. The additional cost to rent for a 5 bedroom house will be \$2,000.00 per month placing her expenses at \$5,000.00 per month, leaving her about \$4,000.00 per month short, instead of the \$2,000.00 she could hardly grasp before) That demand from the Social Services agent to the welfare mom to get a 5 bedroom house is an 'Offer'. That piece of paper also includes the remedy. If that welfare mom throws the paper away, files it into a cabinet or elects not to contract, the consequence will be that her children will be taken from her and sold for over \$35,000.00 per head. The welfare mom needs to take that firm 'offer' and 'accept' it and 'return' it to the Social Services agent for payment making the agent the liable party for the cost/expense of the 5 bedroom house. If the mother pays for the house on her own, it is voluntary. Should she not be able to make the payments she will lose her children because that agent will take her to court and exhibit that she "offered her a 5 bedroom house and the mother refused to take it!" thus justifying that she should not have the children and agreed to the same. The paper is the bond and he who is in possession last is liable for the debt. Many times the mother will receive a copy while the original is recorded in the county recorder's office as a 'Reconveyances of Trust Deed' listing the mother as the 'Grantor' and some property management corporation as the 'Grantee' while the mother is ridiculed by society for 'sucking off of the system' because the expense of welfare is so high and she receives \$1,000.00 per month for herself and her four children. The reason that the expenses are so high is because the manipulators of the system are flowing those funds into their own accounts by ex- mala- and mis-appropriating the funds. If the mother keeps her eye on the money and gives proof of return to the court, the mother gets her house paid for by the offerer if she is not snared into some other deceptive trap, such as the exchange of valuable consideration to the court for her 'hearing'. In that case, she would have failed to get an agreement/settlement for them to pay for the hearing prior to going. The same applies to other court cases. Settle the matter first and place all monetary instruments and bonds in the hands of the trustees with proof of the same. This shifts the liability and burden. The same principle holds true in the opposite. Do not make demands for performance or payment without expecting to pay for it. Consider working

the agreement to pay for it out in the settlement that you reach before you ever get to court or arbitration for a conflict, disagreement or controversy. Settlement is an agreement which is a bond.

**Opinion** - In general, an opinion is a judgment, viewpoint, or statement about matters commonly considered to be subjective, i.e. based on that which is less than absolutely certain, and is the result of emotion or interpretation of facts. What distinguishes fact from opinion is that facts are verifiable, i.e. can be objectively proven to have occurred.

**Ordeal** - Ordeal means suffering a difficulty, and may refer to: Torture usually to overcome resistance to authority. Cruelty which may be incidental to an activity or gratuitous (for pleasure). Interrogation and/or torture as a means of obtaining information. Trial by ordeal, a religious-judicial practice to allegedly determine "the Will of God". Initiation upon joining an organization. Hazing ritual humiliation, harassment or abuse. Trial by ordeal was an ancient judicial practice by which the guilt or innocence of the accused was determined by subjecting men to an unpleasant, usually dangerous experience. Classically, the test was frequently one of life or death and the proof of innocence was survival. In some cases, the accused was considered innocent if they escaped injury or if their injuries healed. *This was frequently used in the Spanish inquisition. E.g. The henchmen would place a man's arm into a pot of boiling water and if his arm was not affected he was innocent; however if he sustained injury he was guilty. Jesus was subjected to an ordeal on the cross.*

**Parable** - a short story that teaches a moral or spiritual lesson.

**Parties** - Persons (including artificial persons aka corporations) who are directly involved or interested in any act, affair, contract, transaction, or legal proceeding; opposing litigants. Persons who enter into a contract or other transactions are considered parties to the agreement. When a dispute results in litigation, the litigants are called parties to the lawsuit. U.S. law has developed principles that govern the rights and duties of parties. In addition, principles such as the standing doctrine determine whether a person is a rightful party to a lawsuit. Also, additional parties may be added to legal proceedings once litigation has begun. Persons can sue and be sued in court and are considered the parties to an action.

**Penitentiary** – A warehouse to hold the asset for the interest of another. An 'art-official' 'ink-operation', 'alleged' in a 'journal', 'entered' in a 'record', 'sentenced' in a 'book', and 'reported' to a 'penitentiary' for 'corrections'.

**Perception** - Perception (from the Latin perceptio, percipio) is the organization, identification, and interpretation of sensory information in order to represent and understand the environment.[1] All perception involves signals in the nervous system, which in turn result from physical or chemical stimulation of the sense organs. Perception is not the passive receipt of these signals, but is shaped by learning, memory, expectation, and attention *When one is deceived their perception is 'obscured'. Perception is brought forth by the conscious' ego' and 'conditioning', as opposed to the subconscious 'intuition' or 'inspiration' formed by reality.*

**Perception** (from the Latin perceptio, percipio) is the organization, identification, and interpretation of sensory information in order to represent and understand the environment.[1] All perception involves signals in the nervous system, which in turn result from physical or chemical stimulation of the sense organs

**Person** - A natural-person is a legal entity for the human-being.; An artificial-person is a legal entity that is not a human being; natural person. A natural person is a human being that has the capacity for rights and duties.; artificial person. A legal entity, not a human being, recognized as a person in law to whom certain legal rights and duties may attached - *e.g. a body corporate.*; *Any pre-existing definition for "person" is substituted with the given objects, so when person is stated in the Bank Act, any or all of the objects are used in place of the word person.* See 'Means'.

**Philosophy** - Philosophy is the study of general and fundamental problems, such as those connected with reality, existence, knowledge, values, reason, mind, and language. Philosophy is distinguished from other ways of addressing such problems by its critical, generally systematic approach and its reliance on rational argument. In more casual speech, by extension, "philosophy" can refer to "the most basic beliefs, concepts, and attitudes of an individual or group". The word "philosophy" comes from the Ancient Greek φιλοσοφία (philosophia), which literally means "love of wisdom". The introduction of the terms "philosopher" and "philosophy" has been ascribed to the Greek thinker Pythagoras.

**Plaint** - An accusation; a charge. Chiefly literary; A complaint; a lamentation. Middle English: from Old French plainte, feminine past participle of plaindre 'complain', or from Old French plaint, from Latin planctus 'beating of the breast'.

**Plaintive** – Sounding sad and mournful: Late Middle English: from Old French plaintif, -ive, from plainte 'lamentation' (see *plaint*).

**Plausible deniability** is a term coined by the CIA in the early 1960s to describe the withholding of information from senior officials in order to protect them from repercussions in the event that illegal or unpopular activities by the CIA became public knowledge. The term most often refers to the capacity of senior officials in a formal or informal chain of command to deny knowledge of and/or responsibility for any damnable actions committed by the lower ranks because of a lack of evidence that can confirm their participation, even if they were personally involved or at least willfully ignorant of said actions. In the case that illegal or otherwise disreputable and unpopular activities become public, high-ranking officials may deny any awareness of such act in order to insulate themselves and shift blame on the agents who carried out the acts, confident that their doubters will be unable to prove otherwise. The lack of evidence to the contrary ostensibly makes the denial plausible, that is, credible. The term typically implies forethought, such as intentionally setting up the conditions to plausibly avoid responsibility for one's (future) actions or knowledge. In some organizations, legal doctrines such as command responsibility exist to hold major parties responsible for the actions of subordinates involved in heinous acts and nullify any legal protection that their denial of involvement would carry. Assume it applies to highly unethical and immoral activities.

**Pleb** - "Pleb" is a shorthand for the English noun "plebeian," an outdated term which originally referred to a commoner belonging to a lower socioeconomic class in ancient Rome. Online, the term has been often used as a pejorative label for someone who is considered unsophisticated or uncultured, or a person that can be compared as poor to the speaker.

**Possessing** - To control or maintain (one's nature) in a particular condition: ; To gain or exert influence or control over; dominate;; To acquire mastery of or have knowledge of;; o have as property; own.; To have as a quality, characteristic, or other attribute;; to cause to be influenced or controlled, as by an idea or emotion;; from Old French possessor, from Latin possidere to own, occupy; related to Latin sedere to sit].

**Power** - an inherent property or effect; ability to do or act; capability of doing or accomplishing something; In physics, power is the rate of doing work. *Energy usurpation from 'human resources' (using the flesh and blood man as the re-source; rather than The Christ (Energy) in man as the Source) is done through the energy companies. I.e: Enron, Halliburton, General Electric (GE), British Petroleum (BP), etc. Personal research must be done on this subject. Tesla technologies are the perfect start.*

**Practices** - habitual or customary performance; operation; habit; custom; repeated performance or systematic exercise for the purpose of acquiring skill or proficiency; condition arrived at by experience or exercise; the action or process of performing or doing something; the exercise or pursuit of a profession or occupation, especially law or medicine; the business of a professional person; to train or drill (a person, animal, etc.) in something in order to give proficiency.; Archaic. to plot or conspire.; From Middle English practizen, a variant of practisen, from Middle French pratiser, practiser, from Medieval Latin practizo, from Late Latin practico ("to do,

perform, execute, propose, practise, exercise, be conversant with, contrive, conspire, etc.”), from *prāctica* (“practical affairs”, “business”), from Ancient Greek *πρακτική* (*praktikḗ*), from *πρακτικός* (*praktikós*, “practical”), from *πράσσειν* (*prássein*, “to do”) See Exercise. See Custom

**Pragmatics** - is the study of how context affects meaning. The two primary forms of context important to pragmatics are linguistic context and situation context.

**Premises** – (Geography) Premises are land and buildings together considered as a property. This usage arose from property owners finding the word in their title deeds, where it originally correctly meant "the aforementioned; what this document is about", from Latin *prae-missus* = "placed before". A premise or premiss[a] is a statement that an argument claims will induce or justify a conclusion.[3] In other words: a premise is an assumption that something is true. In logic, an argument requires a set of (at least) two declarative sentences (or "propositions") known as the premises or premisses along with another declarative sentence (or "proposition") known as the conclusion. This structure of two premises and one conclusion forms the basic argumentative structure. More complex arguments can use a series of rules to connect several premises to one conclusion, or to derive a number of conclusions from the original premises which then act as premises for additional conclusions. An example of this is the use of the rules of inference found within symbolic logic. Perhaps the most guarded false premise is that ‘all men are mortal’. In logic it plays out that [1] All men are mortal. [2] Greeks are men. [3] Greeks are mortal. Not all men are mortal; otherwise Greeks are not men, because Greeks are immortal; and that is a fact! *Only proven axioms must be used as premises. The powers that be have convinced mankind that they are but meat suits of recombinant primordial soup lacking an Eternal Spirit and Soul in the Darwinian teachings (funded by Her Majesty the Queen in 1859 in “The origin of species”) forced upon most men in the public education, media political, social and economic reward/punishment systems. This assumption must be displaced! This must be established before a man is taken into court. Thus if you chose to define yourself as a man, that is fine, but it may be imperative that you define the words man with more than flesh and blood, otherwise you will be considered a beast of burden or food for the cannibals. You could be Spirit and Essence of God in the flesh and blood, but that former part about being Spirit will establish an entirely different standing; and with that agreement entirely different powers and authority over your flesh and blood.*

**Prince** – Prince of Light. Prince of Peace. Prince of darkness. I am not certain why the descriptions of entities referred to as ‘Sons’ is sometimes referred to as ‘Prince’. Jesus is the ‘Son of God’, ‘King of Kings’ and ‘Prince of Light’, etc.. There is still some confusion as to why the exchange of words happens. I seek the answers to these differences and ask that they come through me before the next doctrine is written, or sooner. Notice that ‘Kings’ is plural in ‘King of Kings’. See Man. See Sons.

**Priori** – Relating to or denoting reasoning or knowledge that proceeds from theoretical deduction rather than from observation or experience.

**Private contract** – A Contract between two private parties. Private Contracts are what is used to incarcerate people. People are not obligated to contract into incarceration under The New World Order. The Government is masterful in acquiring unconscionable private contracts by and through the use of deceptive practices. Everyone who is in prison for non-injurious ‘crimes’ unwittingly agreed to be there in one way or another. The private contracts that Government uses which are enforced by government (two different entities. Notice the Capitalization in the ‘G’ and lower case ‘g’ in the ‘Government’ and ‘The Government’ and all the combinations using the words ‘the’ and ‘The’, inter alia. This includes more trust with words such as ‘U.S.’, “US” ‘United States, UNITED STATES, UNITED STATE’S and United States’, ETC. with the words (G)overnment, Office, OFFICE, etc.. *These multiple trusts are used to convey the remedy to others leaving one without remedy, or an exchange of valuable consideration. This is like charging a ham sandwich for poisoning someone and making some unwitting man the surety for the debts of attempted murder while the attorney for the sandwich takes home the remedy. Keep your eye on the money. Keep your eye on the money. Keep your eye on the money. If the contracts are too obscure, bazaar or unintelligible, so say so! The money is the bonds form by people; they are the agreements and*

*obligations. Express that fact that you never had remedy conveyed to you to pay for the matter, issue or affair. See ENTITY.*

**Proffer** - The word proffer is derived from Anglo-French "por-", forth, and offrir, to offer.[1] The act of proffering involves making an offer prior to any formal negotiations. In the context of a trial, to proffer (sometimes profer) means to offer evidence in support of an argument, or elements of an affirmative defense or offense. A party with the burden of proof must proffer sufficient evidence to carry that burden. For example, in support of a particular argument, a party may proffer documentary evidence or witnesses. Where a party is denied the right to introduce evidence because that evidence would be inflammatory, hearsay, or would lack sufficient authentication, that party must make a proffer of what the evidence would have shown in order to preserve the issue for appeal. Also; as in business, a proffer can be a sign of "good faith" a first offer or proposal, to show a willingness to "barter". Extend, give, offer, tender, trot out. To present for acceptance: tender, offer. In the context of criminal law, a proffer agreement is a written agreement between federal prosecutors and individuals under criminal investigation which permit these individuals to give the government information about crimes with some assurances that they will be protected against prosecution. Witnesses, subjects or targets of a federal investigation are usually parties to such agreements. Proffer agreements are not complete immunity agreements. Although the government cannot use actual proffer session statements against the individual in its case-in-chief, the information provided can be used to follow up leads and conduct further investigations. If those leads and further investigations lead to new evidence, the new evidence can be used to indict and convict the individual who gave the information in the proffer session. Proffer agreements typically contain a clause allowing the government to impeach you with your proffer statement in a subsequent proceeding if your testimony is inconsistent with your proffer. See Offer. See Acceptance. See Offer + Acceptance = Payment in fact.

**Proselytes** – A person who has converted from one opinion, religion, or party to another, especially recently.

**Provocation** - In criminal law, provocation may be either or both a statutory or common law possible defense or an offense. Provocation may be a defense by excuse or exculpation alleging a sudden or temporary loss of control (a permanent loss of control is in the realm of insanity) as a response to another's provocative conduct sufficient to justify an acquittal, a mitigated sentence or a conviction for a lesser charge. Provocation can be a relevant factor in a court's assessment of a defendant's mens rea, intention, or state of mind, at the time of an act of which the defendant is accused. In English law, provocation was a mitigatory defense alleging a total loss of control as a response to another's provocative conduct sufficient to convert what would otherwise have been murder into manslaughter. It does not apply to any other offence. It was abolished on 4 October 2010[1] by section 56(1) of the Coroners and Justice Act 2009,[2] but replaced by a relatively similar defense of "loss of control". See vocation. See invocation. See evocation. See summons.

**Purpose** - Subject of discourse; Intention is a mental state that represents a commitment to carrying out an action or actions in the future. Intention involves mental activities such as planning and forethought. Folk psychology explains human behavior on the basis of mental states, including beliefs, desires, and intentions.[2][3] Mental mechanisms, including intention, explain behavior in that individuals are seen as actors who have desires and who attempt to achieve goals that are directed by beliefs.[4] Thus, an intentional action is a function to accomplish a desired goal and is based on the belief that the course of action will satisfy a desire.

**Quest** – A spiritual journey thus described in the category of mythology. See question.

**Question** - A question may be either a linguistic expression used to make a request for information, or the request itself. Quest meaning In mythology and literature, a quest, a journey towards a goal, serves as a plot device and (frequently) as a symbol. Quests appear in the folklore of every nation. + Ion meaning An ion (/ˈaɪən, -ɒn/)[1] is an atom or molecule in which the total number of electrons is not equal to the total number of protons, giving the atom or molecule a net positive or negative electrical charge. Ions can be created by both chemical and physical means. In chemical terms, if a neutral atom loses one or more electrons, it has a net positive charge and

is known as a cation. If an atom gains electrons, it has a net negative charge and is known as an anion. An ion consisting of a single atom is an atomic or monatomic ion; if it consists of two or more atoms, it is a molecular or polyatomic ion. In the case of physical ionization of a medium, such as a gas, what are known as "ion pairs" are created by ion impact, and each pair consists of a free electron and a positive ion. Etymology literally mean energy from the soul.

**REAL ESTATE** – A fiction of Law or two dimensional (written in paper and ink) description exhibiting evidence of the property of your Real Estate. The REAL ESTATE includes barcodes from the DNA sequencing and all derivatives, attachments, fixtures and futures that are traded in the marketplace. This fiction of law is traded in the market place by and through the use of the digitized barcodes in a designed (un-signed) matrix that systematically assumes the principle, source, benefactor and/or grantor position in a Trust. The man who "assumes" the principle is hidden to protect him for liability, culpability, responsibility and accountability. This is a blasphemous claim to be The Prime Creator, ignoring the fact that you are the Life Force that the Energies come through, making you the Steward of God and the Rightful Custodian over your Birth Right and Inheritance.

**Real Estate** – Your Real Estate is your Divine and Sacred Birth Rights and Inheritance. See Birth Right and Inheritance. Human trafficking and blasphemous usurpations are trade predominately over the Real Estate, textiles and money markets. Your DNA forming your flesh and blood body is considered the land, matter or clay that your body is formed from. It is "Real" and it is the combination of "E" for "Energy" + you "state" of being, or more accurately your be-ness. Your Real Estate is the asset that backs the security interests in your ESTATE.

**Reality** – Reality is the conjectured state of things as they actually exist, rather than as they may appear or might be imagined.[1] In a wider definition, reality includes everything that is and has been, whether or not it is observable or comprehensible. A still broader definition includes everything that has existed, exists, or will exist. Philosophers, mathematicians, and other ancient and modern thinkers, such as Aristotle, Plato, Frege, Wittgenstein, and Russell, have made a distinction between thought corresponding to reality, coherent abstractions (thoughts of things that are imaginable but not real), and that which cannot even be rationally thought. By contrast existence is often restricted solely to that which has physical existence or has a direct basis in it in the way that thoughts do in the brain. Reality is often contrasted with what is imaginary, delusional, (only) in the mind, dreams, what is false, what is fictional, or what is abstract. At the same time, what is abstract plays a role both in everyday life and in academic research. For instance, causality, virtue, life and distributive justice are abstract concepts that can be difficult to define, but they are only rarely equated with pure delusions. Both the existence and reality of abstractions are in dispute: one extreme position regards them as mere words; another position regards them as higher truths than less abstract concepts. This disagreement is the basis of the philosophical problem of universals. The truth refers to what is real, while falsity refers to what is not. Fictions are considered not real. A common colloquial usage would have reality mean "perceptions, beliefs, and attitudes toward reality," as in "My reality is not your reality." This is often used just as a colloquialism indicating that the parties to a conversation agree, or should agree, not to quibble over deeply different conceptions of what is real. For example, in a religious discussion between friends, one might say (attempting humor), "You might disagree, but in my reality, everyone goes to heaven."

**Receive** – to take into one's possession (something offered or conveyed); to have (something) bestowed, conferred, etc.; to have delivered or brought to one; to get or be informed of; to be burdened with; sustain; to hold, bear, or contain; to take into the mind; apprehend mentally. When an "offer" is made and another "accepts" acceptor to take action to receive the exchange. Ie. If someone gives you a necklace and you do not reach your hand out and receive it, the necklace is considered 'abandoned property', and thus eligible for someone else to come along and pick up the necklace and claim it as theirs. Your failure or otherwise refusal to accept, receive and claim your birth Right and Noble Inheritance is the obscure justification and root of the unconscionable blasphemous claims to you Birth Right and Inheritance. They assume it because you failed to bring forth a superior claim to theirs. Does this sound like some of the basic principles of religion when applied alchemically?

**Recompense** - to give something to by way of compensation (as for a service rendered or damage incurred); to pay for.; to return in kind : requite.; from Late Latin recompensare, from Latin re- + compensare to compensate.

**Reconciliation** – May be applied to accounting, religion, relationships, communications, inter alia. The reestablishment of friendly relations; conciliation or rapprochement.; (theology) The end of estrangement between a human and God as a result of the process of atonement; more specifically, A Roman Catholic sacrament involving contrition, confession, punishment and absolution; penance.; In accounting, reconciliation refers to the process of ensuring that two sets of records (usually the balances of two accounts) are in agreement. Reconciliation is used to ensure that the money leaving an account matches the actual money spent, this is done by making sure the balances match at the end of a particular accounting period.; From Old French, from Latin reconciliatio (“a re-establishing, reinstatement, restoration, renewal, a reconciling, reconciliation”), from reconciliare.

**Recondite** – (Of a subject or knowledge) little known; abstruse: the book is full of recondite information.

**Reconveyance** – another conveyance usually “on behalf” of another. See Convey and conveyance. This is a malappropriation by someone who ‘assumed’ control over your Birth Right and Inheritance. This is the missing consideration (money/beneficial interests) that results in bondage ie debt and obligation or imprisonment. If you take a trip to your local county Real Estate Records portion of The County Register/Recorder’s Office and do some research of the names of men DBA ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE (ALJ) and verisimilitudes, inter alia, you will discover that all the transactions other than those in the names of those alleged judges consist of typically 2 to 4 people in a conveyance. Usually it is a house that sold and two people are listed as the “grantors” and two people are listed as the “grantees”. These alleged judges list 10 to 15 thousand people per transaction listed as ‘grantors’ to the ‘grantees’ DBA judge, etc. under multiple verisimilitudes in the “Reconveyances of Trust Deed” records. That is the funds reconvened from what is being discussed here. It is the funds owed to people for Social Security, Veterans Affairs, Social Services, disability, rehabilitation grants and bogus court claims based upon the entry of false premises. The exact interests that people volunteer to go to court to protect from the predators are the interests these usurpers claim are the exchange for the hearing. The same thing happens when they usurp the interests from your house or throw you into prison without just cause. This is a different doctrine, but people really need the experience of seeing that first hand. It is something you will not forget that way.

**Record** – When something is put on a record, there is a recording made of the agreement. It serves as proof of the bond or agreement. When they put it on the record they only want the information needed to memorialize the spoken word of your agreements. They will only ask questions that give them authorization to issue new securities interests and the agreement that there is an equal exchange of valuable consideration that you have received or that you agreed was conveyed to you or your ESTATE (STRAWMAN) or some verisimilitude(s). Basically three things are requested for a recording. After they record the transaction, they create a report and give the interests to someone else. *A chord is the spoken word or Sacred Word (S Word). It is in the tone or Sacred tone (S tone). The sword in the stone is a story about alchemy. Apparently someone does not like the tone frequency or vibration of the S Word and this is not a new concept. A recording creates a record. The recording is the memorialization of the bond or agreements of the parties. There are only two things that are recorded in most court cases. The question and answer to, “Do you understand and/or speak English?” And “Do you understand that I have “given” you time and/or obligations?” Those two questions result in the issuing of securities interests and that you agree that you received an equal exchange of valuable consideration. The record is of the spoken word. In the beginning was the word...and the word was God... God was the first manifestation of the Prime Creator or Source which is the Energy of THE ALL. See “Understand”. See “Give”. See “Report”.*

**Refusal** - The opportunity or right to accept or reject something before it is offered elsewhere. This is done by your own Free Will and election once your standing is agreed upon. If you forfeit your Birth Right and Inheritance by or through the acceptance of another to serve in ‘your place and stead’ or ‘on behalf of you’ (which usually



means the credit half, leaving you're the debt half ie. an attorney), you forfeit your Power and Authority and that abandonment will result in someone else's' election to control, (ab)use, manage, inter alia your ESTATE, and thus elect to accept or reject any offers unwittingly made by you be it in the form of a request, question, demand or command.

**Report** – A report is a word or term used in admiralty law. The port is where the vessel unloads the products, goods and services, or more accurately, merchandise recorded on an Invoice. When something is reported it is taken to a different port. The word report can be synonymous with the misappropriation of interests. Those interests have been taken to a different port by way of vessel. See Record

**Report** –Report is an admiralty law term or word. A shipment with cargo is brought into a 'port' for delivery or conveyance. They unload the shipment in cord with the "Invoice" and give the buyer the cargo. When they 'report' it, they move the ship to a different 'port' or report the vessel. It is the same as a 'misappropriation of interests. They give the shipment of cargo to someone other than the buyer. So, the man DBA 'the Court' issues securities interests from the record and the report is the misappropriation of the products, goods and services. The person that receives the cargo from the report is some else that is working "on behalf" of 'you' or 'your ESTATE'. The report is shipped to an attorney, an agent or an entity. Most of the time, the reported interests are conveyed to a hidden party from an assumed trust placed into the documents deliberately without the person understanding that by the abuse of verisimilitudes. See Record. See verisimilitude.

**Repudiate** – Refuse to accept or be associated with. (Law) Refuse to fulfill or discharge (an agreement, obligation, or debt. Late Middle English (originally an adjective in the sense 'divorced'): from Latin repudiatus 'divorced, cast off', from repudium 'divorce'.

**Request** - to express a desire for, esp politely; ask for or demand;; The origin of the word is from one spirit to another. It is a summoning rather than a subpoena (given to a live person) in law. This is a spiritual war over Divine and Sacred Energies. To ask for something to be received. Those of a higher consciousness will not intervene unless a "request" to do so is accepted. The request must be made. Ask and you shall receive.

**Require or Required** - to ask for authoritatively or imperatively; demand; to call on authoritatively; order or enjoin to do something; to have need of; need; to call for or exact as obligatory; ordain; beg, ask, petition; seek to know; to place under an obligation or necessity; to call upon or oblige (a person) authoritatively; order or command. See quest. See Choir. See acquire.

**Resolve** – to find an answer or solution to (something) : to make clear or understandable; to settle or solve (something); to make a definite and serious decision to do something; to make a formal decision about something usually by a vote.; to separate (a racemic compound or mixture) into the two components; to reduce by analysis <resolve the problem into simple elements>; See alchemy *Knowledge is nothing without application. Application will give experience. Knowledge + experience = wisdom.*

**Resource** – A resource is a source or supply from which benefit is produced. Typically resources are materials, energy, services, staff, knowledge, or other assets that are transformed to produce benefit and in the process may be consumed or made unavailable. Benefits of resource utilization may include increased wealth, meeting needs or wants, proper functioning of a system, or enhanced wellbeing. From a human perspective a natural resource is anything obtained from the environment to satisfy human needs and wants. From a broader biological or ecological perspective a resource satisfies the needs of a living organism (see biological resource); The concept of resources has been applied in diverse realms, including with respect to economics, biology and ecology, computer science, management, and human resources, and is linked to the concepts of competition, sustainability, conservation, and stewardship. In application within human society, commercial or non-commercial factors require resource allocation through resource management; Resources have three main characteristics: utility, limited availability, and potential for depletion or consumption. Resources have been variously categorized as biotic versus abiotic, renewable versus non-renewable, and potential versus actual, along with more elaborate

classification. Human beings, through the labor they provide and the organizations they staff, are also considered to be resources. The term human resources can also be defined as the skills, energy, talent, abilities, and knowledge that are used for the production of goods or the rendering of services. *Human Resources, described as 'Candidates', 'hosts' and 'specimens' inter alia, are also used for biotechnology experiments and given diseases to 'treatments' can be administered in accord with the 'protocol' included in the patent that the disease is registered under following the alleged 'creation' of the disease. Think of a resource the repurposing of something that was created by the Source or exists because of the Source. A claim that one has a valid or Rightful higher claim of Power and/or Authority over God's Gift's is by claiming the same as their resource (ie Human Resources, oil, energy) is the premise for the argument by the ruling cabal and lawmakers. They claim the abandonment of the Birth Rights and Inheritances of men for failure or refusal to state their claim; otherwise the claim is blasphemous.*

**Return** – *To come or go back (to a place or person).* Alchemically applied in business, economics, and finance, technology, politics, energy, currency, law, taxes, chemistry, physics, etc. From Middle English *returnen*, *retornen*, from Anglo-Norman *retourner*, from Old French *retourner*, *retorner*, from Medieval Latin *retornare* ("to turn back"), from *re-* + *tornare* ("to turn"). *The return completes the circuit of currency. This is why we 'accept' and 'return'; otherwise we are obstructing the flow currency. Failure to do this was the origin of 'obstruction of justice' in jurisprudence of law because the remedy need to be enclosed with the offer/demand or it was considered mail fraud. This is how many paid their bills/debt when the currency was based upon debt (prior to 1994). At that time they could only in logically ruin your debt and not your credit! Lol!*

**Rhetoric** /'rɛtərɪk/ - is the art of discourse, an art that aims to improve the capability of writers or speakers to inform, persuade, or motivate particular audiences in specific situations.

**Rife** – (Especially of something undesirable or harmful) of common occurrence; widespread:

**Rights** are legal, social, ethical or inherent principles of freedom, liberty or entitlement; that is, rights are the fundamental normative rules about what is allowed of people or owed to people, according to some legal system, social convention, or ethical theory. Rights are of essential importance in such disciplines as law and ethics, especially theories of justice and deontology. Rights are often considered fundamental to civilization, being regarded as established pillars of society and culture, and the history of social conflicts can be found in the history of each right and its development. According to the Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy, "rights structure the form of governments, the content of laws, and the shape of morality as it is currently perceived."

**Roslyn Institute** – The Roslin Institute is an animal sciences research institute at Easter Bush, Midlothian, Scotland, part of the University of Edinburgh, that is sponsored by the Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council. The current director is Professor David Hume FRSE. The Institute won international fame in 1996, when Ian Wilmut, Keith Campbell and their colleagues created Dolly the sheep, the first mammal to be cloned from an adult cell, at the institute. A year later Polly and Molly were cloned, both sheep contained a human gene. *The truth is, that Dolly was one of hundreds of cloned mammals. Cloning had been ongoing for many years prior and it was a prerequisite to be a cloned mammal to be at the Roslyn Institute at the time this was released in the news. The big news, disguised by 'science reporting' is that it was the first human being that was cloned. Polly was the chimera, described as 'the specimen' in most texts. I was 'the host'. The Roslyn Institute is related to the Roslyn Chapel. BRE cell gene and clone lines resulted and are used in every single hospital, clinic and university today. In addition, BRE is used as the baseline for the radiological, biological and chemical weapons in the military. Millions are listed as "Expired Military Personnel" in my Name. I can only guess what that means.*

**S Word** -Sovereignty, in layman's terms means, a state or a governing body has the full right and power to govern itself without any interference from outside sources or bodies. In political theory, sovereignty is a substantive term designating supreme authority over some polity. It is a basic principle underlying the dominant Westphalian model of state foundation. Derived from Latin through French *souveraineté*, its attainment and

retention, in both Chinese and Western culture, has traditionally been associated with certain moral imperatives upon any claimant. The concept of sovereignty has been discussed throughout history, from the time before recorded history through to the present day. It has changed in its definition, concept, and application throughout, especially during the Age of Enlightenment. The current notion of state sovereignty contains four aspects consisting of territory, population, authority and recognition. According to Stephen D. Krasner, the term could also be understood in four different ways: domestic sovereignty – actual control over a state exercised by an authority organized within this state; interdependence sovereignty – actual control of movement across state's borders, assuming the borders exist; international legal sovereignty – formal recognition by other sovereign states; Westphalian sovereignty – lack of other authority over state than the domestic authority (examples of such other authorities could be a non-domestic church, a non-domestic political organization, or any other external agent). This author's opinion is that it is the Birth Right and Innate Inheritance of every monad as granted from The Prime Creator and bestowed upon all who "accepts" and states a claim to the same. It is honor by and through agreement of the parties. Some guardians have banned the s word from certain camps and thus it is expressed the same as our ancestors expressed it in many texts.

**Sanctions** - A consideration operating to enforce obedience to any rule of conduct. A threatened penalty for disobeying a law or rule. Measures taken by a nation to coerce another to conform to an international agreement or norms of conduct, typically in the form of restrictions on trade or on participation in official sporting events. Official permission or approval for an action. Official confirmation or ratification of a law. (Law , historical) A law or decree, especially an ecclesiastical decree. Sanctions, in law and legal definition, are penalties or other means of enforcement used to provide incentives for obedience with the law, or with rules and regulations. Criminal sanctions can take the form of serious punishment, such as corporal or capital punishment, incarceration, or severe fines. Within the civil law context, sanctions are usually monetary fines, levied against a party to a lawsuit or his/her attorney, for violating rules of procedure, or for abusing the judicial process. The most severe sanction in a civil lawsuit is the involuntary dismissal, with prejudice, of a complaining party's cause of action, or of the responding party's answer. This has the effect of deciding the entire action against the sanctioned party without recourse, except to the degree that an appeal or trial de novo may be allowed because of reversible error. A judge may sanction a party during a legal proceeding, by which it is meant that he or she imposes penalties. In the United States federal court system, certain types of conduct are sanctionable under Rule 11 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. *Beware!!!* Conversely and sometimes confusingly, the word may be used to mean "approve of," especially in an official sense. "The law sanctions such behavior" would mean that the behavior spoken of enjoys the specific approval of law. To sanction means to make a legal agreement. The word is derived from sanctus, to make holy. A legal agreement or sanction imposes approvals, rules, guidelines and penalties on conduct. The Sanction is defined as an element associated with an accountability and which corresponds to the consequence resulting from the justification of the realization (or not) of this accountability. See Definition.

**Semantics** (from Ancient Greek: σημαντικός sēmantikós, "significant") is the study of meaning. It focuses on the relation between signifiers, like words, phrases, signs, and symbols, and what they stand for, their denotation.

**Settle** – *To end all controversy.* to end (something, such as an argument) by reaching an agreement; to make a final decision about (something); to move to a place and make it your home; to clarify by causing dregs or impurities to sink; to make quiet or orderly; to fix or resolve conclusively <settle the question>; to establish or secure permanently; to conclude (a lawsuit) by agreement between parties usually out of court; to close (as an account) by payment often of less than is due; to arrange in a desired position; to make or arrange for final disposition of <settle his affairs>; to come to rest; to become fixed, resolved, or established; to adjust differences or accounts; to come to a decision —used with on or upon <settle on a new plan>; to conclude a lawsuit by agreement out of court. The settlor is the one who establishes the contract, agreements and bonds in a trust. The person settling the matter, issues and affairs is the settlor. This is also known as the "accommodation Party" in the action. *There are some things which are unsignifiable: but they become signifiable by calling them unsignifiable, so once settled, be quiet.*

**Sidereal** – Of, or with respect to the distant stars (i.e., the constellations or fixed stars, not the sun or planets). mid-17th century: from Latin *sidereus* (from *sidus*, *sider-* 'star') + *-al*.

**Simony** - From Old French *simonie*, from Late Latin *simonia*, named from Simon Magus, with reference to Acts 8:18-20: And when Simon saw that through laying on of hands, the Holy Ghost was given, he offered them money, saying 'Give me also this power that on whomsoever I lay my hands, he may receive the Holy Ghost'. But Peter said unto him 'Thy money perish with thee, because thou hast thought that the gift of God may be purchased with money. (KJV); The act of buying and selling ecclesiastical offices and pardons. Simony (pron. ['saɪ.mə.ni] or ['sɪ.mə.ni]) is the act of selling church offices and roles. The practice is named after Simon Magus, who is described in the Acts of the Apostles 8:9–24 as having offered two disciples of Jesus, Peter and John, payment in exchange for their empowering him to impart the power of the Holy Spirit to anyone on whom he would place his hands. The term also extends to other forms of trafficking for money in "spiritual things". Simony was also one of the important issues during the Investiture Controversy. From another source - Simony (pron. ['saɪ.mə.ni] or ['sɪ.mə.ni]) is the act of selling church offices and roles. The practice is named after Simon Magus, who is described in the Acts of the Apostles 8:9–24 as having offered two disciples of Jesus, Peter and John, payment in exchange for their empowering him to impart the power of the Holy Spirit to anyone on whom he would place his hands. Simony was also one of the important issues during the Investiture Controversy.

**Solemn edict** – A solemn edit is proclamation of something that stands without agreement. E.g. A papal bull is a particular type of letters patent or charter issued by a Pope of the Catholic Church. It is named after the lead seal (bulla) that was appended to the end in order to authenticate it. In the words of Jesus, "So you say." Another case is when King Henry VIII claimed to own the entire world. A solemn edit does not constitute a valid or rightful claim.

**Solution** - The answer to a problem.; A homogeneous mixture, which may be liquid, gas or solid, formed by dissolving one or more substances.; An act, plan or other means, used or proposed, to solve a problem.; (marketing buzzword) A product, service or suite thereof.; (law, UK, archaic, rare) Satisfaction of a claim or debt.

**Solve** - To find a solution to; to clear up or explain something puzzling or unintelligible.

**Son(s)** - Sons of darkness. Sons of Light. Sons of the Father. Sons of man. I am not totally clear on all these and do not know if they overlap or are all independent of one another. I seek answers to these differences and ask that they come through me before the next doctrine is written, or sooner. The terms are used throughout different scriptures and while some seem obvious, the lines are blurred at this time. See Man. See Prince.

**Sorcery** - Magic (paranormal), also known as sorcery. Maleficium (sorcery), a Latin term meaning "wrongdoing" or "mischief" and is used to describe malevolent, dangerous, or harmful magic, "evildoing" or "malevolent sorcery". Witchcraft, the use of supernatural, magical faculties. The use of magical powers that are obtained through evil spirits. *Today, conditioning, torment, misdirection, deception, mind control and pharmacopeia are common forms of sorcery.* From Middle French *sorcerie*, ultimately derived from Latin *sors* ("fate"), from Proto-Indo-European *\*seh₁-* ("to sort, lineup"). See necromancy.

**Soul** – The soul, in many religious, philosophical and mythological traditions, is the incorporeal and, in many conceptions, immortal essence of a living thing. According to the Abrahamic religions in most of their forms, souls—or at least immortal souls—belong only to human beings. For example, the Catholic theologian Thomas Aquinas attributed "soul" (*anima*) to all organisms but argued that only human souls are immortal.[2] Other religions (most notably Jainism and Hinduism) teach that all biological organisms have souls, and others teach that even non-biological entities (such as rivers and mountains) possess souls. This latter belief is called animism.[3] Greek philosophers such as Socrates, Plato and Aristotle understood the psyche (ψυχή) to be crowned with the logical faculty, the exercise of which was the most divine of human actions. At his defense trial, Socrates even summarized his teachings as nothing other than an exhortation for his fellow Athenians to firstly excel in matters of the psyche since all bodily goods are dependent on such excellence. *Anima mundi* is the concept of a "world

soul"; The Greek word is derived from a verb "to cool, to blow" and hence refers to the vital breath, the animating principle in humans and other animals, as opposed to σῶμα (soma) meaning "body". It could refer to a ghost or spirit of the dead in Homer, and to a more philosophical notion of an immortal and immaterial essence left over at death since Pindar. Latin anima figured as a translation of ψυχή since Terence. Psychē occurs juxtaposed to σῶμα e.g. in Matthew 10:28: Authorized King James Version (KJV) "And fear not them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul: but rather fear Him which is able to destroy both soul and body in hell."; Although the terms soul and spirit are sometimes used interchangeably, soul may denote a more worldly and less transcendent aspect of a person.[5] According to psychologist James Hillman, soul has an affinity for negative thoughts and images, whereas spirit seeks to rise above the entanglements of life and death.[6] The words soul and psyche can also be treated synonymously, although psyche has more psychological connotations, whereas soul is connected more closely to spirituality and religion.[7]

**Source** - From Middle English sours, from Old French sorse ("rise, beginning, spring, source"), from sors, past participle of sordre, sourdre, from Latin surgere ("to rise"); see surge.; anything or place from which something comes, arises, or is obtained; origin; the beginning or place of origin; a book, statement, person, etc., supplying information; the person or business making interest or dividend payments; a manufacturer or supplier; *It connotes from whence it came and thus must be returned in Universal Law. The Prime Creator is the Source of the all. See Resource*

**Spell or spelling** –to put ‘under’ a spell; a spoken word or form of words held to have magic power; a state of enchantment; a strong compelling influence or attraction; to find out by study; come to understand; a (1) : to name the letters of in order; also : to write or print the letters of in order (2) : to write or print the letters of in a particular way; b : to make up (a word); to add up to; to form words with letters; a shift of workers; a period spent in a job or occupation; a period of rest from work, activity, or use; a stretch of a specified type of weather; a period of bodily or mental distress or disorder. *This witchcraft could confuse a person to which craft, vehicle or vessel he is on and/or in. Consider casting an enchantment of your own in the settlement of matters. The letters of the alphabet, their arrangement and the numbers and positions of the letter were formulated for undisclosed cipheryng and encoding purposes. The articulate, but difficult to understand these days, use of the language by literary scholars from ‘the old school, such as Shakespeare, was calculated and purposeful in the design and execution of the literary works. People are not taught that in schools these days.*

**Spirit** – The English word spirit (from Latin spiritus "breath") has many differing meanings and connotations, most of them relating to a non-corporeal substance contrasted with the material body. The word spirit is often used metaphysically to refer to the consciousness or personality. The notions of a person's spirit and soul often also overlap, as both contrast with body and both are understood as surviving the bodily death in religion and occultism,[1] and "spirit" can also have the sense of "ghost"; The term may also refer to any incorporeal or immaterial being, such as demons or deities. In the Bible "the Spirit" (with a capital "S") specifically denotes the Holy Spirit.; The English word spirit comes from the Latin spiritus, meaning "breath", but also "spirit, soul, courage, vigor", ultimately from a Proto-Indo-European \*(s)peis. It is distinguished from Latin anima, "soul" (which nonetheless also derives from an Indo-European root meaning "to breathe", earliest form \*h2enH1- [2]). In Greek, this distinction exists between pneuma (πνεῦμα), "breath, motile air, spirit," and psychē (ψυχή), "soul"[3] (even though the latter term, ψυχή = psychē/psūkhē, is also from an Indo-European root meaning "to breathe": \*bhes-, zero grade \*bhs- devoicing in proto-Greek to \*phs-, resulting in historical-period Greek ps- in psūkhēin, "to breathe", whence psūkhē, "spirit", "soul"[4]; The word "spirit" came into Middle English via Old French. The distinction between soul and spirit also developed in the Abrahamic religions: Arabic nafs (نفس) opposite rūḥ (روح); Hebrew neshama (נִשְׁמָה nəšāmâh) or nephesh (in Hebrew neshama comes from the root NŠM or "breath") opposite ruach (רוּחַ rūaḥ). (Note, however, that in Semitic just as in Indo-European, this dichotomy has not always been as neat historically as it has come to be taken over a long period of development: Both נִשְׁמָה (root נִשְׁמ) and רוּחַ (root רוּח), as well as cognate words in various Semitic languages, including Arabic, also preserve meanings involving misc. air phenomena: "breath", "wind", and even "odour".[5][6][7]); English-speakers use the word "spirit" in two related contexts, one metaphysical and the other metaphorical.; An incorporeal but ubiquitous,

non-quantifiable substance or energy present individually in all living things. Unlike the concept of souls (often regarded as eternal and sometimes believed to pre-exist the body) a spirit develops and grows as an integral aspect of a living being.[8] This concept of the individual spirit occurs commonly in animism. Note the distinction between this concept of spirit and that of the pre-existing or eternal soul: belief in souls occurs specifically and far less commonly, particularly in traditional societies. One might more properly term this type/aspect of spirit "life" (bios in Greek) or "aether" rather than "spirit" (pneuma in Greek).; A closely related meaning refers to the worldview of a person, place, or time, as in "The Declaration of Independence was written in the spirit of John Locke and his notions of liberty", or to the concept of zeitgeist, meaning "spirit of the age". *The definition of this word is so extensive and varied in meaning, that one must do more research to receive the full benefit of the definitions. All the definitions come right back to the invisible Energy. This is the root word of 'inspiration'. Geniuses are 'inspired' to invent. The Spirit is particularly active in dreamtime and cause some to awaken with inspired ideas. See Energy and Soul.*

**Squelch** - to stop a protest with weapons; to press with force, or to quiet or stop by force; a remark that stops conversation.; when someone says something very unkind about the people having a spirited discussion; to strike or press with crushing force; crush down; squash; Electronics. a circuit in a receiver, as a radio receiver, that automatically reduces or eliminates noise when the receiver is tuned to a frequency at which virtually no carrier wave occurs.

**Standing** - Keep in mind this information comes greatly from the public access internet and the author finds fault or fallacies in what is exhibited in some parts of this definition. For instance the constitution is used as the authority in this definition. In law, standing or locus standi is the term for the ability of a party to demonstrate to the court sufficient connection to and harm from the law or action challenged to support that party's participation in the case. Standing exists from one of three causes: 1. The party is directly subject to an adverse effect by the statute or action in question, and the harm suffered will continue unless the court grants relief in the form of damages or a finding that the law either does not apply to the party or that the law is void or can be nullified. This is called the "something to lose" doctrine, in which the party has standing because they directly will be harmed by the conditions for which they are asking the court for relief. 2. The party is not directly harmed by the conditions by which they are petitioning the court for relief but asks for it because the harm involved has some reasonable relation to their situation, and the continued existence of the harm may affect others who might not be able to ask a court for relief. In the United States, this is the grounds for asking for a law to be struck down as violating the First Amendment, because while the plaintiff might not be directly affected, the law might so adversely affect others that one might never know what was not done or created by those who fear they would become subject to the law – the so-called "chilling effects" doctrine. 3. The party is granted automatic standing by act of law.[1] Under some environmental laws in the United States, a party may sue someone causing pollution to certain waterways without a federal permit, even if the party suing is not harmed by the pollution being generated. The law allows them to receive a portion of any fines collected by the government from their violation of law. In some U.S. states, a person who believes a book, film or other work of art is obscene may sue in their own name to have the work banned directly without having to ask a District Attorney to do so. Following this definition is a forfeiture of your Birth Right and Inheritance in the forfeiture of your Power and Authority. This is exactly the type of information that inspired this doctrine. Correcting the standing is the primary cause for writing this doctrine. In the author's opinion, the only way to escape harm is to use the Supreme Law and the Supreme Trust, under the Supreme Power and Authority. The way to override a law and prevail is to use a higher law.

**Steadfast** – Fixed or unchanging; steady. Firmly loyal or constant; unswerving.

**Steward** - a person who manages another's property or financial affairs; one who administers anything as the agent of another or others.; a person who has charge of the household of another, buying or obtaining food, directing the servants, etc.; an employee who has charge of the table, wine, servants, etc., in a club, restaurant, or the like.; a person who attends to the domestic concerns of persons on board a vessel, as in overseeing maids and waiters.; an employee on a ship, train, or bus who waits on and is responsible for the comfort of passengers, takes

orders for or distributes food, etc.; a flight attendant.; a person appointed by an organization or group to supervise the affairs of that group at certain functions.; Old English *stiward*, *stigweard* "house guardian," from *stig* "hall, pen" + *weard* "guard." Used after the Conquest as the equivalent of Old French *seneschal* (q.v.). Meaning "overseer of workmen" is attested from c.1300. The sense of "officer on a ship in charge of provisions and meals" is first recorded mid-15c.; extended to trains 1906. This was the title of a class of high officers of the state in early England and Scotland, hence meaning "one who manages affairs of an estate on behalf of his employer" *Your body is considered your 'house', 'Real Estate', 'earth', 'dirt' 'clay', 'form', 'matter', 'person',. 'vessel' and/or 'vehicle' for the 'spirit' and 'soul'. Other cultures include additional words such as 'Avatar'. The Steward is the one 'charged' with the duties, obligations and responsibilities of upholding a Trust. See Executor, Custodian, Trustee and Guardian. Compare with Benefactor, Settlor, and Beneficiary.*

**Story** – The story is but a unit of thought or essence, captured and crystalized into a dimension of storage. The DNA is composed of silica, the element that crystal is composed of. Chrystal is timeless and eternal and cannot be carbon dated. Stories can be truth or fiction. E.g. The crystal skulls that carry the memorialization of stories that man has not decoded yet. The spoken word placed in storage in the Akashic records and crystalized for eternity.

**String Theory** - In physics, string theory is a theoretical framework in which the point-like particles of particle physics are replaced by one-dimensional objects called strings. String theory aims to explain all types of observed elementary particles using quantum states of these strings. In addition to the particles postulated by the standard model of particle physics, string theory naturally incorporates gravity and so is a candidate for a theory of everything, a self-contained mathematical model that describes all fundamental forces and forms of matter. Besides this potential role, string theory is now widely used as a theoretical tool and has shed light on many aspects of quantum field theory and quantum gravity. The earliest version of string theory, bosonic string theory, incorporated only the class of particles known as bosons. It was then developed into superstring theory, which posits that a connection – a "supersymmetry" – exists between bosons and the class of particles called fermions. String theory requires the existence of extra spatial dimensions for its mathematical consistency. In realistic physical models constructed from string theory, these extra dimensions are typically compactified to extremely small scales. String theory was first studied in the late 1960s as a theory of the strong nuclear force before being abandoned in favor of the theory of quantum chromodynamics. Subsequently, it was realized that the very properties that made string theory unsuitable as a theory of nuclear physics made it a promising candidate for a quantum theory of gravity. Five consistent versions of string theory were developed until it was realized in the mid-1990s that they were different limits of a conjectured single 11-dimensional theory now known as M-theory. Many theoretical physicists, including Stephen Hawking, Edward Witten and Juan Maldacena, believe that string theory is a step towards the correct fundamental description of nature: it accommodates a consistent combination of quantum field theory and general relativity, agrees with insights in quantum gravity (such as the holographic principle and black hole thermodynamics) and has passed many non-trivial checks of its internal consistency.[citation needed] According to Hawking, "M-theory is the only candidate for a complete theory of the universe." Other physicists, such as Richard Feynman, Roger Penrose and Sheldon Lee Glashow, have criticized string theory for not providing novel experimental predictions at accessible energy scales. Research 'Mirror Symmetry', inter alia, for better explanations of our existence in our image and likeness in other dimensions, giving rise to the validity of reincarnating souls and the All-Seeing and All-Knowing other worldly beings, such as the Guardians of the Race, from a scientific perspective. See CERN.

**Subpoena** - A subpoena /səˈpi:nə/ (also subpœna) is a writ issued by a government agency, most often a court, to compel testimony by a witness or production of evidence under a penalty for failure. There are two common types of subpoena: subpoena ad testificandum orders a person to testify before the ordering authority or face punishment. The subpoena can also request the testimony to be given by phone or in person.; subpoena duces tecum orders a person or organization to bring physical evidence before the ordering authority or face punishment. This is often used for requests to mail copies of documents to the requesting party or directly to court. The term subpoena is from the Middle English *suppena* and the Latin phrase *sub poena* meaning "under

penalty".[2] It is also spelled "subpena".[3] The subpoena has its source in English common law and it is now used almost with universal application throughout the English common law world. However, for civil proceedings in England and Wales, it is now described as a witness summons, as part of reforms to replace Latin terms with English terms which are easier to understand (when one understands something he stands under it). *The court issues summons to dead entities; your response to that call could be fatal.* See summons.

**Success** - the favorable or prosperous termination of attempts or endeavors; the accomplishment of one's goals.; the attainment of wealth, position, honors, or the like.; *A desired outcome.*

**Summons** – A summons is a legal document issued by a court. (law) A notice summoning someone to appear in court, as a defendant, juror or witness. The definition does not give the type of law practiced. Assume it is a kangaroo court combined with ecclesiastical law. Summoning, or evocation, is the act of calling or summoning a spirit, demon, god or other supernatural agent. A call to a spirit. See vocation, provocation, invocation, evocation. Subpoenas are issued to living beings in English Common Law. See Subpoena. See necromancy.

**Surrender** – (transitive) To give up into the power, control, or possession of another; specifically (military) to yield (a town, a fortification, etc.) to an enemy.; (intransitive or reflexive) To give oneself up into the power of another, especially as a prisoner; to submit or give in.; (transitive) To give up possession of; to yield; to resign.; to surrender a right, privilege, or advantage; (reflexive) To yield (oneself) to an influence, emotion, passion, etc.; to surrender oneself to grief, to despair, to indolence, or to sleep. *This is a word or term of war, so be very careful when using it or you may be labeled a terrorist. You may wish to avoid this word in most cases*

**Syllogism** - A syllogism (Greek: συλλογισμός syllogismos, "conclusion, inference") is a kind of logical argument that applies deductive reasoning to arrive at a conclusion based on two or more propositions that are asserted or assumed to be true. There are infinitely many possible syllogisms, but only 256 logically distinct types and only 24 valid types (enumerated below). A syllogism takes the form: A categorical syllogism consists of three parts: [1] Major premise [2] Minor premise [3] Conclusion. A syllogism takes the following form: [1] Major premise: All M are P. [2] Minor premise: All S are M. [3] Conclusion: All S are P.

**Tacit** - understood without being openly expressed; implied;; silent; saying nothing;; unvoiced or unspoken;; created or having effect by operation of law, rather than by being directly expressed.; from Latin tacitus, past participle of tacēre to be silent. Your failure to speak when it is your turn to speak is your tacit agreement.

**Tacit acquiescence** – **Tacit** - understood without being openly expressed; implied; silent; saying nothing; unvoiced and unspoken + **acquiescence**- the act or condition of acquiescing or giving tacit assent; agreement or consent by silence or without objection; compliance (usually followed by to or in); (Law) such neglect to take legal proceedings for such a long time as to imply the abandonment of a right. *Your failure to speak when it is your turn to speak is your agreement.* See tacit procreation.

**Tacit procreation** - **Tacit** - understood without being openly expressed; implied; silent; saying nothing; unvoiced and unspoken + **Procreation** –To make a new contract or agreement. *If a respondent does not answer a question, you assume the answer and agreement by saying, "We will agree by the silence that your answer is..."*

**Tactic** (method), a conceptual action implemented as one or more specific tasks. A lexeme (About this sound pronunciation) is a unit of lexical meaning that exists regardless of the number of inflectional endings it may have or the number of words it may contain. It is a basic unit of meaning, and the headwords of a dictionary are all lexemes. Put more technically, a lexeme is an abstract unit of morphological analysis in linguistics, that roughly corresponds to a set of forms taken by a single word.

**Take**- to get into one's hands or into one's possession, power, or control: as a : to seize or capture physically (took them as prisoners); b : to get possession of (as fish or game) by killing or capturing; c (1) : to move against (as an opponent's piece in chess) and remove from play (2) : to win in a card game; d : to acquire by eminent



domain (since 1994, all people may be considered emanate domain of the state and thus be taken against their will for the interests of the other people of the state [biotech, a form of cannibalism and warehousing, a form of imprisonment].) 2: grasp, grip <take the ax by the handle> 3a : to catch or attack through the effect of a sudden force or influence <taken with a fit of laughing> <taken ill>; b : to catch or come upon in a particular situation or action <was taken unawares>. *In the use of slang in the language, it is common to overlook the obvious (a form of oversight when done by the statesmen). I do not know anyone who has actually 'taken' a piss, except maybe a lab technician or medical doctor. Most people leave or flush their urine and excrement; they do not 'take' one. I know this seems like the obvious, and that is because it is the obvious. If you are sitting in a prison right now, why in the world did you "accept" that agreement? You spoke that agreement (and bond) into the record in the court and the securities issued therefrom. The one and only other question asked was, "Do you understand and/or speak English?" You answered, "Yes!", when you should have answered, "Only if you define the words and terms in the context in which they are used." Next, the judge asked, "Do you understand that I am 'giving' you time, etc.? and you said, "Yes!" when you should have said, "You did not 'give' me anything, you are threatening to 'take' the time, etc. from me without an equal exchange of consideration. Is that correct?" "If I am misunderstanding, please clarify." That is getting a grasp or grip (as in the definition of 'take') on the language. This type of ab(use) is insane.*

**Taxonomy Identification Number** – A number attached to the DNA blood banks that are used as the asset to back world currency. I have suspicions, but have not confirmed them, that that is the TIN, formerly known as the 'Tax Identification Number' rather than the old one using the social security number with different punctuation. That number is held in restraint of trade under the Privacy Act. In reality, the one that the number is hidden from is the one who Birth Right and Inheritance is being usurped. The 'accession numbers' are listed in the marketplace such as the United States Securities and Exchange (USSEC). Check out Taxonomy Identification Number (TIN) 9606. If you choose to investigate this link could take millions of people many lifetimes to unravel, so just witnessing the principles may be a good discernment <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/Taxonomy/Browser/wwwtax.cgi?lvl=0&id=9606>. Almost everyone on the planet has an entry in the 'blood bank' repository backing the currency of today while the moneychangers are intoxicated on the false profits, literally selling the souls of men in the marketplaces around the world.

**Tenants** - A leasehold estate is an ownership of a temporary right to hold land or property in which a lessee or a tenant holds rights of real property by some form of title from a lessor or landlord. Although a tenant does hold rights to real property, a leasehold estate is typically considered personal property. (Law) a person who holds or possesses for a time lands, tenements, or personalty of another, usually for rent. (noun) A person or group that rents and occupies land, a house, an office, or the like, from another for a period of time; lessee. (Verb) to hold or occupy as a tenant; dwell in; inhabit. To dwell or live (usually followed by in). *Human beings are traded as Real Estate over the Real Estate markets. Our bodies are presently occupied by our individual God-Self and that claim must be made where it was once common knowledge. See Tenent.*

**Tenent** - any opinion, principle, doctrine, dogma, etc., especially one held as true by members of a profession, group, or movement. *Frequently confused with Tenant defined as occupant for deceptive purposes.*

**Term** (language) or terminology, a noun or compound word used in a specific context: meaning the history of a linguistic form (as a word) shown by tracing its development since its earliest recorded occurrence in the language where it is found, by tracing its transmission from one language to another, by analyzing it into its component parts, by identifying its cognates in other languages, or by tracing it and its cognates to a common ancestral form in an ancestral language. *Term can also indicate agreements such as the agreements in the Terms and Conditions portion of contracts.*

**The Laws of Nature** - See Universal Law.

**The system** – As used in this context, it is a complex matrix consisting of multiple matrices designed to usurp the Birth Rights and Noble Inheritance of all of humanity and place the odious debts of others onto innocent and/or unwitting people. In other definitions it could mean any system including The Solar System.

**Thought** – The essence of an idea or intellect. All thought is a dispensation of intellect from The Prime Creator brought to life in the material world through the manifestation of man. *All thought is realized if it is not transmuted by another thought. Emotions and feelings give rise to thoughts.*

**Transmuted** - To change from one form, nature, substance, or state into another; transform: (alchemy) Specifically, the supposed transformation of one element into another, especially of a base metal into gold. (Science) Biological transmutation, the claim that nuclear transmutation occurs within living organisms. (Dimensional transmutation) a physical mechanism in particle physics that transforms a pure number into a parameter with a dimension. (Nuclear transmutation) the conversion of one chemical element or isotope into another through nuclear reaction. Transmutation of species, the alteration of one species into another. To change the form, character, or substance of. (Alchemy) to alter (an element, metal, etc) by alchemy. (physics) The actual transformation of one element into another by a nuclear reaction From Middle French transmutation, or its source, Late Latin transmutationem, from Latin transmutare (“to change”). *Transmutation is done to all undesirable thoughts, words, actions, emotions, feelings and manifestations into desirable ones. Many people elect to ‘give’ their ‘undesirable’ to the Heavenly bodies for transmutation and return of the ‘desirable’.*

**Tribunal** - a generic term for any body acting judicially. An assembly including one or more judges to conduct judicial business; a court of law. *An administrative tribunal is basically a tribe of religious people from a church judging and managing you and your inheritance, sometimes while preaching, "Do not judge, and you will not be judged. Do not condemn, and you will not be condemned. Forgive, and you will be forgiven..." Luke 6:37 and Matthew 7:1 Etymology - From tribūnus (“tribune”), from tribus (“tribe”). Be careful not to judge that!*

**Trustee** – Trustee (or the holding of a trusteeship) is a legal term which, in its broadest sense, can refer to any person who holds property, authority, or a position of trust or responsibility for the benefit of another, also a trustee can be a person who is allowed to do certain tasks but not able to gain income. Although the strictest sense of the term is the holder of property on behalf of a beneficiary, the more expansive sense encompasses persons who serve, for example, on the Board of Trustees for an institution that operates for the benefit of the general public. Also, a person in the government who is for the people in a republic and for the private investor under the wholly privatized government since HR 3474 Reigle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994 (NWO). A trust can be set up either to benefit particular persons or for any charitable purposes (but not generally for non-charitable purposes): typical examples are a will trust for the testator's children and family, a pension trust (to confer benefits on employees and their families) and a charitable trust. In all cases, the trustee may be a person or company, whether or not they are a prospective beneficiary. *Our government is ‘wholly privatized’ since HR 3474 ... of 1994, so the beneficiaries of the ‘public interests’ are conveyed to private parties although the funds are approved for the people, then the property is usurped and conveyed for private interests. A great number of them are DBA NGO or Non-government organizations or subcontractors and registered as 501(c)3 corporations, not for profit and tax exempt and making serious bank roll by usurping the funds intended for the needy from social services, etc. and collecting tithing as a church, etc..*

**Truth** - In philosophy, the property of statements, thoughts, or propositions that are said, in ordinary discourse, to agree with the facts or to state what is the case. At least four major types of truth theory have been proposed: correspondence theories (see realism), coherence theories (see coherentism, idealism), pragmatic theories (see pragmatism), and deflationary theories. The latter group encompasses a wide variety of views, including the redundancy theory, the disquotational theory, and the prosentential theory; Truth changes what we think and it alters what we think is possible by a change in perception; Sincerity in action, character, and utterance; The state of being the case; Fact: the body of real things, events, and facts actuality often capitalized;

a transcendent fundamental or spiritual reality; the property (as of a statement) of being in accord with fact or reality. *The truth can be anything that people agree that it is. Truth is agreement.*

**Understand** - to perceive the meaning of; grasp the idea of; comprehend;; to be thoroughly familiar with; apprehend clearly the character, nature, or subtleties of;; to assign a meaning to; interpret;; to grasp the significance, implications, or importance of;; to regard as firmly communicated; take as agreed or settled;; to learn or hear;; to accept as true; believe;; to perceive what is meant; grasp the information conveyed;; to accept tolerantly or sympathetically;; to have knowledge or background, as on a particular subject;; to have a systematic interpretation or rationale, as in a field or area of knowledge;; *To understand something can mean to stand under the thing. If you do not understand something, there is no agreement therefore you are not a party to the agreement and you do not stand under it. Comprehending the information of message conveyed is different from understanding it. An understanding is a part of a contract. The word "understand" is ab(used) as a weapon against freedom and liberty. It is the basis for one of the only two sentences recorded by a court. That question is, "Do you understand and/or speak English?" Then the other question is, "Do you understand that I am giving you some obligation or payment?" Every single person in prison has answered, "Yes!" to both questions. The truth is, "No. you do not understand because the words and terms are no defined and as far as you know, the judge is "taking" time and money from you, your proof is that you never received it!... unless you agree otherwise, there is no contract. This knowledge should resolve the need for an allocution statement!*

**Universal Law** - *These are the impeccable and infallible Supreme Laws as Ordained by the Prime Creator and Abiding Presence within THE ALL.* Simply sophisticatedly said by Blavatsky, "This is the differentiation of the "germ" of the Universe into the septenary hierarchy of conscious Divine Powers who are the active manifestation of the One Supreme Energy." They are the framers, shapers, and ultimately the creators of all manifested Universe, in the only sense in which the name "creator" is intelligible; they inform and guide it; they are the intelligent Beings who adjust and control evolution, embodying in themselves those manifestation of the ONE LAW, which we know as "The Laws of Nature." In our life there are certain laws that must be followed. It helps us have a more harmonious relationship with the universe and makes our desires happen faster. These are the laws that ancient wisdom from all cultures has been enlightened with: The Great Principle of: **I. MENTALISM**; THE ALL is MIND; The Universe is Mental; By Correspondence: The Crown Chakra and the Pituitary Gland; First gland to appear in the Human Embryo. In psychology, mentalism is an umbrella term that refers to those branches of study that concentrate on mental perception and thought processes, in other words, cognition, like cognitive psychology. This is in opposition to disciplines, most notably behaviorism, that believe that study of psychology should focus on the structure of causal relationships to conditioned responses, that is to say behaviors, and seek to support this hypothesis through scientific methods and experimentation. *Ie. This is the intellect bestowed upon man giving inspiration and thought.* **II. CORRESPONDENCE**; As above, so below; as below, so above.; By Correspondence: The Brow Chakra and the Pineal Gland; The Pineal gland produces "Melatonin" that controls the waking and sleeping cycles. *This is also the law of attraction – what you focus on or put out is what you get back; karma.* In general usage, non-concurrent, remote communication between people, including letters, email, newsgroups, Internet forums, blogs; Correspondence theory of truth (philosophy), a theory in epistemology; Correspondence principle (physics), that theories must agree with experimental evidence; Correspondence (theology), the relationship between spiritual and physical realities; Correspondence (mathematics), several related meanings; Correspondence analysis, a multivariate statistical technique; Correspondence problem (computer vision), finding depth information in stereography; Regular sound correspondence (linguistics), see Comparative method; Correspondence rules (quantum mechanics); Correspondence chess played between different geographical locations; Correspondence course, a distant education method; *What you focus on you will create. If you focus on discord and fear, you will get discord and the very thing that you fear. If you focus on (and ask for) peace, love and harmony you shall have the same. Your thoughts control your environment, while infinite options are possible and available to you.* **III. VIBRATION**; Nothing rests; everything moves; everything vibrates.; The term energy is used by writers and practitioners of various esoteric forms of spirituality and alternative medicine to refer to a variety of phenomena. Helena Blavatsky wrote that everything (living and non living)

radiates, and can reflect an influence upon its surroundings. Everything is vibration, she said, and everything expresses itself in varying degrees of vibration. Physicist Dr Nikola Tesla said that "If you want to find the secrets of the universe, think in terms of energy, frequency and vibration". *Ie. The spoken word.* By Correspondence: The Throat Chakra and the Thyroid Gland; The Thyroid gland produces "Thyroxin" to convert oxygen and food into usable energy. **IV. POLARITY;** Everything is Dual; everything has poles; everything has its pair of opposites like and unlike are the same; opposites are identical in nature, but different in degree; extremes meet; all truths are but half-truths; all paradoxes may be reconciled.; (chemistry) The dipole-dipole intermolecular forces between the slightly positively-charged end of one molecule to the negative end of another or the same molecule. By Correspondence: The Heart Chakra and the Thymus Gland; The Thymus gland produces "T cells" for the immune system of the body. *Ie. polarity describes atoms, (chemistry) bonding, currency (money), electricity (battery, voltage, magnet), the planet, the universe, it is the charge that is misappropriated to another 'on your behalf', if you forfeit your Birth Rights and Inheritance that the money (or charges) are missing.* **V. RHYTHM** (The Cycles); Everything flows, out and in; everything has its tides; all things rise and fall; the pendulum-swing manifests in everything; the measure of the swing to the right is the measure of the swing to the left; rhythm compensates.; Rhythm (from Greek ῥυθμός, *rhythmos*, "any regular recurring motion, symmetry" (Liddell and Scott 1996)) generally means a "movement marked by the regulated succession of strong and weak elements, or of opposite or different conditions" (Anon. 1971, 2537). This general meaning of regular recurrence or pattern in time can apply to a wide variety of cyclical natural phenomena having a periodicity or frequency of anything from microseconds to millions of years. *Ie. The ebb and flow of the ocean due to the solar tide and lunar tide; Breath, beating of your heart, quasar, the marketplace, ocean, spin of the planet.* By Correspondence: The Naval Chakra and the Adrenal Gland; The Adrenal gland produces "Hydrocortisone" that regulates the use of food and helps the body adjust to stress. **VI. CAUSE AND EFFECT;** Every Cause has its Effect; every Effect has its Cause; everything happens according to Law; Chance is but a name for Law not recognized; there are many planes of causation, but nothing escapes the Law.; Cause and effect, the philosophical concept of causality. *Ie. Causality (also referred to as causation[1]) is the relation between an event (the cause) and a second event (the effect), where the second event is understood as a physical consequence of the first.; Cause and effect, a central concept of Buddhism; see Karma in Buddhism. Ie. Karma (Sanskrit, also karman, Pāli: kamma) is a Sanskrit term that literally means "action" or "doing". In the Buddhist tradition, karma refers to intentional (cetanā) action. Those intentions are considered to be the determining factor in samsara, the cycle of rebirth.; cause and effect, the statistical concept and test, see Granger causality. E.g. (economics) "predictive causality".; Cause and effect, the graphical method in quality control engineering, see Ishikawa diagram* By Correspondence: The Spleen Chakra and the Lyden or Spleen; The Spleen produces "Macrophages" to cleanse the blood and is vital to the immune system of the body and a person's health. *Ie. because you stole my property I was injured.; Ie. if you fail or otherwise refuse to respond, we agree that my words (claim) stands as fact.* **VII. GENDER;** Gender is in everything; everything has its Masculine and Feminine Principles; Gender manifests on all planes; *ie. Man and woman;* The Root Chakra and the Sacral or Reproductive Glands of Male and Female in all Species.; The reproductive organs of "male and female" in all Life forms that exist. *The is the root and the common denominators of all religions. These are undisputable constants. This is ancient wisdom, before the perversions, altering and morphing that separated the religions today. Books on ancient wisdom will give the insight needed to grasp these concepts. Today's religious organizations warn against this obtaining this 'esoteric' and 'occult' teachings. They claim it will damn you to hell and there is some truth to that if you abuse it or use it for purposes other than the highest good. The proof is the condition of the world today; it is in the wrong hands! This wisdom just happens to threaten the very existence of religious, state and government organizations' power, authority, ab(use) control over mankind, inter alia. These writing describe the process of world formation and the evolution leading up to the world today. Within these writings are the solutions to all discord. The solutions are to honor and respect these infallible, Divine and Sacred Laws. Any and all law(s) that are in violation of Universal Law cannot stand.*

**Utter** – completely, entirely, to the fullest extent. (Law) Put (forged money) into circulation. Say (something) aloud. Late Middle English: from Middle Dutch *ūteren* 'speak, make known, and give currency to (coins)'.

**Vague** - not clear in meaning: stated in a way that is general and not specific: not thinking or expressing your thoughts clearly or precisely: not completely formed or developed.

**Valid** - having legal efficacy or force; especially: executed with the proper legal authority and formalities <a valid contract>; well-grounded or justifiable: being at once relevant and meaningful <a valid theory>; logically correct <a valid argument> <valid inference>; appropriate to the end in view: effective <every craft has its own valid methods>; of a taxon : conforming to accepted principles of sound biological classification. *In the DNA banks people are classified under "taxonomy identification numbers and the derivatives are accounted for under "Accession numbers". The catch is, it is a requirement to get a judge who is serving mankind's laws to sign an order for the 'release' (lease again) of the funds from the custody (custodian agreement required) accounts.*

**Vehicle** - A vehicle is a mechanical means of conveyance, a carriage or transport. (law) a legal personality such as a corporation, with similar legal rights to a living person

**Verified** - confirmed as to accuracy or truth by acceptable evidence, action, etc., an agreement is all that is needed for verification. *The use of two witnesses or a record of the agreement, such as a court recording, serves as verification.*

**Verisimilitudes** - the appearance or semblance of truth; likelihood; probability; something, as an assertion, having merely the appearance of truth. *The use of verisimilitudes is a form of witcraft or witchcraft used to disorient and revenue the property of a man or trust into a foreign jurisdiction and/or venue confusing him as to 'which craft' or vessel he is on/in. A verisimilitude is used to usurp property and right from another. For example, one may think that 'THE UNITED STATES', is the same as 'UNITED STATES', 'U.S.', 'US', 'The United States', 'United States', 'the United States' and including an entire list of verisimilitudes. These are all different trusts and/or entities. The same principle applies to the abuse of your Name.*

**Vessel** - Vessel may refer to: Contents 1 Container 2 Biology 3 Watercraft 4 Industry 5 Media 6 Music  
Container Pressure vessel, designed to hold fluids at a different ambient pressure.; A person seen as the agent or embodiment, as of a quality: *The word vessel is frequently used to describe the meat suit, mask or human body which houses the spirit and soul. Some people define the Spirit and the Soul as the same, but other define them as different but similar. The spirit is the personality, character and quality. The spirit is the animating factor giving intelligence, consciousness and purpose. When the spirit is broken the soul may remain. When the Soul leaves, or is removed from the body, the spirit also goes and a zombie or empty meat suit remains in a state of suspended animation or viz. automated and acting on instinct only. This science is new to this era and was performed by 'witchdoctors' in the past.*

**Vexatious litigation** – Vexatious litigation is legal action which is brought, regardless of its merits, solely to harass or subdue an adversary. It may take the form of a primary frivolous lawsuit or may be the repetitive, burdensome, and unwarranted filing of meritless motions in a matter which is otherwise a meritorious cause of action. Filing vexatious litigation is considered an abuse of the judicial process and may result in sanctions against the offender. Fr. vexer—L. vexāre, to shake, annoy—vehēre. to carry.

**Virulent** – (Of a disease or poison) extremely severe or harmful in its effects.

**Viz.** – Videlicet. Viz. (also rendered viz without a full stop) and the adverb videlicet are used as synonyms for "In other words", "namely", "that is to say", and "as follows". In contradistinction to i.e. and e.g., viz. is used to indicate a detailed description of something stated before, and when it precedes a list of group members, it implies (near) completeness.

**Vocation** - A vocation (Latin: vocātiō "a call, **summons**"[1]) is an occupation to which a person is specially drawn or for which she/he is suited, trained, or qualified. Though now often used in non-religious contexts, the meanings of the term originated in Christianity. Use of the word "vocation" before the sixteenth century referred

firstly to the "call" by God[2] to an individual, or calling of all humankind to salvation, particularly in the Vulgate, and more specifically to the "vocation" to the priesthood or to the religious life, which is still the usual sense in Roman Catholicism. *It is common practice to summons the dead entity or fiction of law known as the STRAWMAN or artificial person and hold the real man as surety in a change of venue without disclosure. E.g. The governments summons the STRAWMAN to jury duty; answering for the dead can be deadly.* See provocation. See invocation. See evocation.

**War** - War is merely the act of destroying the creditor, and the politicians are the publicly hired hit men that justify the act to keep the responsibility and blood off the public conscience. It is also a means of populations control on the planet. The silent weapon of patented diseases is a type of biological warfare. It attacks the vitality, options and mobility of the individuals of a society.

**Ways** – a method or system that can be used to do something; a person's usual habits, actions, qualities, etc.; a thoroughfare for travel or transportation from place to place; a course (as a series of actions or sequence of events) leading in a direction or toward an objective; a possible decision, action, or outcome : possibility; distance e.g. a long ways.; direction; participant —usually used in combination <three-way discussion>; state of affairs : condition, state <that's the way things are>; category, kind —usually used in the phrase in the way of <doesn't require much in the way of expensive equipment >; motion or speed of a ship or boat through the water; manner or method of doing or happening; a usually specified degree of participation in an activity or enterprise; ability to get along well or perform well; *Consider 'ways and means [committee]'*. See means

**Wisdom** (sophia) is the ability to think and act using knowledge, experience, understanding, common sense, and insight.[1] Wisdom has been regarded as one of four cardinal virtues; and as a virtue, it is a habit or disposition to perform the action with the highest degree of adequacy under any given circumstance. This implies a possession of knowledge or the seeking thereof in order to apply it to the given circumstance. This involves an understanding of people, things, events, situations, and the willingness as well as the ability to apply perception, discernment, and action in keeping with the understanding of what is the optimal course of action. It often requires control of one's emotional reactions (the "passions") so that the universal principle of reason prevails to determine one's action. In short, wisdom is a disposition to find the truth coupled with an optimum discernment as to what actions should be taken in order to deliver the correct outcome.; A basic definition of wisdom is the judicious application of knowledge.[2] The opposite of wisdom is folly. Synonyms include prudence, sagacity, discernment, or insight. In most subjects, wisdom requires knowledge plus experience. Without the experience there is only knowledge. This accounts for why so many people are their own worst enemy and sabotage their own efforts and the efforts of others to dissolve otherwise harmful decisions. At a soul level they desire the wisdom and thus elect harmful activities out of ignorance and/or at a subconscious or unconscious level.

**Word** - In linguistics, a word is the smallest element that may be uttered in isolation with semantic or pragmatic content (with literal or practical meaning). This contrasts with a morpheme, which is the smallest unit of meaning but will not necessarily stand on its own. A word may consist of a single morpheme (for example: oh!, rock, red, quick, run, expect), or several (rocks, redness, quickly, running, unexpected), whereas a morpheme may not be able to stand on its own as a word (in the words just mentioned, these are -s, -ness, -ly, -ing, un-, -ed). A complex word will typically include a root and one or more affixes (rock-s, red-ness, quick-ly, run-ning, un-expect-ed), or more than one root in a compound (black-board, rat-race). Words can be put together to build larger elements of language, such as phrases (a red rock), clauses (I threw a rock), and sentences (He threw a rock too but he missed).; The term word may refer to a spoken word or to a written word, or sometimes to the abstract concept behind either. Spoken words are made up of units of sound called phonemes, and written words of symbols called graphemes, such as the letters of the English alphabet. The ease or difficulty of deciphering a word depends on the language. Dictionaries categorize a language's lexicon (i.e., its vocabulary) into lemmas. These can be taken as an indication of what constitutes a "word" in the opinion of the writers of that language. In the beginning was the word; and the word was with God; and the word was God. *What you speak into existence, you manifest. What you manifest, you experience.*

**Wordsmithing** - There are some things which are unnameable: but they become nameable by calling them unnameable. Wordsmithing is giving them that a name.

**You** - Achilles' Heel, is "You". Who "you" are, is no longer the question. The question is, who "IS" you. The word "you" gets more people into trouble than any other word currently utilized within our legal and financial systems. It is virtually impossible to fully explain the proper grammatical usage of the word "you", insofar as proper English is concerned. Wikipedia: You (stressed /'ju:/; unstressed /jə/) is the second-person personal pronoun in Modern English. Ye was the original nominative form; the oblique/objective form is you (functioning originally as both accusative and dative), and the possessive is your or yours. YourDictionary.com: you (yōō) pronoun pl. you 1. the person to whom one is speaking or writing: personal pronoun in the second person (sing. & pl.): you is the nominative and objective form (sing. & pl.), yours the possessive (sing. & pl.), and yourself (sing.) and yourselves (pl.) the reflexive and intensive; your is the possessive pronominal adjective 2. any person: equivalent in sense to indefinite one: you can never be sure! Note: Though you is properly a plural, it is in all ordinary discourse used also in addressing a single person, yet properly always with a plural verb. (No confusion here!) Loosely, the word "you" is a pronoun, that cannot be properly grammatically used according to English language rules. When spoken, "you" is commonly heard by everyone present, as if it were being addressed to each of them, individually, in a singular sense. We erroneously hear a singular inclination of the properly plural expression, as in one speaking to a group and saying; "I'm happy to share this with you." Properly, "you" is indeed "plural", yet the word "you" is often spoken as if it were in reference to a singular man or woman. In such instances, the word "you" induces a natural inclination for everyone in an audience to hear it as being addressed singularly to a specific individual within that audience, particularly if the word "you" follows an antecedent noun; as in one speaking to that same group, and saying; "Yes George, I'm happy to share this with you." In "law", this word "you", is properly utilized in all ordinary legal discourse when addressing the singular mind (or the single party with volition) within the plural-natureconstruct of a PERSON. The PERSON being comprised of a man that answers for (responsible for) or is liable for (culpable for) that PERSON, and the corporate entity that IS that PERSON. In this sense, addressing a PERSON, as "you", is actually as close to a proper use of the word "you", as anyone could imagine. Thus the personal pronoun "you", being both singular and plural, properly addresses the essential plural nature of the single PERSON entity. The key to benefiting from this, is to grasp who the correct (plural) components are within that single PERSON entity. So here are some thought provoking examples: A judge might say; "Mr. John Smith, I find "you" guilty." The question arises, then; "who" is this particular "you", considering "you" is plural? The answer may well be in the judge's next question; "Mr. Smith, do "you" have anything to say?" Notice, the judge is not properly asking if Mr. John Smith has anything to say, he is rather improperly asking John Smith, if "you" has anything to say. Thus, whoever answers, voluntarily defines himself as being in joinder with "you", and concurrently accepts the guilty verdict, for the PERSON, Mr. Smith. Check out any court transcripts you can find, and in not one instance, will you ever find an example of a judge saying; "I find you, Mr. John Smith, guilty." Likewise, find someone high up in the banking system that alleges that "you" owe their bank money. You will NEVER get them to say "John Smith owes \$XXXX to this bank and therefore John Smith must pay \$XXXX to this bank." Rather they will only always ever say something like; "You owe \$XXXX to this bank, therefore you must pay \$XXXX to this bank." Even a judge's order will say something like; "John Smith, I order "you" to pay". Even when asked directly to just repeat, "John Smith owes \$XXXX to their bank", they will either terminate the conversation, or continue to ask; "are you John Smith?", and when you respond with "yes", they repeat that "then you owe \$XXX to their bank." When asked directly while on a telephone conversation, if they intend to continue to refuse to say, "John Smith owes \$XXXX to their bank", they generally just get angry and hang up. I guess we all should be looking for "you", since "you" is the one, and apparently the only one, that can be found guilty, or that must pay whatever is owed. Check out collection notices. Again, it is always "you" that must pay, or action will be taken against "you". This is not just silly grammar, and there is good reason to explain it this way. Okay, here is why. "You", in legal and financial discourse (which differs from otherwise "normal" language) , refers to the duality inherent within, and of, the party that is liable for the essential pluralnature of the single PERSON-corporate-entity, or who at least is prepared to volunteer to accept responsibility and or liability thereto. The PERSON, a.k.a., the Estate, is at a minimum, comprised of a decedent, and an Executor, hence the

duality/plurality of its nature, which justifies correctly addressing it with the inherent plurality of the word, “you”. You see, a PERSON, without its Executor, has no volition, and thus cannot answer to anyone, judge or banker included. Only a man can answer. The problem arises in that men are outside, or above the jurisdiction of judges and bankers; i.e., “only a PERSON may commit an offence”. Hence a judge will not ask a man per se, nor will he ask the PERSON to answer, he will only ask “you” to answer, in hopes that a man will volunteer to respond as and for the plural “you” - the PERSON. He also knows very well that he cannot directly ask the PERSON to answer, because a PERSON is a fiction entity, a.k.a. corporate being without volition, and cannot answer. Judges and bankers also know that all PERSONS are domiciled offshore (corporate bodies registered in foreign jurisdictions), hence they have no domestic jurisdiction over those PERSONS. Therefore it would be futile to find a PERSON guilty, or to attempt to force a PERSON to pay a debt, or to pay taxes. Who paid the tax in the Messiah’s day? Well, not the sons, or the domestic ones, but rather the Strangers and the foreigners. Thus, the CRA collects the tax, a.k.a., they re-venue it, from a PERSON domiciled in a foreign jurisdiction so they can comply with scripture. Hence it is not futile to find a man to volunteer to be “you”, because “you” can indeed, be found guilty, and “you” can be ordered to pay debts and taxes, and in most cases, historically at least, “you” has very obediently served the sentences and paid the debts and the taxes for, and as, the foreign PERSONS. And besides, only a “you”, a.k.a., a man acting concurrently as a man and as a decedent, within the construct of a PERSON, can answer a question, or pay a debt or taxes, or cause them to be paid, for, as, or on behalf of that foreign PERSON. Many have heard that “sometimes” when a man informs the judge, that the judge has been appointed as “Trustee”, the judge will dismiss the case, but not always. “You” is also directly related to the reason for this seemingly inconsistent behaviour. In truth, the PERSON is legally considered an Estate for a “decedent”. This decedent, or dead man, constitutes the basis, or claim of right to the property of the Estate, a.k.a., PERSON. Only an Executor of an Estate can make appointments, such as those of Trustee or Beneficiary. If a man appoints a judge as the Trustee, then initially, the judge will correctly presume that you, the man (not “you” the PERSON), has assumed your rightful role as Executor of the subject Estate. And unless the judge can trick you, the man into admitting that you, the man is not the Executor, without asking you, the man directly, the judge will continue on this presumption, and dismiss the case against the plural “you”, the PERSON. The judge knows that if you, the man, is the Executor, that you, the man can indeed appoint him as Trustee, and concurrently hold him liable, as a Trustee. However, if “you”, the mistaken man, claims to be, or lets himself be tricked by the judge, into being something like a Grantor, or a Beneficiary, of an undefined, or allegedly undisclosed, or implied Trust (as opposed to Executor of the subject Estate), then the judge will rapidly find “you” the PERSON, guilty, because he will then re-place himself as de facto Executor. Oh, and get over the false and silly idea that it matters, or that the court even cares whether or not you, the man write the name of the PERSON’s Estate in all capital letters, a combination of upper and lower case letters, or Chinese symbols. It DOES NOT MATTER. The PERSON is still defined as an Estate of a decedent, registered in a foreign jurisdiction, regardless of how you write it’s name. “You” can, and more importantly you do make joinder with the PERSON’s Estate, regardless of how its name is written, simply when, and by answering to, “you”. Inasmuch as I am me, who is “you”?

Basically, my material body was used in biotechnology and patented for the interests of others. My materials body was ‘taken’ for exchange with the aliens for advanced science and technology benefiting almost every person in the world. Further, there is no way to rightfully copyright that which is God’s.

Government placed snares within the protection of copyrighting materials. Copyrighting is a larger problem than pay some taxes from royalties and funds for protections. The verbiage is such that one must become an ‘individual’ or ‘subject’ of the corporation by agreement, in addition to forfeiting the materials in exchange for copyrighted protections. Should I receive adequate funding in exchange for this doctrine, I will write a curriculum guide giving examples and make it available as well.

**Suggested donation: \$50.00 or whatever is possible in integrity.**

**Please purchase or donate to: [15309050137@yandex.com](mailto:15309050137@yandex.com). Or: Cell phone: 530-905-0137**